



Council Attachments

Thursday, 20 August 2026

Attachments

Minutes/Notes

Ordinary Meeting of Council Minutes (Unconfirmed) - 16th July 2026

WEROC Inc. Board Meeting Minutes - 29th July 2026

Shire of Yilgarn Tourism Committee Meeting Minutes - 4th August 2026

Agenda Attachments

- 9.1.1 Council Decision Status Report - August 2026
- 9.1.2 Shire of Yilgarn SCP Report - July 2025 to June 2026
- 9.1.3 Delegation Register 2026 - August 2026
- 9.1.4 Shire of Yilgarn & Yilgarn Iron - Draft Deed of Termination
- 9.1.5 Southern Star NVCP Supporting Document
- 9.1.5 Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd Application for Purpose Permit
- 9.1.5 Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd Application for Purpose Permit V2
- 9.1.5 Barto Gold (Southern Star) - NATmap
- 9.1.5 Barto Gold (Southern Star) - Photomap
- 9.1.6 Lounge Lizard NVCP Supporting Document
- 9.1.6 Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd Application for Purpose Permit
- 9.1.6 Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd - NATmap
- 9.1.6 Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd - Photomap
- 9.1.6 Vegetation Groups
- 9.1.7 M77-535 Letter of Referral to Shire
- 9.1.7 M77-535 Shire Referral Map
- 9.1.7 M77-552 Letter of Referral to Shire
- 9.1.7 M77-552 Shire of Referral Map
- 10.2.1 Accounts for Payment June
- 10.2.2 July 2026 Financial Statements



Minutes

Ordinary Meeting of Council

16 July 2026

DISCLAIMER

Any Plans or documents in agendas or minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material, as per the Copyright Act 1968.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including the resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the Shire of Yilgarn must obtain, and should rely on, written notice of the Shire of Yilgarn's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done in a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Shire of Yilgarn on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the Shire of Yilgarn, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of the persons knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as legal advice or representation by the Shire of Yilgarn. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the Shire of Yilgarn should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in Agendas and Minutes may be subject to copyright.

Table of Content

1 Declaration of Opening/Announcement of Visitors	3
2 Announcements from the Presiding Member	3
3 Attendance	3
4 Declaration of Interest	3
5 Response to Previous Public Questions Taken on Notice	4
5.1 Public Question Time	4
6 Confirmation of Minutes	5
7 Presentations, Petitions, Deputations	5
8 Delegates' Reports	5
9 Officer's Reports	
9.1 Chief Executive Officer	
9.1.1 Council Decision Status Report 2026	7
9.1.2 Proposed Workforce Accommodation - Lot 1 (13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch	9
9.1.3 Request for Exemption - Lot 102 Bodallin South Road, Bodallin	22
9.1.4 Proposed Change of Use - Lot 98 (30) Horan Street, Marvel Loch	27
9.1.5 Proposed Grouped Dwelling - Lot 10 (50) Antares Street, Southern Cross	40
9.1.6 Proposed Tree Farm - Various Lots in Southern Cross	48
10.2 Executive Manager Corporate Services	
10.2.1 Financial Report - June 2026	66
10.2.2 Accounts for Payment - June 2026	69
10.2.3 Bodallin Hall & Oval - SRG Global/McConnell Dowell Usage Agreement	74
11.3 Executive Manager of Infrastructure	
11.3.1 Adoption of the 2026-2027 Footpath Plan	79
12 Application for Leave of Absence	82
13 Motions for Which Previous Notice Has Been Given	83
13.1.1 Disband of Skeleton Weed Committee	83
14 New Business of an Urgent Nature Introduce by Decision of the Meeting	87
15 Meeting Closed to the Public - Confidential Items	87
16 Closure	87

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Presiding Member declared the meeting open at 5.00pm.

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

Nil.

3. ATTENDANCE

Members	Cr B Close Cr G Guerini Cr B Bradford Cr L Granich Cr D Newbury Cr L Rose	Shire President Deputy Shire President Councillor Councillor Councillor Councillor
Council Officers	B Forbes C Watson G Brigg K Chrisp T Prue T Beaton	Chief Executive Officer Executive Manager Corporate Services Executive Manager Infrastructure Asset and Projects Manager Finance Manager Executive Assistant
Apologies:	Cr D Stephen	Councillor
Observers:	K Crafter and E Gilbert	
Leave of Absence:		

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Impartiality Interests declared by Councillors per Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulation 2021, Regulation 2022

Cr L Granich Agenda Item 9.1.3

Proximity Interests declared by Councillors per s5.60B of the *Local Government Act 1995*

Cr L Granich Agenda Item 9.1.6

Impartiality Interests declared by employees per *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 19AD and Shire of Yilgarn Employee Code of Conduct 3.19(c)

Kelly Watts

Agenda Item 9.1.3

5. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

At the June 2026 Ordinary Meeting of Council, the following question was posed by Mrs Kaye Crafter.

The Executive Manager of Infrastructure emailed Mrs Crafter with the following response on 2nd July 2026.

- 1. The Museum Floor is quite spongy in certain areas, especially when you walk down the corridor. Does the Shire have any funding or any way of getting funding to fix it?**

The builders have completed an investigation of the museum floor. A scope of works is currently being prepared for submission to State Heritage for assessment and approval. As the building is heritage listed, the approval process can be lengthy and progress will be dependent on State Heritage review timeframes.

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Kaye Crafter attended Public Question Time and posed the following questions;

- 1. When is the Shire Council going to do an audit in the town hall of;**
 - The Cooking facilities, namely the stove.
 - The hot water system.
 - The wheels on the trolleys.
- 2. When are the tree roots crossing Scorpio Street going to be rectified?**
- 3. When a registration is given to the Shire for trucks running over the roundabouts, is there any follow-up?**

All three of these questions were taken on notice by the Shire President.

Ed Gilbert attended Public Question Time and posed the following question;

1. **Used to live in Southern Cross and work at the Shire of Yilgarn in the 80's and 90's and if anyone would like to hear any stories after the Council Meeting, would be happy to share them with everyone.**

The Shire President invited Mr Gilbert to stay after the Council Meeting.

6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council Minutes, Thursday, 18th June 2026 - (Minutes Attached)

89/2026

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Newbury

That the minutes from the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 18th June 2026 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

CARRIED (6/0)

*Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose
Cr's Against: Nil*

7. PRESENTATIONS, PETITIONS, DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. DELEGATES' REPORTS

Cr Close

- Local Government Rural Funding Health Alliance with the CEO - 22nd June 2026
- SJA Committee Meeting - 25th June 2026
- SRRG Meeting - 25th June 2026
- Meeting with Laura Black, CEO & Cr Bradford - 26th June 2026
- The Role of Mayors and Presidents Training (Perth) - 1st July 2026
- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026

Cr Guerini

- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026

Cr Bradford

- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026

Cr Newbury

- Agcare (Nungarin) - 23rd June 2026
- H5 Bird Flu (Webinar) - 30th June 2026
- Carbon Neutral Dinner - 1st July 2026
- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026
- Senior's Luncheon - 5th July 2026

Cr Granich

- Economic Development Meeting (via Zoom) - 25th June 2026
- Yilgarn Community Support Group help with Fundraiser - 28th June 2026
- Outback Carbon Dinner - 1st July 2026
- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026
- Senior's Luncheon - 5th July 2026
- Australia Day Business Award Initiative Meeting with CEO - 8th July 2026

Cr Rose

- Skeleton Weed Meeting - 26th June 2026
- Councillor Review of Management Budget Workshop - 3rd July 2026
- Senior's Luncheon - 5th July 2026

Cr Stephen

Nil.

9.1 Officers Report - Chief Executive Officer

9.1.1 Council Decision Status Report 2026

File Reference	2.1.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Ben Forbes - Chief Executive Officer
Attachments	9.1.1 Council Decision Status Report 2026

Purpose of Report

For Council to receive the Council Decision Status Report (status report) update for July 2026.

Background

The status report details the past decisions of Council and advises whether the necessary actions to implement those decisions have been completed or if they are still pending. Where there are delays, an update as to the progress to date is provided.

Comment

The status report does not include decisions that do not require further action, such as:

- Confirmation of minutes
- Financial Reports
- Accounts for Payment
- Applications for Leave of Absence
- Decisions to close meetings to the public and to reopen meetings to the public

Confidential decisions or certain details may also be excluded to maintain said confidentiality, depending on the directive of Council on a case-by-case basis.

Statutory Environment

Nil.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Financial Implications

Nil.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

90/2026

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Bradford

That Council receive and note the Council Decision Status Report for July 2026.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

9.1.2 Proposed Workforce Accommodation - Lot 1 (13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch

Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements.	Simple Majority
Author	Kelly Watts - Regulatory Services Officer
Attachments	Attachment 1 - Site Plan, Floor Plans and Elevations
	Attachment 2 - Landscaping Plan
	Attachment 3 - Applicant Cover Letter

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider the planning application for a proposed 'Workforce Accommodation' development at Lot 1 (No. 13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch to provide workers accommodation for the nearby mine site in Bullfinch.

Background

A planning application has been received for Lot 1 (No 13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch (subject site), which exists as a 2023m² vacant site to the immediate south-west of the existing Bullfinch Tavern located at 32 and 34 Doolette Street, Bullfinch.

A planning application has been lodged by Elite Drafting on behalf of Yilgarn Precious Metals Pty Ltd over the subject site seeking approval for a 'Workforce Accommodation' development. The proposed development will consist of the following:

- 6 x Accommodation buildings (12m L x 4.2m W x 2.82m H) comprising of 4 single units per building;
- 4 x Accommodation buildings (12.165m L x 3.045m W x 2.65m H) comprising of 3 single units per building;
- Power generation and battery infrastructure located to the rear (southern corner) on Nicholls Street;
- A wastewater treatment plant will be located to the rear (western corner) on Nicholls Street. A main macerator/discharge tank/wastewater treatment plant within a sea container and 3 x 15kL Clearwater discharge tanks;
- 13 x car bays and 2 x designated 12-seater minivan bays along Shallcross Street; and
- 1.8m high Colourbond 'Good Neighbour' fence around the property with 2 x pedestrian access gates from Shallcross Street.

The development site will provide 'Workforce Accommodation' for employees of the mine site in Bullfinch. The 36 single units provided will accommodate 36 staff and these rooms will add additional accommodation to what's currently provided at the adjacent Bullfinch Tavern.

The accommodation is proposed to be accessible 24 hours a day as required by shift workers. All reception, kitchen, laundry and mess facilities will be provided by the Bullfinch Tavern staff and will be provided within the Tavern's operating hours.

An aerial photograph of the subject site from Landgate is provided below, with the site plan, floor plans and elevations of the proposed accommodation included as **Attachment 1** of this report.



Figure 1 - Aerial of subject site (Landgate 2026)

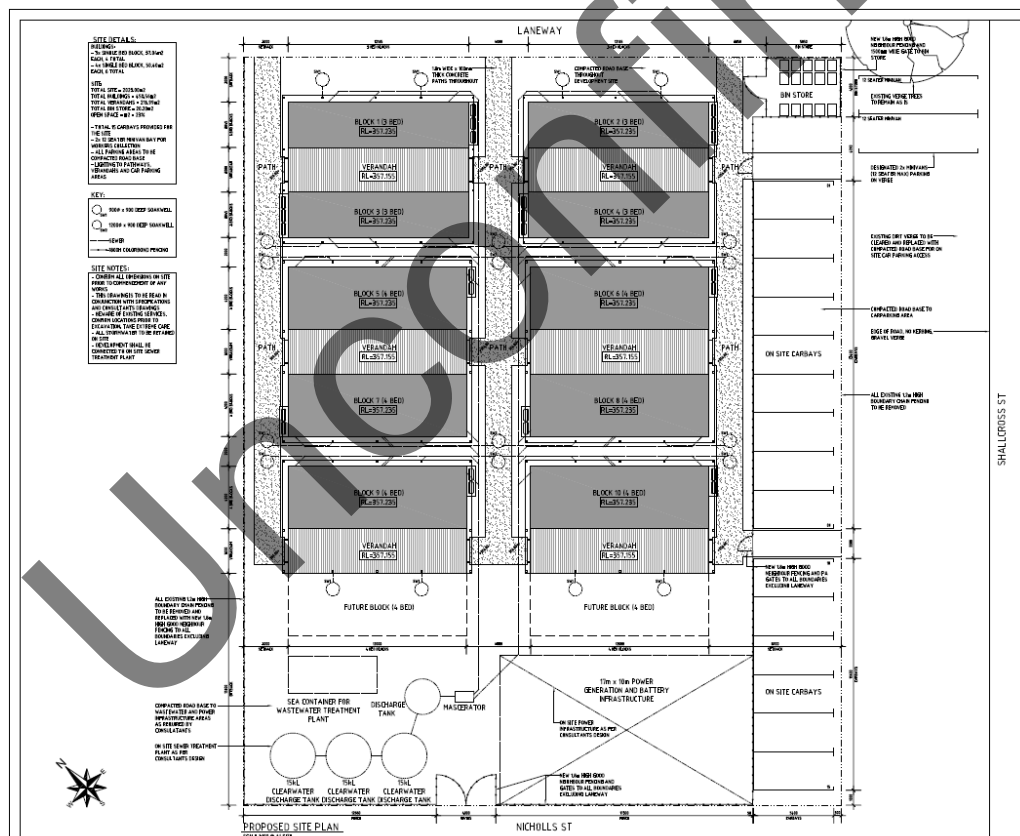


Figure 2 - Site plan layout

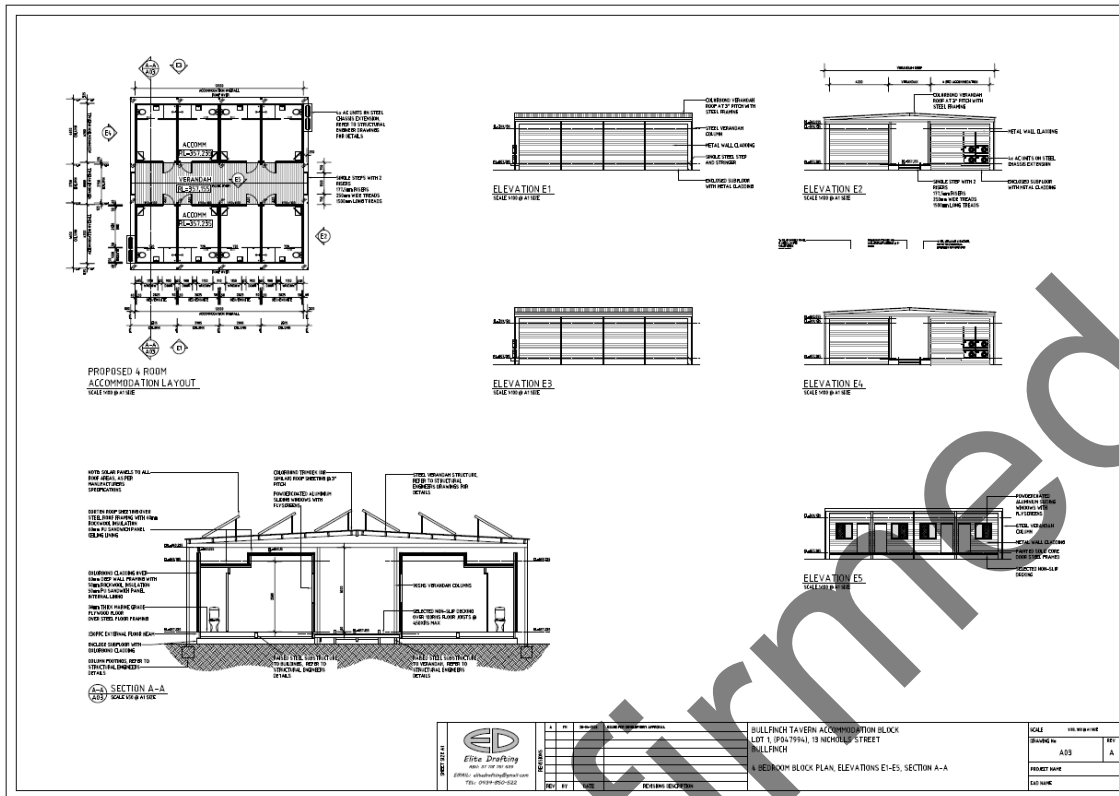


Figure 3 - 4 Bed Accom

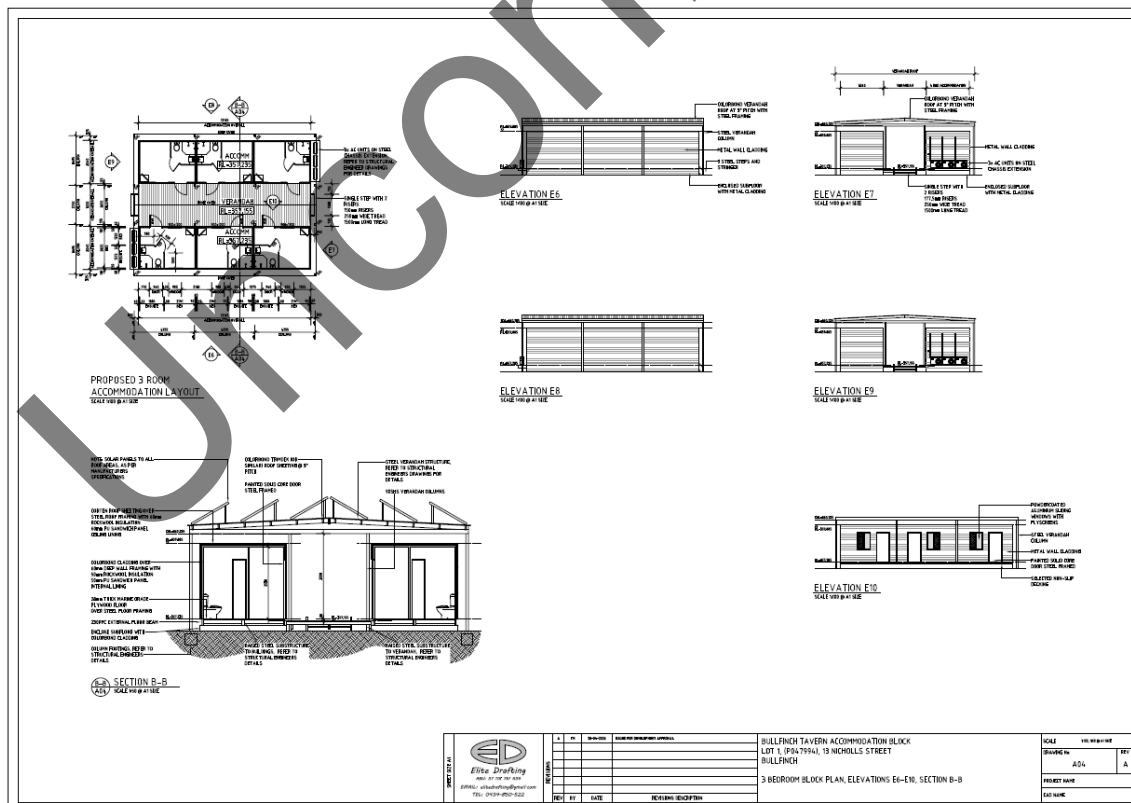


Figure 4 - 3 Bed Accom

Comment

Description of Application

The development application seeks development approval for a 36 bed 'Workforce Accommodation' facility, including on-site waste-water treatment and power generation, at Lot 1 (13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch to provide accommodation for staff of the nearby mine site in Bullfinch.

Zoning and Scheme Requirements

The subject site is zoned 'Rural/Mining' under the Shire's Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (Scheme or TPS2), which has the following objectives:

- To be used primarily for rural, mining, agricultural, single houses, and public recreation.

The proposed use is best described as 'Workforce Accommodation', which is defined under Division 2 – Land use of terms in Scheme of the TPS2 as follows:

workforce accommodation means premises, which may include modular or relocatable buildings, used —

- a) primarily for the accommodation of workers engaged in construction, resource, agricultural or other industries on a temporary basis; and*
- b) for any associated catering, sporting and recreation facilities for the occupants and authorised visitors.*

Land use compatibility within zones is outlined within the Table 2 – Zoning Table of TPS2. Neither of the above land uses are listed in the Zoning Table and therefore must be considered under Clause 18(4) of TPS2 which states the following:

The local government may, in respect of a use that is not specifically referred to in the zoning table and that cannot reasonably be determined as falling within a use class referred to in the zoning table —

- a) determine that the use is consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government; or*
- b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and advertise under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land; or*
- c) determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore not permitted in the zone.*

Option B is recommended as the proposed land use is considered to be consistent with the objective of the 'Rural/Mining' zone as outlined below:

TPS2 'Rural/Mining' Zone Objectives	JPA Planning Comments
To be used primarily for rural, mining, agricultural, single houses, and public recreation	The proposed use is defined as providing accommodation for <i>'workers engaged in construction, resource, agricultural or other industries on a temporary basis'</i>. As mining is a resource industry, the proposed development is considered ancillary to the mining component of the 'Rural/Mining' zone objective.

Table 5 under Clause 32 of TPS2 sets out general site and development requirements for specific land uses under the Scheme, including requirements for setbacks, plot ratio, landscaping, and car parking. As "Workforce Accommodation" is not specifically listed within Table 5, guidance must be drawn from comparable land uses, such as "Hotel/Tavern", which are listed below. However, Table 5 of the Scheme also provides an asterisk noting that where a requirement has not been listed it is *'to be determined by the local government in each particular case'*.

TPS2 Table 5 - General Site and Development Requirements (Hostel/Tavern)	Proposed Development
Front Setback – 7.5m	Nil front setback
Rear Average – 7.5m	3m rear setback
Sides - *	3m setback to north-west, 5.9m setback to south-east
Maximum Plot Ratio - *	0.42 plot ratio
Min Landscape Area % - 10%	10% of site area proposed to be landscaped
1 per dwelling – 36 bays required	15 bays provided

*means 'to be determined by the local government in each particular case'.

Variations to site and development requirements can be supported by the Shire through Clause 34 of the TPS2, which states the following:

34. Variations to site and development requirements

(1) *In this clause –*

General site and development requirements mean requirements set out in Clause 32.

(2) *The local government may approve an application for a development approval that does not comply a general site and development requirements.*

(3) *An approval under subclause (2) may be unconditional or subject to any conditions the local government considers appropriate.*

(4) *If the local government is of the opinion that the non-compliance with a general site and development requirement will mean that the development is likely to adversely affect any owners or occupiers in the general locality or in an area adjoining the site of the development the local government must –*

(a) *Consult the affected owners or occupiers by following on or more of the provisions for advertising applications for development approval under clause 64(4) of the deemed provisions; and*

- (b) *Have regard to any expressed views prior to making its determination to grant development approval under this clause.*
- (5) *The local government may only approve an application for development approval under this clause if the local government is satisfied that –*
 - (a) *Approval of the proposed development would be appropriate having regard to the matters that the local government is to have regard to in considering an application for development approval as set out in clause 67(2) of the deemed provisions; and*
 - (b) *The non-compliance with the additional site and development requirement will not have a significant adverse effect on the occupiers or users of the development, the inhabitants of the locality or the likely future development of the locality.*

Accordingly, the proposed ‘unlisted use’ as well as the variations sought to the general site and development requirements set out under Table 5 of the TPS2 required advertising for public comment.

Furthermore, the matters that the Shire are to have regard to in considering an application for development approval referenced in Clause 34(5)(a) above are detailed under the Statutory Environment section of this report.

Advertising

Local public notice was given for the application on 22 June 2026, with no submissions being received

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Schedule 2 Deemed provisions for local planning schemes

Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval

67. Consideration of application by local government

- (2) In considering an application for development approval (other than an application on which approval cannot be granted under subclause (1)), the local government is to have due regard to the following matters to the extent that, in the opinion of the local government, those matters are relevant to the development the subject of the application —

- (a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)*

Regulations 2015 or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;

- (c) any approved State planning policy;
- (d) any environmental protection policy approved under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* section 31(d);
- (e) any policy of the Commission;
- (f) any policy of the State;
- (fa) any local planning strategy for this Scheme endorsed by the Commission;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (h) any structure plan or local development plan that relates to the development;
- (i) any report of the review of the local planning scheme that has been published under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (k) the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;
- (l) the effect of the proposal on the cultural heritage significance of the area in which the development is located;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —
 - (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and
 - (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality;
 - (iii) social impacts of the development;
- (o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;
- (p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;
- (q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslide, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;
- (r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;

- (s) the adequacy of —
 - (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and
 - (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;
- (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
- (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —
 - (i) public transport services;
 - (ii) public utility services;
 - (iii) storage, management and collection of waste;
 - (iv) access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities);
 - (v) access by older people and people with disability;
- (v) the potential loss of any community service or benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic competition between new and existing businesses;
- (w) the history of the site where the development is to be located;
- (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
- (y) any submissions received on the application;
- (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;
- (zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.

Consideration of the above has been made through the assessment of the proposed development against the applicable planning framework, however subclauses a), b), m), n), s) and x) are considered further in the table below:

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2, Clause 67(2)	JPA Planning Comments
a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;	The development of a 'Workforce Accommodation' does align with the objectives of the 'Rural/Mining' zone under the Shire's scheme and therefore is considered to be compatible with the zone.
b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the Planning	The approval of the proposed development would be considered 'orderly and proper planning' as the proposal, despite seeking variations to several general site and development requirements, is largely

and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;	consistent with the zoning of the subject site under the scheme and the immediate locality.
m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including — (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;	(i) The desired future character of the 'Rural/Mining' zone, as derived from the zone's objectives under Table 1 of TPS2, is for rural and mining activities and associated development. The proposed use of 'Workforce Accommodation' to provide accommodation for staff associated with the nearby mine site is considered in keeping with this as the use is ancillary to the mining component of the overall land use. Therefore, the proposal is considered to be compatible with the desired future character of its setting. (ii) The subject site abuts a vacant property on its north-west, and is situated across Nicholls Street and Shallcross Street from other vacant properties to south-east and south-west, and the Bullfinch Tavern to the north-east. All the vacant properties are State owned land and appear unlikely to be developed in the near future. Given the above, and the dispersed development pattern of the Bullfinch townsite, the proposed use of the subject site for 'Workforce Accommodation' is not considered to result in any adverse amenity impacts on residents of Bullfinch due to separation.
n) the amenity of the locality including the following — (i) environmental impacts of the development; (ii) the character of the locality;	The amenity of the locality is predominantly dispersed residential dwellings. The built form within the area largely consists of houses and accommodation for the nearby mine site. The proposed use is considered to be

(iii) social impacts of the development;	consistent with the established amenity and character of the locality.
s) the adequacy of — (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;	It is noted that the Shire's planning framework does not prescribe a specific car parking requirement for the land use class of 'Workforce Accommodation'. In the absence of a dedicated parking standard, guidance has been drawn from comparable land uses such as 'Hostel/Tavern'. Accordingly, the adequacy of on-site parking is ultimately a matter for the Shire's discretion. In assessing the proposed parking provision, consideration has been given to the intended operation of the development as accommodation for personnel associated with the nearby mine site. It is anticipated that workers will predominantly utilise company vehicles for travel to and from the site, with employees commonly travelling together in shared vehicles due to shift arrangements and the remote nature of the accommodation. Consequently, vehicle ownership and demand are expected to be significantly lower than the number of occupants accommodated on-site. Based on an occupancy of 36 personnel, it is considered reasonable to assume a maximum parking demand of approximately 18 vehicles at any one time, reflecting a shared transport arrangement of two employees per vehicle. The proposed parking supply is therefore considered sufficient to cater for the expected operational requirements of the development and is unlikely to result in any adverse parking impacts. In the absence of a specific parking requirement under the Scheme, the proposed provision is considered appropriate and acceptable.
w) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;	The development is not considered to have adverse amenity impacts on the surrounding residents who form part of the overall community of the area.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

There is no Council policy applicable to this report.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer's recommendation.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Amenity impacts on nearby residents of Bullfinch	Moderate (6)	Condition the preparation of a Facility Management Plan that outlines the operations of the site, any curfews, noise mitigation, compliant response procedures etc. to be provided to the Shire prior to operation.
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	That the development is not built in accordance with the approved plans	Moderate (6)	Requirement for building permit application to be lodged and approved prior to construction commencing onsite.
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

91/2026

Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Bradford

That Council approve the application for the proposed 'Workforce Accommodation' at Lot 1 (No. 13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Shire.*
- 2. If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 24 months from the date of the approval, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. For the purposes of this condition, the term "substantially commenced" has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time.*
- 3. Complete details of the proposed external colours, finishes and materials to be used in the construction of the buildings are to be provided to the satisfaction of the Shire prior to submission of an application for building permit. The development shall be constructed in accordance with the approved details and shall be thereafter maintained.*
- 4. All stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire.*

5. *All building works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of the subject lot.*
6. *Prior to the occupation of the development, all landscaping is to be completed and thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the Shire.*
7. *Prior to the commencement of the 'Workforce Accommodation' use, a Facility Management Plan shall be submitted to and approved by the Shire. The approved Facility Management Plan shall thereafter be implemented and maintained for the duration of the use.*

The Facility Management Plan shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) *the name and contact details of the owner and/or property manager responsible for the operation of the accommodation;*
- b) *a 24-hour contact telephone number for a local representative who is authorised to respond to and address complaints or issues arising from the use of the premises;*
- c) *procedures for the management of guest behaviour, including measures to minimise noise, antisocial behaviour and impacts on neighbouring properties;*
- d) *details regarding parking management, waste disposal and collection, bushfire awareness and emergency evacuation procedures and plan, and compliance with any relevant local laws;*
- e) *procedures for recording, responding to and resolving complaints relating to the operation of the Workforce Accommodation; and*
- f) *the maximum number of occupants permitted to occupy the premises at any one time.*

The approved Workforce Accommodation shall operate at all times in accordance with the approved Facility Management Plan to the satisfaction of the Shire.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose
Cr's Against: Nil

9.1.3 Request for Exemption - Lot 102 Bodallin South Road, Bodallin

Disclosure of Interest
Voting Requirements.
Author
Attachments

Impartiality - Kelly Watts, Regulatory Services Officer
Simple Majority
Kelly Watts - Regulatory Services Officer
1. Site Plan - CBH Bodallin
2. Letter requesting permit for temporary structure

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a request for an exemption to construct two temporary additional bulkhead grain storage facilities at Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd's (CBH) Bodallin site.

Background

Over the last five years CBH has experienced exponential growth in crop receivals across their network with their modelling forecasts the crop size will continue to increase, taking into consideration the innovative practices of growers and accelerated conversion of hectares from sheep to cropping.

CBH's Bodallin facility is a target area for expansion as the receival site reaches capacity each year. During peak seasons, the facility fills and CBH undertakes harvest essential moves to outload grain to free up storage availability and keep the site open for the local community.

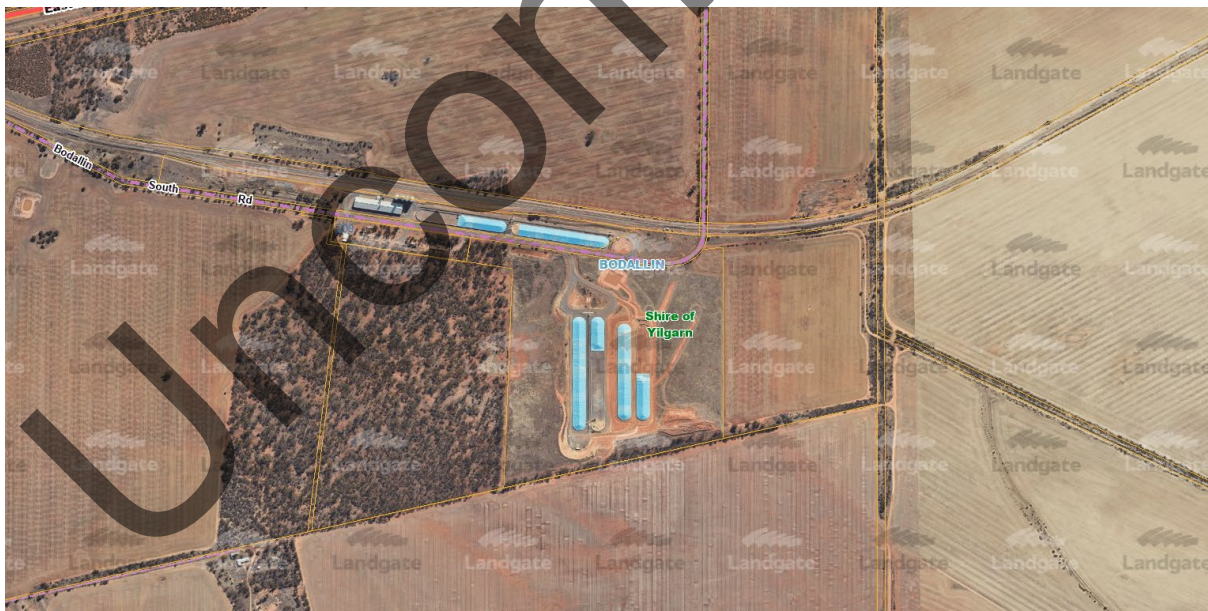


Figure 2 - Aerial photograph of CBH Bodallin

Comment

Formal development application is not required for Council to grant the applicant's request, due to the proposed structures only being temporarily in place for a period not exceeding 12 months (see cited legislation below).

The request to construct two steel frame open bulkheads, 270m x 35m (35,370t capacity), thereby increasing the Bodallin sites' capacity stands to benefit local farmers during this year's harvest.

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

61. Development for which development approval not required

- (1) Development approval is not required for works if —
- (a) the works are of a class specified in Column 1 of an item in the Table; and
 - (b) if conditions are set out in Column 2 of the Table opposite that item — all of those conditions are satisfied in relation to the works.

.....

Table

	Column 1 Works	Column 2 Conditions
17.	Temporary works.	The works are in existence for less than 48 hours, or a longer period agreed by the local government, in any 12-month period.

.....

Notes for this subclause:

1. Approval may be required from the Commission for development on a regional reserve under a region planning scheme.
2. Section 157 of the Act applies in respect of the carrying out of works necessary to enable the subdivision of land if the Commission has approved a plan of the subdivision.
3. Section 6 of the Act applies in respect of the carrying out of public works.
4. Clause 1B sets out circumstances in which development is taken to comply with a deemed-to-comply provision of the R-Codes.

- (2) Development approval of the local government is not required for the following uses —

....

- (f) temporary use that is in existence for less than 48 hours, or a longer period agreed by the local government, in any 12-month period;

....

Consideration of the above has been made through the assessment of the proposed development against the applicable planning framework (TPS2 and R-Codes).

Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No.2

The Shire of Yilgarn's Town Planning Scheme No.2 designates the site as 'Rural/Mining'. This zoning primarily accommodates rural activities, mining, agriculture, single houses, and public recreation.

The proposed development complies with the zoning requirements.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Financial Implications

Nil.

Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Failure to police temporary nature of permitted structure	Low (3)	Appropriate management and associated record keeping practices
Reputational	Failure to grant temporary permit could damage the Shire's reputation if there is large harvest and farmers are inconvenienced by the bins reaching capacity.	High (12)	The Officer's Recommendation to Council is sufficiently pragmatic.
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

92/2026

Moved Cr Newbury/Seconded Cr Guerini

That Council approve the request from Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd for the construction of two temporary bulkheads at Lot 102 Bodallin South Rd, Bodallin, in accordance with the letter requesting support and the associated site plan provided, for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date that site works commence.

Council's approval is subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to adhere to their provided indicative timeframe to the best of their ability and is advise the Chief Executive Officer of any material delays as soon as is reasonably practical.***
- 2. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to advise the Chief Executive Officer of the date that site works commence.***
- 3. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to provide confirmation to the Chief Executive Officer of the proposed date for dismantling the temporary structures, or advise that a Development Application for the two bulkheads will be forthcoming, no later than 10 months from the date that site works commence.***

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

9.1.4 Proposed Change of Use - Lot 98 (30) Horan Street, Marvel Loch

Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements.	Simple Majority
Author	Josh Edwards-Arnott - JPA Planning
Attachments	N/A

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a retrospective planning application for a proposed change of use of Lot 98 (No. 30) Horan Street, Marvel Loch to 'Storage' and 'Commercial Vehicle Parking'.

Background

A retrospective planning application has been lodged by Consolidated Hard Rock Mining Pty Ltd over Lot 98 (No 30) Horan Street, Marvel Lock (subject site) seeking approval to change the use to 'Storage' and 'Commercial Vehicle Parking'.

The application has indicated that the uses will be temporary in nature but has not identified an end date to the proposal. The purpose of the application is to allow the following development to be stored on-site:

- 1 x Shipping Container
- 2 x Transportable Buildings
- A range of commercial vehicles including prime movers and associated trailers, rigid trucks and excavators.

The site plan provided by the applicant is included overleaf along with photographs of the subject site are below.

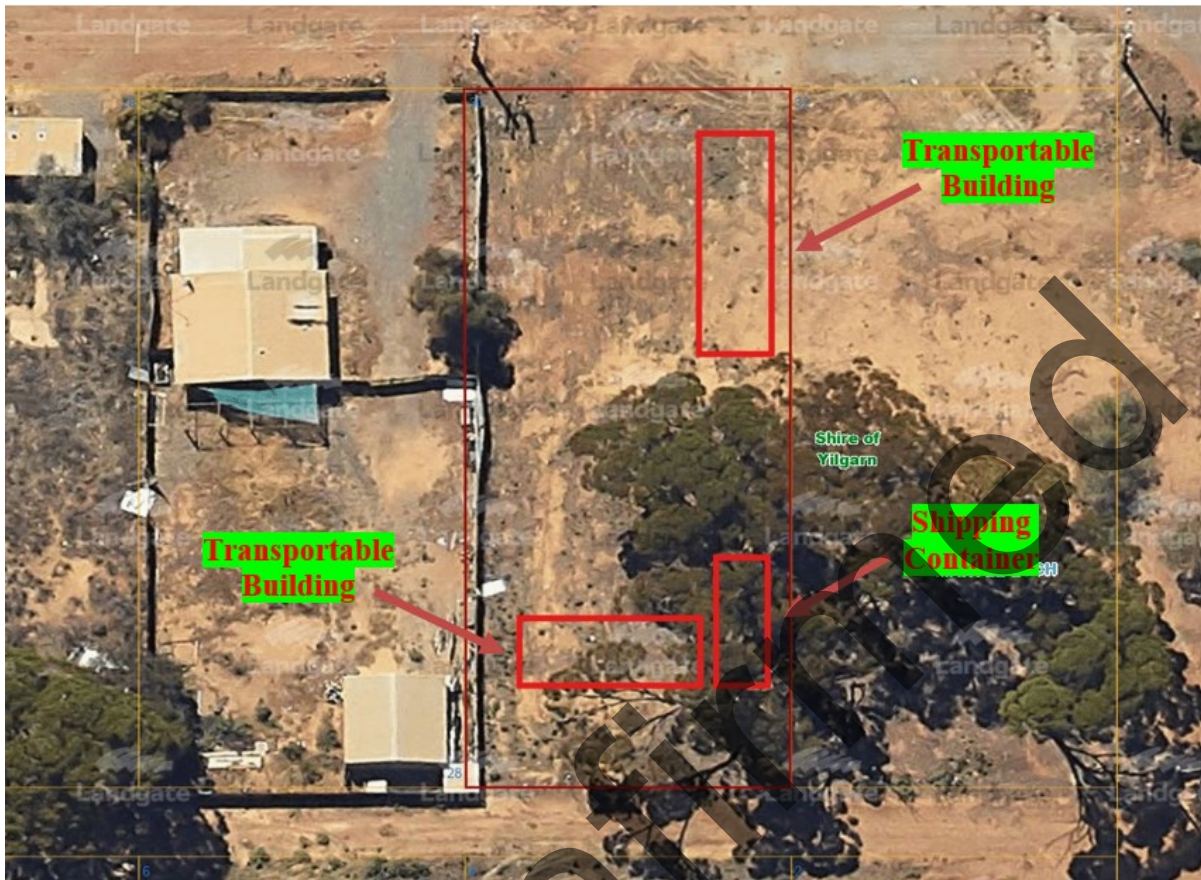


Figure 3 - Site plan



Figure 4 - Subject site viewed from Horan Street



Figure 5 - Close up of transportable buildings located at rear of subject site

Comment

Description of Application

The development application seeks retrospective approval, as it is currently in operation, to change the use of the subject site to 'Storage' and 'Commercial Vehicle Parking' to allow a shipping container, 2 x transportable buildings and a range of commercial vehicles to be stored on-site.

Zoning and Scheme Requirements

The subject site is zoned 'Townsite' under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (scheme or TPS2), which has the following objectives:

- To be used primarily for residential development, different forms of accommodation and public recreation.
- The local government may consider uses in accordance with Table 1-Zoning Table where they may benefit the community and / or will not result in a negative impact on amenity.

The proposed uses are best described as ‘Storage’ and ‘Commercial Vehicle Parking’, which are defined under Division 2 of the TPS2 as follows:

commercial vehicle parking means premises used for parking of one or 2 commercial vehicles but does not include —

- a) any part of a public road used for parking or for a taxi rank; or
- b) parking of commercial vehicles incidental to the predominant use of the land;

warehouse/storage means premises including indoor or outdoor facilities used for —

- a) the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials; or
- b) the display or sale by wholesale of goods;

Land use compatibility within zones is outlined within the Table 2 – Zoning Table of TPS2. Neither of the above land uses are listed in the Zoning Table and therefore must be considered under Clause 18(4) of TPS2 which states the following:

The local government may, in respect of a use that is not specifically referred to in the zoning table and that cannot reasonably be determined as falling within a use class referred to in the zoning table –

- d) *determine that the use is consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government; or*
- e) *determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and advertise under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land; or*
- f) *determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore not permitted in the zone.*

Option C is recommended as the proposed uses are not considered consistent with the objectives of the ‘Townsite’ zone as outlined below:

TPS2 ‘Townsite’ Zone Objectives	JPA Planning Comments
To be used primarily for residential development, different forms of accommodation and public recreation.	The proposal is not a residential development or a different form of accommodation or public recreation.
The local government may consider uses in accordance with Table 1- Zoning Table where they may benefit the community and / or will not result in a negative impact on amenity.	The proposal is not considered to be of benefit to the surrounding community and as indicated in the public submissions below will result in a negative impact on amenity.

It is acknowledged that there are similar uses (predominantly storage) that exist/operate within the ‘Townsite’ zone of Marvel Loch. Notwithstanding this, it is understood that all of these uses existed prior to the gazettal of the TPS2 which introduced the ‘Townsite’ zone,

allowing these uses to continue as ‘non-conforming uses’, which are detailed under Clauses 22, 23 and 24 of the TPS2 (refer overleaf).

22. Non-conforming uses

- (6) *Unless specifically provided, this Scheme does not prevent –*
 - (a) *The continued use of any land, or any structure or building on land, for the purpose for which it was being lawfully used immediately before the commencement of this Scheme; or*
 - (b) *The carrying out of development on land if –*
 - (i) *Before the commencement of this Scheme, the development was lawfully approved; and*
 - (ii) *The approval has not expired or been cancelled.*
- (7) *Subclause (1) does not apply if –*
 - (a) *The non-conforming use of the land is discontinued; and*
 - (b) *A period of 6 months, or a longer period approved by the local government has elapsed since the discontinuance of the non-conforming use.*
- (8) *Subclause (1) does not apply in respect of a non-conforming use of land if, under Part 11 of the Act, the local government –*
 - (a) *Purchases the land; or*
 - (b) *Pays compensation to the owner of the land in relation to the non-conforming use.*

23. Changes to non-conforming use

- (1) *A person must not, without development approval –*
 - (a) *Alter or extend a non-conforming use of land; or*
 - (b) *Erect, alter or extend a building used for, or in conjunction with, a non-conforming use; or*
 - (c) *Repair, rebuild, alter or extend a building used for a non-conforming use that is destroyed to the extent of 75% or more of its value; or*
 - (d) *Change the use of land from a non-conforming use to another use that is not permitted by the Scheme.*
- (2) *An application for development approval for the purposes of this clause must be advertised in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions.*
- (3) *A local government may only grant development approval for a change of use of land referred to in subclause (1)(d) if, in the opinion of the local government, the proposed use –*
 - (a) *Is less detrimental to the amenity of the locality than the existing non-conforming use; and*
 - (b) *Is closer to the intended purpose of the zone in which the land is situated.*

24. Register of non-conforming uses

- (1) *The local government may prepare a register of land within the Scheme that is being used for a non-conforming use.*
- (2) *A register prepared by the local government must set out the following –*
 - (a) *A description of each area of land that is being used for a non-conforming use;*
 - (b) *A description of any building on the land;*
 - (c) *A description of the non-conforming use;*
 - (d) *The date on which any discontinuance of the non-conforming use is noted.*
- (3) *If the local government prepares a register under subclause (1) the local government –*
 - (a) *Must ensure that the register is kept-up-to-date; and*
 - (b) *Must ensure that an up-to-date copy of the register is published in accordance with clause 87 of the deemed provisions.*

(4) Subclause (3)(b) is an ongoing publication requirement for the purposes of clause 87(5)(a) of the deemed provisions.

(5) An entry in the register in relation to land that is being used for non-conforming use is evidence of the matters set out in the entry, unless the contrary is proved.

As the proposed uses at the subject site have only recently commenced (and not prior to TPS2 being gazetted in 1998), they do not qualify as a 'non-conforming use' and therefore cannot be considered Clauses 22, 23 and 24 of the TPS2.

Advertising

Local public notice was given for the application on 8 June 2026. Two submissions were received from the same submitter, one prior to the consultation period and one during this period. Both are provided in the table below along with comments from JPA Planning.

Submission	JPA Planning Comments
Submission 1 – Private Landowner	
I object to the proposed activity of "DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR PROPOSED 'STORAGE' AND 'COMMERCIAL VEHICLE PARKING' USES – 30 HORAN STREET, MARVEL LOCH". The proposed activity is situated in a residential area and conflicts with existing residential use at 28 Horan Street.	Noted.
Submission 2 – Private Landowner (submitted prior to consultation period)	
It has come to my attention that my property is currently exposed to unreasonable noise being generated at 30 Horan Street. "The noise issue is unreasonable and unnecessary, Front-end loaders and Semi Trucks being started and used at 4am (video captured times and events), The property has been used as an afterhours workshop to repair heavy machinery (regular starts at 6am and can go until 10pm). (Email Correspondence, 26/05/2026) It is my understanding the advice given by the Shire of Yilgarn: "the Owners of the Property (CHR Mining) will need to comply with Shire requirements and if they wish to make application to use the property as an afterhours workshop (outside the allotted hours for workshop noise (7am -7pm) then they will need to make application to the Shire, once an application is made then the neighbours are given the opportunity	Noted.

to view the proposal and provide input" (Email Correspondence, 26/05/2026)

I confirm that no such application has been reviewed, and to my knowledge, approved. Until such time it is expected of Council to stop this activity which is clearly in breach of local regulations.

Your most urgent attention to this matter is required.

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Schedule 2 Deemed provisions for local planning schemes

Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval

67. Consideration of application by local government

(2) In considering an application for development approval (other than an application on which approval cannot be granted under subclause (1)), the local government is to have due regard to the following matters to the extent that, in the opinion of the local government, those matters are relevant to the development the subject of the application —

- (a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;
- (c) any approved State planning policy;
- (d) any environmental protection policy approved under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* section 31(d);
- (e) any policy of the Commission;
- (f) any policy of the State;
- (fa) any local planning strategy for this Scheme endorsed by the Commission;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (h) any structure plan or local development plan that relates to the development;
- (i) any report of the review of the local planning scheme that has been published under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;

- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (k) the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;
- (l) the effect of the proposal on the cultural heritage significance of the area in which the development is located;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —
 - (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and
 - (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality;
 - (iii) social impacts of the development;
- (o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;
- (p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;
- (q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslip, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;
- (r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;
- (s) the adequacy of —
 - (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and
 - (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;
- (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
- (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —
 - (i) public transport services;
 - (ii) public utility services;
 - (iii) storage, management and collection of waste;
 - (iv) access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities);

- (v) access by older people and people with disability;
- (v) the potential loss of any community service or benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic competition between new and existing businesses;
- (w) the history of the site where the development is to be located;
- (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
- (y) any submissions received on the application;
- (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;
- (zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.

Consideration of the above has been made through the assessment of the proposed development against the applicable planning framework, however subclauses a), b), m), n), s), w), x) and y) are detailed further in the table below:

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2, Clause 67(2)	JPA Planning Comments
c) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;	The proposed change of use does not align with the objectives of the 'Townsite' zone under the Shire's scheme and therefore is not considered to be compatible with the zone.
d) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;	The approval of the proposed change of use would not be considered 'orderly and proper planning' as the proposal is not consistent with the subject sites zoning under the scheme or the immediate locality.
o) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —	(iii) The desired future character of the 'Townsite' zone, as derived from the zone's objectives under Table 1 of TPS2,

(iii) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and (iv) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;	is for residential development and other form of accommodation as well as public recreation. The proposed uses are not considered compatible with the desired future character of its setting. (iv) The subject site abuts vacant properties on its east and south but does abut a residential dwelling on its west. The proposed uses on-site are not considered compatible with the adjoining residential use given the nature of the development, the hours of operations (as detailed in the public submission) and the associated amenity impacts including noise and potentially light and vibrations.
p) the amenity of the locality including the following — (iv) environmental impacts of the development; (v) the character of the locality; (vi) social impacts of the development	The amenity of the locality is predominantly residential, with some existing ‘non-conforming uses’ within the town. The built form within the area largely consists of houses and accommodation for the nearby mine site. The proposed uses are not considered to be consistent with the established amenity and character of the locality.
t) the adequacy of — (iii) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and (iv) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;	The subject site is not considered to be appropriately planned to allow for the parking arrangements and vehicle movements, including unloading of trailers and machinery, being undertaken which are associated with the proposed uses.
x) the history of the site where the development is to be located;	Based on aerial photography from Landgate, the site had existed historically with a residential dwelling on-site (up to approximately 2008), but since then has been vacant. Therefore, the site does not qualify as operating as a ‘non-conforming use’.
y) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;	The development is considered to have adverse amenity impacts on the surrounding residents who form part of the overall community of the area.
z) any submissions received on the application;	One submission was received that objected to the proposed development on the basis that it had already resulted in adverse amenity impacts on

	nearby residents.
--	-------------------

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

There is no Council policy applicable to this report.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer's recommendation.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Approval of the use and continued operation of the development may result in amenity impacts to adjoining residents.	High (15)	Refuse the application.
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	That the development continues to operate despite being refused.	Moderate (6)	Requirement for Shire staff to ensure uses cease to operate on-site.
Reputational	Approval may result in reputational impacts to the Shire.	High (12)	Refuse the application.
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

93/2026

Moved Cr Newbury/Seconded Cr Granich

That Council refuse the application for the retrospective change of use to 'Storage' and 'Commercial Vehicle Parking' at Lot 98 (No. 30) Horan Street, Marvel Loch, for the following reasons:

- 1. In accordance with Clause 18(4)c) of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No. 2, the development is not consistent with the objectives of the 'Townsite' zone.*
- 2. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)(b) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the approval of the development would not be in accordance with 'orderly and proper planning'.*
- 3. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)(m), (n) and (x) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the development is not considered to be compatible with the character of the locality, development on adjoining land or other land in the immediate locality, and likely to result in negative amenity impacts on neighbouring residents.*
- 4. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)s) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the subject site has not been appropriately designed or planned to handle the safe manoeuvring, loading, unloading, and parking arrangements required for large commercial trailers and heavy machinery.*
- 5. The approval of the development would set an undesirable precedent for similar developments in the future.*
- 6. In alignment with the Shire's risk framework, continuing the unmitigated operation of this development presents an unacceptably high risk to the health, well-being, and social amenity of the surrounding residents.*

CARRIED (4/2)

Cr's For: Guerini, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Close, Bradford

Cr Granich speaking FOR the motion, noted that other examples of businesses within Marvel Loch that might not be perceived as being compliant with the rules and regulations are in fact compliant.

Cr Bradford speaking AGAINST the motion, noted that the planning application should be allowed, as the objections noted read as a personal complaint, and denying the application is not what is best for the town.

9.1.5 Proposed Grouped Dwelling - Lot 10 (50) Antares Street, Southern Cross

Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements.	Simple Majority
Author	Josh Edwards-Arnott - JPA Planning
Attachments	1. Site Plan, Floor Plan and Elevations 2. Town Planning Cover Letter - Altus Planning 3. JPA Planning - R-Codes Assessment

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a planning application for a grouped dwelling at Lot 10 (No. 50) Antares Street, Southern Cross.

Background

A planning application has been lodged by Modular WA for Lot 10 (No. 50) Antares Street, Southern Cross (subject site) seeking approval for a grouped dwelling.

The site plan, floor plan and elevations are included as Attachment 1 of this report. Below is an aerial photograph of the subject site.



Figure 6 - Aerial photograph of Subject Site

Comment

Description of Application

The development application proposes a new grouped dwelling, which comprises of 2 bedrooms, 1 bathroom (with additional toilet), laundry, living and dining, kitchen and storeroom, at the subject site.

Zoning and Scheme Requirements

The subject site is zoned 'Residential' under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (scheme or TPS2) with a prescribed density coding of 'R30'. The proposed development is for a 'Grouped Dwelling', which will be ancillary to the main use of the subject site, being a 'Single House'. Notwithstanding this, which pursuant to Table 2 – Zoning Table of the scheme is classified as a 'D' discretionary use, requiring the Shire's discretion in granting development approval.

Clause 25(4) of Part 4 of the TPS2 outlines the following with respect to the application of the Residential Design Codes:

- (4) *The R-Codes apply to an area if –*
 - (a) *The area has a coding number superimposed on it in accordance with subclause (3); or*
 - (b) *A provision of this Scheme provides that the R-Codes apply to the area.*

Residential Design Codes Volume 1 (Part C)

The Residential Design Codes Volume 1, Part C (R-Codes) outlines the applicable deemed-to-comply provisions and design principles for grouped dwellings on properties coded R30 and above.

A full assessment of the proposed development against the R-Codes has been undertaken and included as **Attachment 3** to this report. The proposed development generally complies with all of the relevant deemed-to-comply provisions under Part C of the R-Codes. Where variations are sought, the proposal must be assessed against the applicable design principle to determine if it has been achieved.

Table 1 below outlines the variations the development seeks to the deemed-to-comply provisions under Part C of the R-Codes, along with the consideration of the relevant design principle.

Deemed-to-comply Provisions	Compliance of Proposed Development (Y – Compliant, N – Non-Compliant)	Design Principles	JPA Planning Comments
1.2 Trees and Landscaping			
C1.2.4 A minimum number of trees to be planted in accordance with Table 1.2a and provided with the required deep soil area per tree in accordance with Table 1.2b. Required: 1 small tree within a deep soil area measuring 3m x 3m	N	1 small tree is proposed in a 2m x 2m deep soil area	<u>Propose Condition to Achieve Deemed-to-comply Provision</u> The proposed deep soil area is surrounded by mulch allowing the deep soil area to achieve the required 3m x 3m dimensions. Propose condition to require deep soil area to be expanded to 3m x 3m
2.2 Solar Access and Natural Ventilation			
C2.2.1 Every habitable room has a minimum of one openable external window: - Visible from all parts of the room - With an aggregate glazed area not less than 10 per cent of the habitable room internal floor area - Comprising a minimum of 50 per cent of transparent glazing	N	P2.2.2 Windows to habitable rooms are designed and positioned to optimize daylight, natural ventilation and outlook, while maintaining a reasonable level of visual privacy.	<u>Achieves Design Principle</u> Minor variation – window to bed 2 is still visible from all areas of the room, provides access to daylight and ventilation whilst still maintaining visual privacy.

		which is 9.17% of the floor area (10.9m ²)		
C2.2.4 For single houses and grouped dwellings in climate zones 4, 5 and 6, a major opening to the primary living space is oriented between north-west and east with an adjoining uncovered open area with: • A minimum dimension of 3m x 3m • The exception of shading devices up to 2m depth	N	3m x 3m area provided adjacent to the primary living area major opening but it is covered by an alfresco with a depth of 2.7m. 2.54m x 3m area provided to the dining area major opening.	P2.2.1 In climate zones 4, 5 and 6 the development is sited, oriented and designed to optimise winter solar gain whilst limiting summer sunlight into: - the primary living space and habitable rooms; and - private open spaces, including the primary garden area; while balancing site constraints, outlook and views of significance.	<u>Achieves Design Principle</u> Minor variation – both major openings are orientated to optimise winter sun and shade from summer sun, whilst still achieving outlooks and views of significance onsite
3.10 VISUAL PRIVACY				
3.10.1 All sources of overlooking are oriented, offset or setback in accordance with Table 3.10a so that the cone of vision does not capture major openings and/or active habitable spaces of an adjoining property. Required Setbacks:	N	Bedroom 2 does not achieve the 4.5m setback and the Alfresco does not achieve the 7.5m setback	P3.10.2 Adequate visual privacy achieved through appropriate interfaces between dwellings and adjoining properties including measures such as: offsetting the location of ground and first floor windows so that	Achieves Design Principle The 1.8m high boundary fencing achieves the required 1.6m high screening necessary to obscure overlooking.

• 4.5m setback from major opening of a bedroom or study • 6m setback from habitable room other than bedroom and study • 7.5m setback from outdoor active habitable space			viewing is oblique rather than direct; ii. building boundary walls where appropriate; iii. setting back the upper storeys from the lot boundary; iv. providing higher or lower windows, or windows with obscure glazing; and/or v. screening (including landscaping, fencing, timber screens,	
--	--	--	--	--

The proposal is therefore considered to adequately address the applicable design principles.

Advertising

Given the very minor nature of the variations and that they do not result in any adverse amenity impacts on adjoining properties, the streetscape or the immediate locality, public consultation was not undertaken for the application.

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Schedule 2 Deemed provisions for local planning schemes

Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval

67. Consideration of application by local government

(2) In considering an application for development approval (other than an application on which approval cannot be granted under subclause (1)), the local government is to have due regard to the following matters to the extent that, in the opinion of the local government, those matters are relevant to the development the subject of the application —

- (a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;
- (c) any approved State planning policy;
- (d) any environmental protection policy approved under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* section 31(d);
- (e) any policy of the Commission;
- (f) any policy of the State;
- (fa) any local planning strategy for this Scheme endorsed by the Commission;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (h) any structure plan or local development plan that relates to the development;
- (i) any report of the review of the local planning scheme that has been published under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (k) the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;
- (l) the effect of the proposal on the cultural heritage significance of the area in which the development is located;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —
 - (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and

- (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality;
 - (iii) social impacts of the development;
- (o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;
- (p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;
- (q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslip, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;
- (r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;
- (s) the adequacy of —
 - (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and
 - (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;
- (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
- (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —
 - (i) public transport services;
 - (ii) public utility services;
 - (iii) storage, management and collection of waste;
 - (iv) access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities);
 - (v) access by older people and people with disability;
- (v) the potential loss of any community service or benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic competition between new and existing businesses;
- (w) the history of the site where the development is to be located;
- (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
- (y) any submissions received on the application;

- (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;
- (zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.

Consideration of the above has been made through the assessment of the proposed development against the applicable planning framework (TPS2 and R-Codes).

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

There is no Council policy applicable to this report.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer's recommendation.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	That the development is not built in accordance with the approved plans	Moderate (6)	Requirement for building permit application to be lodged and approved prior to construction commencing onsite.
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

94/2026

Moved Cr Bradford/Seconded Cr Rose

That Council approve the application for the proposed outbuilding at Lot 10 (No. 50) Antares Street, Southern Cross, subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Shire.***
- 2. If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 24 months from the date of the approval, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. For the purposes of this condition, the term “substantially commenced” has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time.***
- 3. All stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire.***
- 4. All building works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of the subject lot.***
- 5. The deep soil area for the 1 tree provided on-site is to have minimum dimensions of 3m x 3m.***

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose
Cr's Against: Nil

9.1.6 Proposed Tree Farm - Various Lots in Southern Cross

Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements.	Simple Majority
Author	Josh Edwards-Arnott - JPA Planning
Attachments	1. Carbon Neutral Tree Farm Management Plan

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a planning application for a tree farm on various lots within the Shire of Yilgarn.

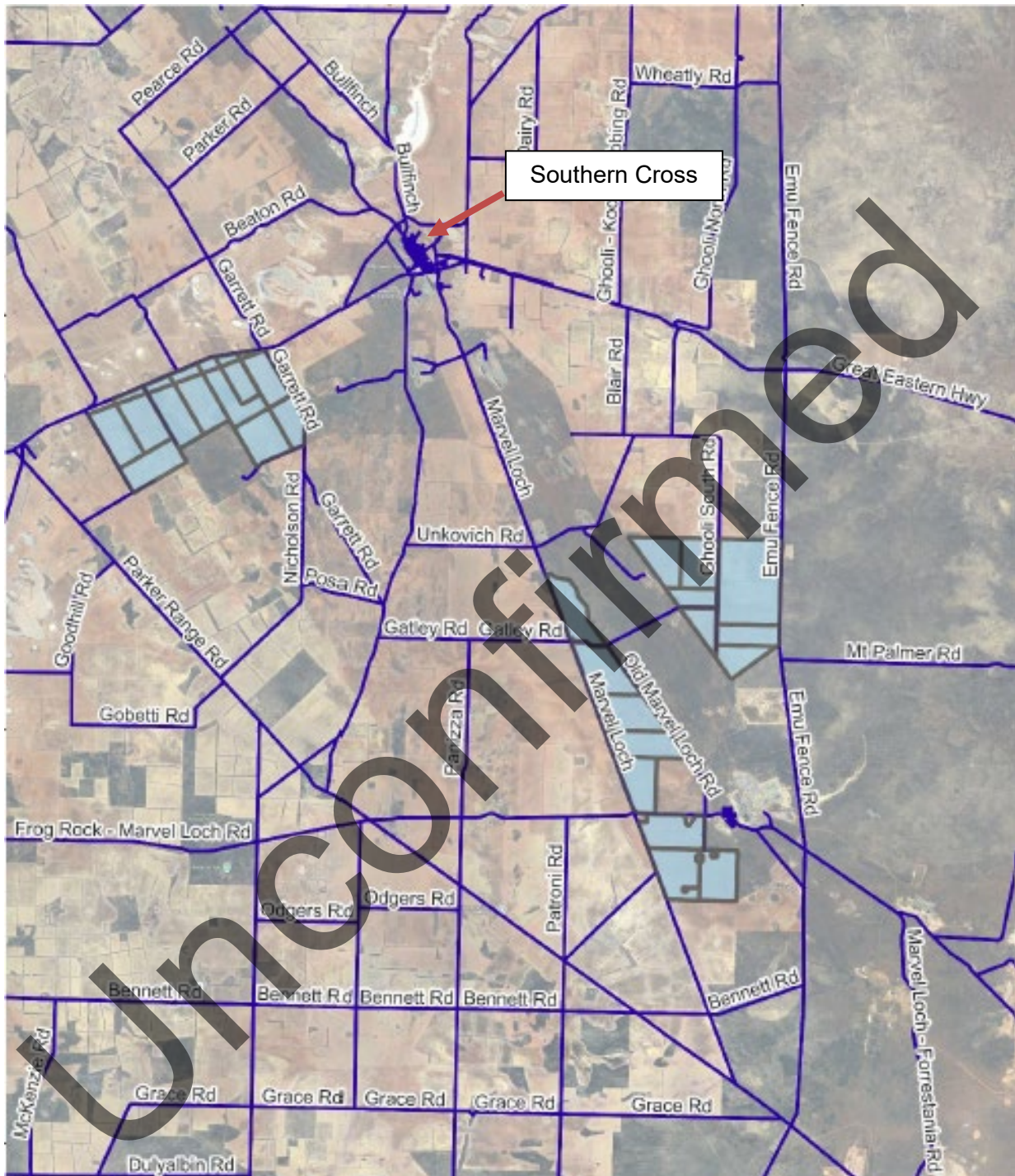
Background

A planning application has been lodged by Carbon Neutral Pty Ltd seeking approval for a Tee Farm to the west and south-east of the Southern Cross townsite. A total of 30 lots is included in the application, with a combined area of 11,341.6 hectares.

The 30 lots comprise 3 distinct areas, which are referred to as 'Beaton's & Avalon Yilgarn', 'Western Marvel Loch - Yilgarn' and 'Eastern Marvel Loch – Yilgarn'.

A site context plan is included on the next page. It shows the location of the lots in the application and towns. A3 copies of any maps in this report can be provided to Councillors on request.

The lots have historically been used for agricultural operations, specifically broadacre cropping and grazing.



Comment

Description of Application

The intention of the applicant is to establish a carbon farming project (tree farming) on all cleared agricultural land with trees in rows at 6m intervals where controlled livestock grazing and honey production are proposed in between for the lifetime of the project.

The applicant has advised that the proposed plantings will comprise endemic native species of predominantly eucalypt overstorey (Mallees) with dominant midstorey genera, such as Acacias, Allocasuarina, Hakeas, Calothamus and Grevillea species at approximately 400 stems per hectare.

The planting activities are proposed to take place between the months of May and August in 2026 and 2027, depending upon rain events. Irrigation will not be required, and the trees will use rainfall and water in the soil for survival. The trees, once mature, will not be harvested and instead are being planted for the purpose of long-term carbon sequestration and permanent biodiversity restoration.

Plantation Design maps have been prepared for each 3 areas of 'Beaton's & Avalon Yilgarn', 'Western Marvel Loch – Yilgarn' and 'Eastern Marvel Loch – Yilgarn'. These are included in **Attachment 1** of this report.

Management Plan

A Management Plan has been lodged in support of the application and outlines:

- Schedule of Development Activities
- Revegetation Works
- Planting Species
- Culture and Heritage Considerations
- Threatened Ecological Communities Considerations
- Land and Agricultural Capability Assessment
- Fire Management including:
 - State Planning, Code of Practice and Plantation Fire Protection Considerations
 - Responsibilities and Contact Details
 - Water Supplies and Fire Infrastructure
 - Significant Infrastructure
 - Fire Response Arrangements
- General Property Management including:
 - Staffing
 - Site Inspections and Maintenance
 - Pest and Vermin Management
 - Complaint Handling

The Forest Industries Federation (WA) Code of Practice for Timber Plantations in Western Australia's Appendix 1 outlines protocols for management plans, which are outlined in Table 1 overleaf.

Table 1

Timber Code of Practice, Second Editions 2014	
Appendix 1 Protocols for Management Plans	JPA Planning Comment
A Plantation Management Plan may include the following: • A plantation map • An establishment plan • A maintenance plan • A fire management plan	A Management Plan was lodged as part of the planning application and details the following information (but not specifically under the following headings). Plantation Map The Management Plan provides mapping designed to outline the project's layout and environmental context, including: • Cadastral and Title Boundaries: Detailed layout maps clearly define the property boundaries, lot numbers, deposited plans, and exact parcel sizes in hectares for all lots. • Soil and Land Capability Mapping: Maps include specific Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development data layers identifying local soil groups, current dryland cropping capabilities, grazing capability, and surface salinity risks across the properties. • Infrastructure Layering: The maps detail surrounding road networks, property gates, map tube locations, water pipelines, dams, and local linear infrastructure like 220Kv transmission powerlines and railroads. • Safety & Hazard Mapping: Specific plantation maps detailing the planting compartment boundaries, structural exclusion areas around buildings, and the positions of strategic firefighting water tanks. It is noted that several of the individual compartments exceed the 30 ha compartment size guidance under the Code and reach sizes such as 147 ha and 147.2 ha (Lot No. 625), 199.4 ha and 207.5 ha (Lot No. 626), and 150.8 ha and 153.9 ha (Lot No. 629). The applicant argues that these larger sizes are justified because the areas are bounded by existing native vegetation with no intervening residential or fire-sensitive land uses. Furthermore, the applicant differentiates this project from a standard commercial timber plantation. Traditional plantations consist of dense canopy structures (600 -1,250 stems/ha) that undergo thinning and pruning,

	leaving behind highly combustible debris (slash). In contrast, this project mimics an open woodland structure (400 stems/ha with only 20% canopy cover). The applicant goes on to cite research from the Great Western Woodlands showing that mature, open eucalypt woodlands are historically patchy and less likely to carry a continuous, high-intensity fire compared to commercial monocultural species. The standard Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) 30-to-100-hectare compartment limits are primarily designed to prevent a massive head-fire from sweeping into towns, industrial hubs, or houses. Because these specific 150 ha compartments sit directly between massive expanses of existing native vegetation, there are no intervening residential or fire-sensitive properties to protect. Subdividing the compartments to 30 ha would add long stretches of internal firebreaks without significantly altering the surrounding wilderness risk. The larger compartment sizes are backed by robust perimeter management, a local manager, 50,000L water tanks, and a 15m external boundary setback. Establishment Plan The establishment plan outlines the initial phase of converting marginal agricultural land into permanent native woodland: • Target Species and Density: Plantings will feature endemic native species, predominantly eucalypt overstorey (specifically hardy, climate-resilient mallee varieties) and midstorey genera like <i>Acacia</i>, <i>Allocasuarina</i>, <i>Hakea</i>, <i>Calothamnus</i>, and <i>Grevillea</i>. These are planted at a density of 400 stems/ha targeting a 20% mature canopy cover. • Planting Layout: Tree rows will be spaced 6 meters apart and are designed to follow the natural landscape contours in areas of steep topography to capture rainfall and prevent water flow erosion. • Seasonal Execution Schedule (2026): ◦ April/May: Final project design, resource organizing, stock removal, site preparation (scalping and ripping), and the commencement of direct seeding.
--	--

	○ June/July: Site cultivation and seedling planting immediately following significant rain events. • Infill Strategy (2027): The schedule designates the entirety of the second year for repeating cultivation and planting to infill failed or unplanted patches. Maintenance Plan The maintenance plan governs the ongoing, life-of-development operations required to ensure tree health, security, and statutory compliance: • On-Site Supervision: A dedicated, Eastern Wheatbelt-based Farm Manager (with a temporary caretaker from Perenjori acting in the interim) will be responsible for asset maintenance and neighbour relations. • Agricultural Re-Integration: Outlines the reintroduction of controlled livestock grazing and apiculture (beekeeping) approximately 3 years post-planting once the native trees are sufficiently mature. • Weed and Pest Monitoring: Details ongoing monitoring for weed growth, plant disease, and insect impacts which will incorporate targeted seasonal spraying and follow-up treatments. • Vermin and Animal Control: Establishes a rolling control regime using a combination of baiting for feral cats/foxes and engaging professional local shooters to cull declared pests (rabbits, wild dogs, and pigs) in cooperation with the Eastern Wheatbelt Biosecurity Group. • Community and Communication Compliance: Requires written notification to neighbours prior to deploying any poisons, while establishing a dedicated feedback system (including an after-hours line) to process and close local complaints. Fire Management Plan The fire management plan adapts standard Western Australian plantation rules to the context of a low-biomass environmental woodland: • Boundary Setbacks and Cleared Breaks: Proposing to implement a strict 15-meter tree planting setback from all external property lines, which fully encapsulates a 10-meter-wide bare external firebreak.
--	--

	• Internal Compartments: Uses 6-meter-wide internal firebreaks along fence lines and tracks to divide the forest blocks into adapted compartments with a maximum cap of roughly 150 hectares. • Asset Protection Setbacks: Enforces a rigid 100-meter planting exclusion radius around the habitable house on Lot 307 and a 50-meter safety separation distance around non-habitable structures like sheds. • Water Points and Fittings: Mandates the installation of strategic, clearly signposted 50,000-litre water supplies per property, positioned near road frontages with standardized firefighting couplings for emergency vehicles. • Inspection and Coordination Protocol: Establishes formal, biannual firebreak trafficability inspections (conducted in winter and summer). Emergency response provisions require immediate local fire department notification, deployment of the Farm Manager to assist suppression, and sharing georeferenced, GPS-enabled map PDFs with the district Bushfire Control Officer. The applicant has stated a formal Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment is legally not required because all proposed plantings strictly implement standard hazard separation distances from existing structures (minimum 100m from habitable dwellings and 50m from unhabitable buildings such as sheds).
--	--

Local Planning Scheme No. 2

The subject lots are zoned 'Rural/Mining' under the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No 2 (LPS2 or the Scheme).

Clause 16 of the LPS2 states: *'The Rural/Mining Zone is to be used for agricultural, residential and public recreation uses. Extractive industry (mining) occurs widespread in the rural area of the Shire but, owing to its high impact, needs to be approved by Council after satisfactory advertisement'*.

Although the term 'agriculture' may be perceived locally in the form of traditional broad acre farming activities such as cropping and grazing, at the higher State Planning level, Tree Farms are considered to be an agricultural land use.

This interpretation is outlined in the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) State Planning Policy 2.5 on Rural Planning which defines 'agricultural land use/agricultural purposes' as *'a subset of rural land used specifically for agricultural purposes including*

agriculture – extensive, agriculture – intensive, pastoral uses, plantations and agro forestry. May include industry – primary production. Does not include rural living.'

Table 1 of the Scheme lists land uses in a table which indicates whether Council has discretion to consider a land use in the corresponding zone (ie if the land use is permitted, not permitted, discretionary or requires advertising).

Part of planning assessment involves determining which land use definition from the Scheme 'best fits' the proposal. There is a specific definition for 'Tree Farm' which is defined in the Scheme as: *'means land used commercially for tree production where trees are planted in blocks of more than one hectare, including land in respect of which a carbon right is registered'*. Where a land use is defined in the Scheme, and is not listed in Table 1, it is referred to as a 'Use Not Listed'. A Tree farm is not listed in Table 1.

Under Clause 18 (4) Council has three options for dealing with a 'Use Not Listed' as follows:

- Option 1 - Determine that the Tree Farm use is consistent with the objectives of the Rural/Mining zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government.
- Option 2 - Determine that the proposed Tree Farm use may be consistent with the objectives of the Rural/Mining zone and advertise under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land.
- Option 3 - Determine that the Tree Farm use is not consistent with the objectives of the Rural/Mining zone and is therefore not permitted.

Under delegated authority, Option 2 has been opted for, with the application being advertised for public comment, with feedback being detailed under the 'Advertising' section of this report.

State Planning Policy 2.5 Rural Planning

The intent of State Planning Policy 2.5 (SPP2.5) is *'to protect and preserve Western Australia's rural land assets due to the importance of their economic, natural resource, food production, environmental and landscape values. Ensuring broad compatibility between land uses is essential to delivering this outcome.'*

Section 5.6 – Tree Farming under SPP2.5 outlines WAPC policy considerations for proposed 'Tree Farms', which are listed in Table 2 below.

Table 2

State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning		
Section 5.6 – Tree Farming		
Item	SPP2.5 Section 5.6 Requirement	JPA Planning Comment
(a)	tree farming is supported and encouraged on rural land as a means of diversifying rural	Noted. At a state planning level Tree Farms are considered to be a form of agricultural land use.

	economies and providing economic and environmental benefit;	
(b)	tree farming should generally not occur on priority agricultural land;	There is a map of 'priority agriculture land' attached to the WAPC Fact Sheet on Tree Farms, however it only covers Shires further south.
(c)	tree farming should generally be a permitted use on rural land, except where development of a tree farm would create an extreme or unacceptable bushfire risk or when responding to specific local circumstances as identified in a strategy or scheme;	Noted. The applicant has provided a Bushfire Management Plan to support the application.
(d)	local governments should manage the location, extent and application requirements for tree farming in their communities through local planning strategies, schemes and/or local planning policies;	The Shire does not have a Local Planning Policy on Tree Farms. The WAPC Fact Sheet outlines the WAPC position that Local Planning Policies should not be used to limit the area of a lot that can be developed for Tree Farms.
(e)	in planning for tree farming, local government considerations should include but are not limited to, potential bushfire risk, environmental and economic factors, water availability and recharge, visual landscape impacts, transport impacts of tree farming (where harvesting is proposed), planting thresholds, appropriate buffers, and location relative to conservation estates and sensitive land uses;	Bushfire management, water availability, water quality protection, nutrient management and buffers are all relevant considerations.
(f)	where tree farm proposals are integrated with farm management for the purpose of natural resource management and occupy no more than 10 per cent of the farm, the proposal should not require local government development approval; and	This is not applicable as the proposed plantation area exceeds 10% of lot area.
(g)	the establishment of tree farms does not warrant the creation of new or smaller rural lots.	No further subdivision is proposed as part of the planning application.

DFES Guidelines for Plantation Fire Protection

The Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) have Guidelines for Plantation Fire Protection.

The applicant has included consideration of Bushfire Guidelines in their Management Plan, which generally covers off on the considerations under the DFES guidelines as detailed in Table 3 below:

Table 3

DFES Guidelines for Plantation Fire Protection		
Item	Guideline	JPA Planning Comment
2.1 External firebreaks and setback distances	50 metre minimum between any non-habitable structure (shed) and plantation 100 metre minimum between any habitable structure and plantation	Complies Management Plan refers to 10m external firebreaks, 6m internal firebreaks. As well as 50m setback to non-habitable buildings and 100m setback to habitable structures, specifically around the habitable house on Lot 307.
2.2 Fuel Reduction	Fuel reduction is encouraged where possible taking into account factors such as remnant vegetation, management techniques, and natural features. The Guideline lists methods available for managing fire breaks.	The applicant has identified in the Management Plan that the project commits to managing fuel loads dynamically, having specific regard to the environmental setting and the maturation of the revegetation. Fuel reduction will occur through grazing, slashing, mulching, weed control and prescribed burning.
3a.	Landowner and / or occupier information, contact details and 24-hour fire contact number.	Landowner and farm manager contact details are provided in the Management Plan along with Chief Bush Fire Control Officer (CBFO) for the area and Deputy CBFO's for Moorine Rock and Bullfinch.
3b.	Contact details of local fire control agencies	In addition to the CBFO contact details, the Management plan also provides DFES contact details.
3c.	A firefighting equipment register and details of any cooperative arrangements.	No firefighting equipment register is included in the Management Plan. The applicant has noted that the project is in a preliminary status and commits to submitting updated Fire Management Plan to the Shire once planning is complete.

		With regard to cooperative arrangements, the Management Plan notes that Carbon Neutral will operate within a collaborative framework via the following: - Immediate notification - Active deployment - Neighbourly assistance - Local brigade liaison - Biosecurity cooperation
3d.	Plantation species, area and layout including compartment size.	The Management Plan provides details on plantation species and compartment sizes.
3e.	Fire protection measures such as: a) Fire detection and reporting mechanisms. b) Initial response and attack of fires c) Potential ignition sources. d) Access in and around the plantation. e) Clearly signed access roads. f) Methods of firebreak maintenance. g) Measures to protect services (eg powerlines). h) Water supplies and capacity i) Surrounding vegetation type, age since burnt and if the site is being effectively managed (if available) j) Sites fire history, were available. k) Harvesting procedures and other measures used to reduce hazards (eg slashing, thinning). l) Fuel reduction programme if applicable such as herbicide use or	The Management Plan generally outlines the fire protection measures and it is beneficial that the applicant proposes to employ a plantation manager who will live locally and who can attend the properties in the event of any fire.

	grazing.	
3f.	Surrounding local features including existing plantations, proximity to towns, remnant vegetation and significant values relevant to the site.	Complies and includes a context plan.
3g.	A plantation map to be held in suitable containers and clearly signposted at the main property entrances and other locations approved by the local government.	Location of tubes are shown on Draft Fire Management maps.
3h.	Fire compartment maps will indicate: - Compartment boundaries and sizes - Water supplies including Dams - Emergency access/egress (firebreaks) - Structures - Significant features such as remnant vegetation	Fire Management Maps indicate compartment boundaries, water supplies, firebreaks, structures and significant features (such as existing infrastructure and native vegetation).
4.1 Compartment size and layout	- Compartments should be no more than 30 hectares where possible or as prescribed by the local government. - Compartment boundaries should follow roads or natural features. - Fuel loads management techniques should be considered such as slashing between rows or grazing. - Topography, slope, access to water etc should be considered. - The layout should ensure that firebreaks are maintained sufficiently for emergency service access.	The Management Plan explicitly acknowledges that the standard DFES guidelines contemplate a preferred compartment size of 30 hectares. However, it proposes a site-specific variation, designing its internal grids to accommodate larger compartments with a maximum cap of approximately 150 hectares. The applicant argues that this variation satisfies the guideline's "local conditions" clause because the affected blocks (specifically in the far southern blocks of the Eastern Marvel Loch area) are situated directly between large existing native vegetation systems with effectively no intervening residential, commercial, or fire-sensitive land uses. With regard to the following points, the Management Plan identifies: - compartments following roads and/or natural features; - fuel loads being managed as indicated previously;

		- topography being addressed through the planting layout; - water supplies being provided for each area; and - firebreaks indicated and being maintained for emergency service access.
4.2 Fire breaks and access	- Fire breaks to be as per the local government fire notice. - Vehicle access to be maintained in the planting layout. - Where possible tracks should be aligned to provide straight through access at junctions. - Access lanes must allow one line of traffic with passing areas where possible. Passing bays are recommended at 200m intervals (20m long by 6m wide) - The minimum trafficable surface must be 6 metres. - There must be horizontal and vertical clearance for vehicle access. 6m horizontal	15m firebreaks are proposed which comply with the Shire's fire notice. Access will be provided for emergency vehicles and the farm manager's vehicle, with the firebreaks being regularly maintained to retain access.
4.3 Water Supplies	- A 50,000-litre minimum to be permanently available with suitable fittings - Water supply to be designed and constructed so that heavy duty water firefighting equipment is able to access the supply. - Water supply to be shown on a plantation map and signposted in the field.	Each area, 'Beaton's & Avalon Yilgarn', 'Western Marvel Loch – Yilgarn' and 'Eastern Marvel Loch – Yilgarn', are provided with multiple 50,000L water tanks with firefighting couplings. Locations of these are shown on the Fire Management Maps provided in the Management Plan.
5. Equipment and training	The Guidelines discuss that it must be possible for every plantation manager to attend a fire on their own plantation. The Guidelines discuss: - ensuring that any personal	The Management Plan states that the farm manager will be provided necessary training and resources to manage on-site fire risk. Water tanks will also be regularly checked and maintained and the harvest bans will be adhered to.

	have adequate training - Machinery to be fitted with fire extinguishers. - Firefighting equipment to be maintained in good working order. - Adhere to harvest bans	
--	---	--

Notwithstanding the general compliance with the above, it is recommended that the inclusion of a condition to provide BMP's for each of the 3 areas be provided prior to planting that address all of the sections of the DFES guidelines that have been omitted from the lodged management plan.

Advertising

Local public notice was given for the application on 25 of May 2026.

The application received no submissions.

Statutory Environment

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Schedule 2 Deemed provisions for local planning schemes

Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval

67. Consideration of application by local government

In considering an application for development approval (other than an application on which approval cannot be granted under subclause (1)), the local government is to have due regard to the following matters to the extent that, in the opinion of the local government, those matters are relevant to the development the subject of the application —

- (a) the aims and provisions of this Scheme (including any planning codes that are read, with or without modifications, into this Scheme) and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area;
- (b) the requirements of orderly and proper planning including any proposed local planning scheme or amendment to this Scheme that has been advertised under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* or any other proposed planning instrument that the local government is seriously considering adopting or approving;
- (c) any approved State planning policy;
- (d) any environmental protection policy approved under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* section 31(d);
- (e) any policy of the Commission;
- (f) any policy of the State;

- (fa) any local planning strategy for this Scheme endorsed by the Commission;
- (g) any local planning policy for the Scheme area;
- (h) any structure plan or local development plan that relates to the development;
- (i) any report of the review of the local planning scheme that has been published under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
- (j) in the case of land reserved under this Scheme, the objectives for the reserve and the additional and permitted uses identified in this Scheme for the reserve;
- (k) the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;
- (l) the effect of the proposal on the cultural heritage significance of the area in which the development is located;
- (m) the compatibility of the development with its setting, including —
 - (i) the compatibility of the development with the desired future character of its setting; and
 - (ii) the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development;
- (n) the amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;
 - (ii) the character of the locality;
 - (iii) social impacts of the development;
- (o) the likely effect of the development on the natural environment or water resources and any means that are proposed to protect or to mitigate impacts on the natural environment or the water resource;
- (p) whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved;
- (q) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk of flooding, tidal inundation, subsidence, landslip, bush fire, soil erosion, land degradation or any other risk;
- (r) the suitability of the land for the development taking into account the possible risk to human health or safety;
- (s) the adequacy of —
 - (i) the proposed means of access to and egress from the site; and
 - (ii) arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;
- (t) the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development, particularly in relation to the capacity of the road system in the locality and the probable effect on traffic flow and safety;
- (u) the availability and adequacy for the development of the following —

- (i) public transport services;
- (ii) public utility services;
- (iii) storage, management and collection of waste;
- (iv) access for pedestrians and cyclists (including end of trip storage, toilet and shower facilities);
- (v) access by older people and people with disability;
- (v) the potential loss of any community service or benefit resulting from the development other than potential loss that may result from economic competition between new and existing businesses;
- (w) the history of the site where the development is to be located;
- (x) the impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals;
- (y) any submissions received on the application;
- (za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;
- (zb) any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.

Consideration of the above have been made through the assessment of the proposed development against the applicable planning framework.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

There is no Shire policy applicable to this report.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer's recommendation.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Increased risk of bushfire	High (12)	Bushfire management plan
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Bushfire creating service interruption	High (12)	Bushfire management plan
Compliance	Non-compliance with firebreaks or on-site management	Low (4)	Site inspections from Shire staff
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Increased risk of bushfire	High (12)	Bushfire management plan

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

That Council approve the planning application for the proposed tree farm on various lots in Southern Cross that are generally known as 'Beaton's & Avalon Yilgarn', 'Western Marvel Loch - Yilgarn' and 'Eastern Marvel Loch - Yilgarn', subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans and Management Plan at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Shire.*
- 2. If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 24 months from the date of the approval, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. For the purposes of this condition, the term "substantially commenced" has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time.*
- 3. A Bushire Management Plan is to be prepared for each of the 3 areas generally known as 'Beaton's & Avalon Yilgarn', 'Western Marvel Loch - Yilgarn' and 'Eastern Marvel Loch - Yilgarn'.*
- 4. All works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of the subject lots.*

THE MOTION LAPSED FOR WANT OF A MOVER

10.2 Reporting Officer - Executive Manager Corporate Services

10.2.1 Financial Reports - June 2026

File Reference	8.2.3.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Travis Prue - Finance Manager
Attachments	Financial Reports

Purpose of Report

For Council to receive and endorse the financial statements for the month ended 30 June 2026.

Background

Enclosed for Council's information are the monthly financial statements and associated reports that detail Council's financial position as at 30 June 2026.

Comment

Council's closing funding surplus for the month ended 30 June 2026 was \$6,868,515 with cash on hand of \$21,495,368 including \$14,937,287 of restricted reserves. During June \$3,918,828 of Federal Assistant Grants for Roads for 2026/27 was received.

Statutory Environment

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

34. Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)

(1A) In this regulation —

committed assets means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

- (1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —
 - (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c); and
 - (b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and

- (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
 - (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.
- (2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —
- (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets; and
 - (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in sub regulation (1)(d); and
 - (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- (3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —
- (a) according to nature and type classification; or
 - (b) by program; or
 - (c) by business unit.
- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2), are to be —
- (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Financial Implications

Nil.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Risk of misstatement of Council's financial position	Moderate (4)	Multiple redundant oversight mechanisms for financial statements and associated operations
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	LG (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

95/2026

Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Newbury

That Council endorse the financial statements for the month ended 30 June 2026.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

10.2.2 Accounts for Payment - June 2026

File Reference	8.2.1.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Steven Chilcott - Finance Officer
Attachments	Accounts for Payment

Purpose of Report

To consider the Accounts Paid under delegated authority.

Background

- Municipal Fund - Cheque 41372 to 41376 totalling \$2,896.47
- Municipal Fund - EFT 18215 to 18326 totalling \$718,542.32
- Municipal Fund - Cheques 2853 to 2871 totalling \$437,116.98
- Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:
 - 20520.1 to 20520.14 totalling \$33,850.48
 - 20544.1 to 20544.14 totalling \$34,063.19
 - 20584.1 to 20584.14 totalling \$34,521.57
- Trust Fund - Cheque 402705 to 402707 totalling \$1,300.00

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list

Comment

Nil.

Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995

5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under —
 - (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43; or
 - (b) the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 214(2), (3) or (5).

* Absolute majority required.

- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

12. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making

- (1) A payment may only be made from the municipal fund or the trust fund —
 - (a) if the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from those funds — by the CEO; or
 - (b) otherwise, if the payment is authorised in advance by a resolution of the council.
- (2) The council must not authorise a payment from those funds until a list prepared under regulation 13(2) containing details of the accounts to be paid has been presented to the council.

13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.

- (1) If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —
 - (a) the payee's name; and
 - (b) the amount of the payment; and
 - (c) the date of the payment; and
 - (d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.
- (2) A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —
 - (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —
 - (i) the payee's name; and
 - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
 - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction;and
 - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be —
 - (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

Strategic Implications

Nil.

Policy Implications

Council Policy 3.11 - Timely Payment of Suppliers

Financial Implications

Drawdown of Bank funds.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Transactions require two senior managers to approve.	Moderate (8)	Transactions require two senior managers to sign cheques or approve bank transfers.
Financial Impact	Reduction in available cash.	Moderate (5)	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Non or late payment of outstanding invoices and/or commitments	Moderate (9)	Adherence to Timely Payment of Suppliers Policy
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

96/2026

Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Rose

- ***Municipal Fund - Cheque 41372 to 41376 totalling \$2,896.47***
- ***Municipal Fund - EFT 18215 to 18326 totalling \$718,542.32***
- ***Municipal Fund - Cheques 2853 to 2871 totalling \$437,116.98***
- ***Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:***
 - ***20520.1 to 20520.14 totalling \$33,850.48***
 - ***20544.1 to 20544.14 totalling \$34,063.19***
 - ***20584.1 to 20584.14 totalling \$34,521.57***
- ***Trust Fund - Cheque 402705 to 402707 totalling \$1,300.00***

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

10.2.3 Bodallin Hall & Oval - SRG Global/McConnell Dowell Usage Agreement

File Reference	1.3.2.1 & 1.3.8.1
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Simple Majority
Author	Cameron Watson - Executive Manager Corporate Service
Attachments	Proposed SRG Global Utilities Pty Ltd/McConnell Dowell Constructions (Aust) Pty Ltd Usage Agreement.

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a request from the SRG Global/McConnell Dowell Joint Venture for the use of part of the Bodallin Hall for the purpose of a site office and approve the signing of a usage agreement.

Background

Water Corporation are currently in the process of upgrading sections of the Goldfields Pipeline in or adjacent to the Bodallin Townsite. SRG Global/McConnell Dowell Joint Venture have been awarded the renewal works for sections around the Yerbillion Tank. Accordingly, SRG Global Utilities Pty Ltd (ACN 001 904 258) and MCCONNELL DOWELL CONSTRUCTORS (AUST) PTY LTD (ABN 44 290 223 967) ("SRG Global & McConnell Dowell") have requested the use of the Bodallin Hall for the purpose of a site office.

Comment

The requested lease duration is 12 months, commencing in July 2026. From prior experience with similar agreements, it is worth providing for the lessee's project taking longer than anticipated, so an extension clause has been included to extend the term by 6 months.

Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995

3.58. Disposing of property

- (1) In this section —
 - dispose* includes to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, whether absolutely or not;
 - property* includes the whole or any part of the interest of a local government in property, but does not include money.
- (2) Except as stated in this section, a local government can only dispose of property to —
 - (a) the highest bidder at public auction; or
 - (b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender.

- (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —
 - (a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —
 - (i) describing the property concerned; and
 - (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and
 - (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given;and
 - (b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.
- (4) The details of a proposed disposition that are required by subsection (3)(a)(ii) include —
 - (a) the names of all other parties concerned; and
 - (b) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
 - (c) the market value of the disposition —
 - (i) as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months before the proposed disposition; or
 - (ii) as declared by a resolution of the local government on the basis of a valuation carried out more than 6 months before the proposed disposition that the local government believes to be a true indication of the value at the time of the proposed disposition.
- (5) This section does not apply to —
 - (a) a disposition of an interest in land under the *Land Administration Act 1997* section 189 or 190; or
 - (b) a disposition of property in the course of carrying on a trading undertaking as defined in section 3.59; or
 - (c) anything that the local government provides to a particular person, for a fee or otherwise, in the performance of a function that it has under any written law; or
 - (d) any other disposition that is excluded by regulations from the application of this section.

[Section 3.58 amended: No. 49 of 2004 s. 27; No. 17 of 2009 s. 10.]

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulation 1996

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

- (1) A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.

(2) A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —

- (a) the land is disposed of to an owner of adjoining land (in this paragraph called the *transferee*) and —
 - (i) its market value is less than \$5 000; and
 - (ii) the local government does not consider that ownership of the land would be of significant benefit to anyone other than the transferee;
 or
- (b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —
 - (i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and
 - (ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;
 or
- (c) the land is disposed of to —
 - (i) the Crown in right of the State or the Commonwealth; or
 - (ii) a department, agency, or instrumentality of the Crown in right of the State or the Commonwealth; or
 - (iii) another local government or a regional local government;
 or
- (d) it is the leasing of land to an employee of the local government for use as the employee's residence; or
- (e) *it is the leasing of land for a period of less than 2 years during all or any of which time the lease does not give the lessee the exclusive use of the land; or*
- (f) it is the leasing of land to a person registered under the *Health Practitioner Regulation National Law (Western Australia)* in the dental profession or medical profession to be used for carrying on the person's dental practice or medical practice; or
- (g) it is the leasing of residential property to a person.

(2a) A disposition of property is an exempt disposition if the property is disposed of within 6 months after it has been —

- (a) put out to the highest bidder at public auction, in accordance with section 3.58(2)(a) of the Act, but either no bid is made or any bid made does not reach a reserve price fixed by the local government; or
- (b) the subject of a public tender process called by the local government, in accordance with section 3.58(2)(b) of the Act, but either no tender is received or any tender received is unacceptable; or
- (c) the subject of Statewide public notice under section 3.59(4) of the Act, and if the business plan referred to in that notice described the property concerned and gave details of the proposed disposition including —
 - (i) the names of all other parties concerned; and

- (ii) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and
 - (iii) the market value of the disposition as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 12 months before the proposed disposition.
- (2b) Details of a disposition of property under subregulation (2a) must, for a period of 1 year beginning on the day of the initial auction or tender —
 - (a) be made available for public inspection; and
 - (b) be published on the local government's official website.
- (3) A disposition of property other than land is an exempt disposition if —
 - (a) its market value is less than \$20 000; or
 - (b) the entire consideration received by the local government for the disposition is used to purchase other property, and where the total consideration for the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75 000.

[Regulation 30 amended: Gazette 25 Feb 2000 p. 974-5; 28 Apr 2000 p. 2041; 31 Mar 2005 p. 1055-6; 27 Sep 2011 p. 3846; 18 Sep 2015 p. 3812; SL 2020/213 r. 41; SL 2023/47 r. 6.]

The recommendation that follows is consistent with the legislative requirements.

Strategic Implications

There are no strategic implications as a result of this report.

Policy Implications

There are no policy implications as a result of this report.

Financial Implications

If the recommendation below is endorsed, facility usage income will be increased by \$36,000 ex-GST in the current financial year.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Remedial works to hall and oval not carried out by Fulton Hogan	Moderate (9)	Monitor situation towards end of works and ensure compliance
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Damages to hall and/or non-compliance by Fulton Hogan with make good requirements	Moderate (9)	Monitor situation towards end of works and ensure compliance
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

97/2026

Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Newbury

That Council:

- 1. Agrees to dispose of Lot 41, Great Eastern Highway, Bodallin to SRG Global Utilities Pty Ltd (ACN 001 904 258) and McConnell Dowell Constructors (Aust) Pty Ltd (ACN 002 929 017) by way of lease for \$3,000.00 (ex-GST) per month.**
- 2. Endorse the terms of the attached lease agreement and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to make any minor amendments to the contract as are necessary to ensure its execution by all parties, provided these amendments are immaterial.**

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

11.3.1 Reporting Officer - Executive Manager Infrastructure

11.3.1 Adoption of the 2026 to 2036 Footpath Plan

File Reference

Disclosure of Interest

Nil

Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

Author

Glen Brigg - Executive Manager Infrastructure

Attachments

Nil

Purpose of Report

To present the Shire of Yilgarn Footpath Plan 2026 to 2036 (the Plan) to Council for adoption. The Plan establishes a strategic framework for the management, renewal and future expansion of the Southern Cross footpath network, including a functional hierarchy, prioritisation methodology, design standards and an indicative 10-year capital works program.

Background

The Shire currently manages approximately 16 kilometres of footpath infrastructure comprising reinforced concrete, brick paving, asphalt and gravel pedestrian corridors. Historically, new footpaths have been constructed incrementally in response to available funding, individual requests or isolated projects, resulting in a network that has evolved over many years without an overarching strategic framework.

The Plan has been developed to support Council's Combined Asset Management Plan by establishing consistent service levels, identifying renewal priorities and providing an objective methodology for future expansion. The Plan also aligns future investment with long-term financial planning and annual capital works programming.

Comment

The Plan introduces a structured approach to managing pedestrian infrastructure through five key components:

- establishment of a three-tier pedestrian network hierarchy identifying primary, connector and local access routes;
- GIS mapping of the existing network, including functional hierarchy and asset condition;
- an objective prioritisation framework based on safety, accessibility, pedestrian demand and community benefit;
- standardised design and construction requirements for future footpaths; and
- an indicative 10-year renewal and expansion program integrated with the Long, Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Framework.

The inclusion of functional hierarchy mapping allows for more informed and targeted investment into Council's infrastructure. Rather than responding to ad hoc requests, future

investment will be directed toward completing strategic pedestrian corridors connecting schools, the hospital, recreation facilities, the CBD and residential areas. The mapping also provides transparency by clearly identifying Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3 routes that will guide future renewal, expansion and grant funding applications.

Adoption of the Plan does not commit Council to construct every proposed footpath; it merely provides a strategic framework to determine future budget allocations and inform grant applications and future capital works programming.

Statutory Environment

There are no statutory implications associated with the adoption of the Plan.

Strategic Implications

The Footpath Plan supports the Shire's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, Combined Asset Management Plan and Long, Term Financial Plan by providing a coordinated, evidence, based approach to the planning, renewal and expansion of pedestrian infrastructure.

Policy Implications

Nil.

Financial Implications

Adoption of the Plan does not itself not incur any immediate expenditure.

However, the incorporation of the Plan into future budgets will Council to an allocation (in present value) of in excess of \$3 million in its forward planning, noting that every annual budget is prepared within the context of each year, so allocations may vary if sufficient funding is unavailable

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating	Mitigation
Health / People	Safer footpaths reduce trip hazards and improve pedestrian access.	Low	Renew high risk footpaths first.
Financial	Helps Council plan future spending instead of reacting to problems.	Low	Annual budget review and staged works.
Service	No impact on current services.	Low	Continue normal maintenance.
Compliance	Supports good asset management and consistent decision making.	Low	Review and update the Plan as required.
Reputation	Provides a fair and transparent way to prioritise footpath projects.	Low	Use the adopted hierarchy and scoring system.
Property	Protects Council's footpath assets through planned renewal.	Low	Ongoing inspections and maintenance.
Environment	Nil		Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

98/2026

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Newbury

That Council endorse the Shire of Yilgarn Footpath Plan 2026 to 2036.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

12. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr Newbury sought a leave of absence from the August and September Ordinary Council Meeting and Cr Granich sought a leave of absence for the August Ordinary Council Meeting.

99/2026

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini

That Council grant Cr Newbury a leave of absence for the August and September Ordinary Council Meeting and Cr Granich a leave of absence for the August Ordinary Council Meeting.

CARRIED (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

13. MOTIONS FOR WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

13.1 Motions Requested by Councillor Rose

13.1.1 Disbanding Local Action Group Skeleton Weed Committee

File Reference	8.2.1.2
Disclosure of Interest	Nil
Voting Requirements	Absolute Majority
Author	Ben Forbes - Chief Executive Officer
Attachments	Nil

Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a motion by Councillor Linda Rose to disband the Local Action Group Skeleton Weed Committee.

Background

On Tuesday 7 July 2026, Cr Rose sent the following email to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO):

Good morning, Ben,

May I add an agenda item into this month's meeting.

The Skeleton Weed Committee has been a committee of Council for many years.

My understanding that this need arose from the fact that the Yilgarn Shire held the funds for the Yilgarn Local Action Group (LAG)

Approximately 3 years ago the Yilgarn, Narembeen and Bruce Rock had a meeting with our LGIS representative and due to the nature of the program it was deemed 'high risk'. We therefore, as a Council, removed ourselves from having anything to do with the Skeleton Weed Program.

Goomalling was approached and they have taken over the financial running of these Local Action Groups.

I feel that we do not require a representative at these meetings in the future from Council.

Comment

Given the context provided by Cr Rose regarding the function of the skeleton weed LAG, it is a valid proposition that the group not continue as a committee of Council. Cr Guerini, as the other elected member on the committee, has concurred with Cr Rose's proposal.

It should be noted that disbanding the committee of Council does not prevent the same group of persons continuing to meet and collaborate in their own right.

Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995

5.8. Establishment of committees

A local government may establish* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council.

5.11. Committee membership, tenure of

(1) Where a person is appointed as a member of a committee under section 5.10(4) or (5), the person's membership of the committee continues until —

- (a) the person no longer holds the office by virtue of which the person became a member, or is no longer the CEO, or the CEO's representative, as the case may be; or
- (b) the person resigns from membership of the committee; or
- (c) the committee is disbanded; or
- (d) the next ordinary elections day,

whichever happens first.

Shire of Yilgarn Local Government (Council Meetings) Local Law 2017

5.3 Motions of which previous notice has been given

(1) Unless the Act, Regulations or this Local Law otherwise provide, a member may raise at a meeting such business as he or she considers appropriate, in the form of a motion, of which notice has been given in writing to the CEO and which has been included on the agenda.

(2) A notice of motion under subclause (1) is to be given at least 7 clear working days before the meeting at which the motion is moved.

(3) A notice of motion is to relate to the good governance of the district.

(4) The CEO—

(a) may, with the concurrence of the President, exclude from the notice paper any notice of motion deemed to be, or likely to involve, a breach of this Local Law or any other written law;

(b) will inform Members on each occasion that a notice has been excluded and the reasons for that exclusion;

(c) may, after consultation with the Member where this is practicable, make such amendments to the form but not the substance as will bring the notice of motion into due form; and

(d) may provide to the Council relevant and material facts and circumstances pertaining to the notice of motion on such matters as policy, budget and law.

(5) A motion of which notice has been given is to lapse unless—

(a) the Member who gave notice of it, or some other Member authorised by the originating Member in writing, moves the motion when called on; or

(b) the Council on a motion agrees to defer consideration of the motion to a later stage or date.

(6) If a notice of motion is given and lapses under subclause (5), notice of a motion in the same terms or to the same effect is not to be given again for at least 3 months from the date of such lapse.

Strategic Implications

Goal 11 - Protect our Natural Environment

11.1 Advocate for continued investment in land care management and conservation

11.2 Where appropriate, support local conservation and pest management initiatives

Policy Implications

Nil.

Financial Implications

Nil.

Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence Likelihood		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

100/2026

Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini

***That Council, by absolute majority, per Section 5.8 of the Local Government Act 1995
disband the Local Action Group Skeleton Weed Committee.***

CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (6/0)

Cr's For: Close, Guerini, Bradford, Granich, Newbury, Rose

Cr's Against: Nil

14. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

Nil.

15. MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC - CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS

Nil.

16. CLOSURE

As there was no further business to discuss, the Shire President declared the meeting closed at 5:20pm.

I, Bryan Close, confirm the above Minutes of the Meeting held on Thursday 16 July 2026, are confirmed on Thursday 20 August 2026 as true and correct record of the July 2026 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Cr Bryan Close
SHIRE PRESIDENT



WEROC Inc. Board Meeting MINUTES

Wednesday 29 July 2026

Shire of Merredin, Council Chambers

CONTENTS

1.	OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.....	3
2.	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES.....	3
2.1	Attendance.....	3
2.2	Apologies.....	3
2.3	Guests.....	3
3.	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	3
4.	PRESENTATIONS	4
4.1	David Snyder, Doing Co., 11.00am	4
5.	MINUTES OF MEETINGS	4
5.1	Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on Friday 8 May 2026	4
5.2	Business Arising – Status Report	5
5.2.1	Actions Arising from the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on 8 May 2026	5
5.2.2	Actions Arising from the WEROC Inc. CEO’s Meetings held on 26 May & 20 July 2026	6
6.	WEROC INC. FINANCE	7
6.1	WEROC Inc. Financial Report as of 30 June 2026	7
6.2	Income & Expenditure.....	9
6.3	Term Deposit Renewal	9
7.	MATTERS FOR DECISION	10
7.1	Financial Statements for Approval.....	10
8.	PROJECT UPDATES	10
8.1	Housing.....	10
8.2	Roads.....	11
8.3	Shared Services.....	11
8.4	Marketing/Promotion.....	12
8.5	Water Audits	12
9.	EMERGING ISSUES.....	13
9.1	Funding for Water Infrastructure	13
10.	OTHER MATTERS (FOR NOTING OR DISCUSSION)	13
10.1	Invitation to a Public Hearing for Inquiry into Local Government Funding	13
10.2	Disaster Ready Fund	13
11.	FUTURE MEETINGS	14
12.	CLOSURE	14

WEROC Inc.

Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Councils Inc.

Shires of Bruce Rock, Cunderdin, Kellerberrin, Merredin, Tammin, Westonia, Yilgarn

MINUTES

Minutes of the Board Meeting held in Merredin on Wednesday 29 July 2026.

1. OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Ms. Charmaine Thomson as Chair of WEROC Inc. welcomed Members of the Board and opened the meeting at 9.32am.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

2.1 Attendance

Mr. Mark Crees (Deputy Chair)

Mr. Ben Forbes

Mr. Mark Furr

Ms. Alison Harris

Mr. Andrew Malone

Ms. Lisa O'Neill

Mr. Bill Price

Ms. Emily Ryan (joined via videoconference)

Ms. Charmaine Thomson (Chair)

Mr. Craig Watts

Ms. Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

2.2 Apologies

Mr. Raymond Griffiths

Mr. Bryan Close

Mr. Ramesh Rajagopalan

Mr. Stuart Hobley

2.3 Guests

Ms. Morgan Ware, Manager of Governance, Shire of Kellerberrin

Mr. David Snyder, Doing Co.

Ms. Kay Squibb, Deputy CEO, Shire of Cunderdin

3. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Nil

4. PRESENTATIONS

4.1 David Snyder, Doing Co., 11.00am

David Snyder from Doing Co. (formerly Town Team Movement) has requested an opportunity to present to the WEROC Board on the final round of the Streets Alive program, which offers grants of up to \$100,000.

The Streets Alive grants will open on Monday 3, August and close on Friday, 11 September 2026.

Comments from the meeting:

Mr. Snyder joined the meeting at 11.00am and provided an overview of the Streets Alive program. Key points of the discussion are summarised below.

- The objectives of the Streets Alive program are to build local capability and capacity, encourage citizen-led action to influence attitudes and behaviours, enhance local street environments, and trial a collaborative delivery model.
- The program offers two funding streams: Stream 1, providing grants of up to \$10,000, and Stream 2, providing grants of up to \$100,000.
- Applications for the next Stream 2 funding round open on 3 August 2026 and close on 10 September 2026.
- Eligible projects must:
 - involve a local road in Western Australia
 - be located on publicly accessible land and be free for community use;
 - receive approval from the relevant Local Government and/or Main Roads; and
 - have a project working group comprising representatives from both the Local Government and the community.
- In response to a question from Mr. Mark Furr, Mr. Snyder advised there is no formal allocation of funding between metropolitan and regional projects. However, the program generally aims to achieve an approximate 50:50 funding split.
- Mr. Craig Watts queried the co-contribution requirements. Mr. Snyder confirmed there is no minimum co-contribution requirement.
- Mr. Furr asked whether there is only one funding round each year. Mr. Snyder advised that one Stream 1 and one Stream 2 funding round are typically offered annually. The next Stream 1 round is expected to open between April and May 2027. He further noted that Stream 2 funding has not been confirmed beyond the current financial year, and, at this stage, the August 2026 round is expected to be the final Stream 2 funding round.

Mr. Snyder left the meeting at 11.51am and did not return.

5. MINUTES OF MEETINGS

5.1 Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on Friday 8 May 2026

Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held in Bruce Rock on Friday 8 May 2026 have previously been circulated.

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Meeting held in Bruce Rock on Friday 8 May 2026 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Mark Furr

Seconded: Mr. Mark Crees

That the Minutes of the WEROC Inc. Meeting held in Bruce Rock on Friday 8 May 2026 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

5.2 Business Arising – Status Report

5.2.1 Actions Arising from the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on 8 May 2026

Agenda Item	Action(s)	Status
5.2 Business Arising Status Report	- Each Shire to provide their priority crown land actions and 2-3 topics they would like DPLH to discuss with the group. - Invite DPLH to attend the July meeting.	A list of crown land and planning actions, based on the town action plans developed by the Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC) has been compiled. Shires have been asked to confirm priorities and once this has been completed, Mr. Grant Arthur from the WDC will organise a meeting with DPLH.
7.2 Community Waste Education	- Decline quote from Western Metropolitan Regional Council (WMRC) - Produce an infographic that can be adapted by each Council, outlining the appropriate disposal methods for different waste streams and identifying local waste disposal locations.	The WMRC were advised of the decision not to proceed with their proposed community education campaign. The Executive Officer is working with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation to develop a custom infographic aligned with the WasteSorted campaign branding and messaging.
8.2 Roads	Follow-up email to be sent regarding Ms. Stopic's visit to Shires	A follow up email was sent to Main Roads on 22 May 2026. Refer to Agenda item 8.2 for further information.
8.3 Shared Services	Gauge interest in proposed WLAGA town planning service from NEWROC and RoeROC	The RoeROC and NEWROC Executive Officers were provided with an overview of discussions held with WALGA to date and were asked to gauge interest among their member councils in accessing a town planning service provided by WALGA. Both ROCs advised that there was no interest in a service of this nature.
8.4 Marketing & Promotion	Request a proposal for new content creation for the EW Self-Drive Trail from the Central Wheatbelt Visitors Centre	Ms. Carina McDonald, Manager Central Wheatbelt Visitor Centre, has been asked to prepare a proposal for the development of new content for the drive trail.
8.5 Share Resourcing –	WEROC CEOs to meet and discuss options for progressing with a	The WEROC CEOs met via Teams on 20 July 2026 to discuss a shared EHO.

Environmental Health Officer	shared Environmental Health Officer (EHO).	Refer to Agenda item 8.3 for further detail.
------------------------------	--	--

5.2.2 Actions Arising from the WEROC Inc. CEO's Meetings held on 26 May & 20 July 2026

Agenda Item	Action(s)	Status
Housing – Application to Housing Support Program - Local Infrastructure Fund	- Engage with NEWROC and RoeROC to gauge interest in a joint application. - Each Shire to confirm which lots they would like included in the application and provide drawings/lot plans - Issue a request for quote for cost estimates.	Refer to Agenda item 8.1
Waste Sorted Community Education Grant	- Contact Avon Waste and request a quote for a recycling education program - Finalise flyer/poster design with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)	The Waste Sorted Community Education Grant closes for applications on 17 August. A quote from Avon Waste was requested on 20 July 2026. The Executive Officer met with the community engagement team from DWER on Tuesday 21 July to review the draft flyer and discuss the proposed application to the Waste Sorted community education grant. A verbal update on the outcome of this meeting will be provided.
Shared Environmental Health Officer	Investigate engagement of a regionally based EHO to provide services to WEROC Councils.	Refer to Agenda item 8.3

Recommendation:

That the status reports be received.

Comments from the meeting:

- The Executive Officer provided an update on discussions with DWER regarding a potential waste education grant application. DWER suggested that, rather than delivering community workshops, a more effective approach would be to produce a series of videos featuring local residents demonstrating correct waste sorting and disposal practices.
- The Board supported this approach.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Ms. Lisa O'Neill

Seconded: Ms. Alison Harris

That the status reports be received.

CARRIED

6. WEROC INC. FINANCE

6.1 WEROC Inc. Financial Report as of 30 June 2026

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Date: 1 July 2026

Attachments: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

At the WEROC Inc. Board Meeting held on 7 May 2025 the budget for the financial year commencing 1 July 2025 and ending 30 June 2026 was adopted. The approved Budget for 2025-26 is used as the basis for the financial report.

An explanation for each of the notations on the financial report is provided below.

Note 1	Annual member contributions
Note 2	Payments made by NEWROC to cover their contribution to the workforce housing investigation as per the grant agreement with WDC, and from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation for the WEROC water audit
Note 3	Interest paid on term deposit
Note 4	GST received
Note 5	GST Refunds – Q3 BAS 2025/26 financial year
Note 6	Executive Officer Services.
Note 7	Executive Officer travel to meetings.
Note 8	Monthly subscription fee for Xero accounting software
Note 9	Payment to Audit Partners Australia for 2024-25 financial year audit
Note 10	Payments to Australia's Golden Outback for cooperative marketing, Flat Earth Mapping for the update to the Eastern Wheatbelt self-drive trail, the Shire of Merredin for social media management for the drive trail, JE Planning for the workforce housing investigation, Chadwick Consulting for site feasibility testing and Econosis for the key worker housing business case and cost-benefit-analysis drafts. Payments have also been made to Water Technology for the water supply security strategy and NEWROC for the joint ROC forum.
Note 11	Payments to Local Community Insurance Services for: - Workers compensation insurance - Association Liability insurance - Public and Products Liability insurance - Personal Accident insurance - Cyber insurance
Note 12	GST paid
Note 13	Payment to ATO for Q4 2024-25 and Q1 and Q2 2025-26 BAS

WEROC Inc.

ABN 28 416 957 824

1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026

		Budget 2025/2026	Actual to 30/06/2026	Notes
	INCOME			
0501	General Subscriptions	\$84,000.00	\$84,000.00	1
504.01	Consultancy & Project Reserve	\$0.00	\$85,000.00	2
0575	Interest received	\$4,392.33	\$4,392.33	3
584	Other Income	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GST Output Tax	\$8,400.00	\$16,900.00	4
	GST Refunds	\$6,399.00	\$5,815.00	5
	Total Receipts	\$103,191.33	\$196,107.33	
	EXPENSES			
1545	Bank Fees & Charges	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1661.01	WEROC Inc. Executive Services	\$38,920.00	\$33,841.82	6
1661.02	Executive Officer Travel and Accommodation	\$3,080.00	\$1,531.60	7
1661.03	WEROC Executive Officer Recruitment	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	
1687	WEROC Financial Services Accounting	\$1,080.00	\$818.16	8
1687.03	WEROC Financial Services Audit	\$1,100.00	\$1,036.00	9
1585	WEROC Consultant Expenses	\$70,000.00	\$119,533.63	10
1850	WEROC Management of WEROC App & Website	\$900.00	\$1,352.00	
1801	WEROC Meeting Expenses	\$500.00	\$0.00	
1851	WEROC Insurance	\$6,300.00	\$6,232.43	11
1852	WEROC Legal Expenses	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	
1853	WEROC Incorporation Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1854	Transfer to Term Deposit	\$0.00	\$0.00	
1930	WEROC Sundry	\$300.00	\$0.00	
3384	GST Input Tax	\$12,518.00	\$15,958.47	12
	ATO Payments	\$9,088.71	\$11,122.00	13
	Total Payments	\$146,786.71	\$191,426.11	
	Net Position	-\$43,595.38	\$4,681.22	
	OPENING CASH 1 July	\$94,312.12	\$99,971.03	
	CASH BALANCE	\$50,716.74	\$104,652.25	

Recommendation:

That the WEROC Inc. financial report for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, be received.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Mark Furr

Seconded: Mr. Ben Forbes

That the WEROC Inc. financial report for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, be received.

CARRIED

6.2 Income & Expenditure

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Attachments: Nil

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

A summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 May to 30 June 2026 is provided below.

Date	Description	Credit	Debit	Running Balance
Opening Balance		\$79,004.65		
07 May 2026	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation	\$33,000		\$112,004.65
15 May 2026	150 Square Pty Ltd	0.00	\$2,805	\$109,199.65
02 Jun 2026	Code Research Australia	0.00	\$495	\$108,704.65
16 Jun 2026	150 Square Pty Ltd	0.00	\$4,052.40	\$104,652.25
TOTAL		\$33,000	\$7,352.40	\$104,652.25
Closing balance		\$104,652.25		

Recommendation:

That the WEROC Inc. summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 May to 30 June 2026 be received.

That the Accounts Paid by WEROC Inc. for the period 1 May to 30 June 2026 totalling \$7,352.40 be approved.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Ms. Alison Harris

Seconded: Ms. Lisa O'Neill

That the WEROC Inc. summary of income and expenditure for the period 1 May to 30 June 2026 be received.

That the Accounts Paid by WEROC Inc. for the period 1 May to 30 June 2026 totalling \$7,352.40 be approved.

CARRIED

6.3 Term Deposit Renewal

Author: Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer

Disclosure of Interest: No interest to disclose.

Attachments: *Attachment 1: Proof of Balance Report*

Voting Requirement: Simple Majority

The WEROC Term Deposit account matured on 8 July 2026. The interest paid on maturity was \$3,614.52.

As per the approved budget for the 2026-27 financial year, the funds (principal and interest) in the Term Deposit were reinvested at maturity.

The best rate offered was 5.10% for 8 months and so this rate was selected. The Term Deposit will mature on 8 March 2027 and the projected interest at maturity is \$3,518.07.

Recommendation: That the Term Deposit renewal for an 8-month period at a rate of 5.1% be noted.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Ben Forbes

Seconded: Mr. Andrew Malone

That the Term Deposit renewal for an 8-month period at a rate of 5.1% be noted.

CARRIED

7. MATTERS FOR DECISION

7.1 Financial Statements for Approval

Author:	Rebekah Burges, Executive Officer
Disclosure of Interest:	No interest to disclose.
Attachments:	Attachment 2: Draft Financials for signing Attachment 3: Representation letter
Consultation:	Audit Partners Australia
Financial Implications:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority

Background:

At the WEROC Inc. Annual General Meeting held on 27 November 2025, Audit Partners Australia were appointed to undertake the financial audit for WEROC Inc. for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026.

Executive Officer Comment:

Audit Partners Australia have prepared a draft financial report and representation letter for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026. These documents are presented for endorsement.

Recommendation:

That the WEROC Inc. Board approve the Draft Financial Report and Representation Letter and authorise the WEROC Inc. Chair and Executive Officer to sign the documents.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Mr. Mark Furr

Seconded: Ms. Alison Harris

That the WEROC Inc. Board approve the Draft Financial Report and Representation Letter and authorise the WEROC Inc. Chair and Executive Officer to sign the documents.

CARRIED

8. PROJECT UPDATES

8.1 Housing

Attachment 4: Local Infrastructure Fund Joint Application Proposal

Attachment 5: Local Infrastructure Fund Fact Sheet

Attachment 6: Local Infrastructure Fund Register

A WEROC CEO's meeting was held via Teams on 26 May 2026 to discuss next steps with housing, particularly in light of the announcement in the Federal Budget that the Housing Support Program - Local Infrastructure Fund for land development would be opening later this year. The agreed actions from this meeting were as follows:

- Engage with NEWROC and RoerOC to gauge interest in a joint application to the Housing Support Program - Local Infrastructure Fund.
- Each Shire to confirm which lots they would like included in the application and provide drawings/lot plans and other information required to inform a request for quote for preliminary costings.
- Issue a request for quote for cost estimates.

A meeting with RoeROC and NEWROC was held on Friday 17 July 2026 to discuss preparation required for a joint application. A one-page summary has been prepared by Ms. Rebecca McCall and is provided as an attachment.

Comments from the meeting:

- Interested Shires were requested to complete the register of proposed projects for inclusion in a joint application and submit it to the Executive Officer within two weeks.

8.2 Roads

The WEROC CEOs met with Joanne Vinci (Senior Policy Adviser – Roads, Office of the Hon. Rita Saffioti MLA) and Belinda Stopic (Acting Executive Director Infrastructure Delivery) on Thursday 5 February 2026 via Teams. At this meeting it was agreed that Ms. Stopic would travel out to the region with Mohammad Siddiqui, Main Roads Regional Director for the Wheatbelt, and meet with the Shires to discuss specific concerns.

A follow-up email was sent to Ms. Vinci on 16 March to enquire about the regional visits and to request another meeting with the WEROC CEOs. The meeting with the CEOs was declined but we were advised that Ms. Stopic and Mr. Siddiqui would be visiting the Wheatbelt in May/June.

In March 2026, WEROC CEOs received an email from Main Roads advising that Ms. Stopic and Mr. Siddiqui were planning a visit and would like to coordinate meetings with Shire leadership. It was requested that they advise their availability in late May and mid-June to facilitate scheduling of these meetings.

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 8 May 2026, it was advised that the meetings had not yet been scheduled but Ms. Stopic and Mr. Siddiqui had attended the last meeting of the Great Eastern Country Zone.

The Executive Officer sent a follow up email requesting confirmation that the individual meetings with Shires would still be going ahead. Below is the response received:

Thank you for reaching out and for your follow-up regarding the meeting request for the Great Eastern Highway. Given the challenges in coordinating separate visits to each individual Shire, we decided that it would be most effective for Mohammad and Belinda to present at the Great Eastern Country Zone meeting in April. This allowed them to connect with representatives from all the WEROC Shires in one setting and address collective questions and priorities.

A further email was sent advising that the WEROC Shires would still like individual discussions. The response, which was received on 8 June 2026 was as follows:

I wanted to let you know that I've asked Liz Davies, our Stakeholder Engagement Manager for the Wheatbelt, to keep both myself and Belinda informed as soon as the quarterly meetings between the Main Roads Regional Office and the shire/councils are scheduled. This way, if Belinda has the availability to travel, she will be able to join Mohammad Siddiqui, our Regional Director Wheatbelt, and Liz in attending these meetings.

There has been no further correspondence since.

Comments from the meeting:

- The Board requested that a follow-up letter be sent to the Minister seeking clarification as to why the Great Eastern Highway has been removed from Infrastructure Australia's Infrastructure Priority List.

8.3 Shared Services

A WEROC CEO's meeting was held via Teams on 20 July 2026 to discuss options for progressing with a shared Environmental Health Officer (EHO), given that previous attempts have been unsuccessful.

It was agreed that direct contact would be made with two regionally based EHO consultants to determine their capacity to provide services to all WEROC Shires. Subject to their availability, either a reduced rate agreement for WEROC Shires similar to the HR/IR service arrangement or direct engagement through WEROC at an agreed rate and hours, will be considered.

8.4 Marketing/Promotion

Attachment 7: For the Road Trippers Campaign Report

WEROC contributed \$2,200 toward the Wheatbelt Road Trippers Campaign which launched in February 2026. The campaign included paid social media advertisements, a video campaign and live reads on radio. As part of the campaign AGO also ran a Road Trip pull out in the Sunday Times 'Explore Your WAY' on Sunday 9 March 2026.

The social media campaign was particularly successful for the Eastern Wheatbelt Self-Drive trail, generating 10,400 views. The campaign also generated a significant number of page visits (1,172) with the EW self-drive trail receiving the second most visits behind Pathways to Wave Rock.

Since 2021, WEROC has participated in the Eastern Wheatbelt Cooperative Marketing Group, enabling us to leverage our marketing investment alongside NEW Travel (Wheatbelt Way), Roe Tourism (Pathways to Wave Rock), Pioneers Pathway and Australia's Golden Outback (AGO). Under this arrangement, each Eastern Wheatbelt tourism group contributed \$3,000 annually (\$12,000 collectively), with AGO matching the combined contribution. These funds supported several self-drive and road trip marketing campaigns throughout the year, including an autumn campaign similar to the road trippers' campaign undertaken earlier this year, and a spring wildflower campaign.

On 20 July 2026, AGO advised that it will no longer offer the cooperative marketing model for the annual wildflower campaign. Instead, organisations wishing to access discounted campaign packages will be required to purchase a Gold Membership at a cost of \$450 (ex GST) per year, which provides a 50% discount on campaign buy-in costs.

A meeting with AGO is scheduled for Friday, 24 July 2026 to discuss the future of collaborative marketing for the Eastern Wheatbelt self-drive trail groups.

Comments from the meeting:

- Following the meeting on Friday 24 July, AGO have agreed to a cooperative wildflower marketing package for the Eastern Wheatbelt tourism groups. The cost will be \$990+GST and will include an EDM feature on the road trips, meta-ads and a Perth is Ok article.
- A proposal from the Shire of Merredin to capture new imagery of sites along the Eastern Wheatbelt Self-Drive Trail was discussed.
- The Board agreed that the investment was warranted given that the current stock of images is outdated and there is a need for new content.
- Ms. Alison Harris thanked the Shire of Merredin for preparing the proposal.

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Ms. Alison Harris

Seconded: Ms. Lisa O'Neill

That the WEROC Inc. Board:

- 1) Approve the photography proposal submitted by the Shire of Merredin,
- 2) Approve the allocation of \$3,535 from the consultancy budget to meet the full cost of the project.

CARRIED

8.5 Water Audits

The WEROC Water Audits/Strategies have been completed and final reports sent to each Council for endorsement.

The Wheatbelt Development Commission have asked for copies of the strategies to be sent to them when completed as one of the actions arising from their Wheatbelt Regional Drought Resilience Plan is to:

Undertake community and sub-regional water needs analyses to develop a better understanding of current and future water use and critical issues at the local government and sub-regional level

And they believe what WEROC have done could possibly be replicated across other ROCs in the Wheatbelt.

Comments from the meeting:

- The request from the Wheatbelt Development Commission to access the WEROC water strategies was endorsed by the Board.

9. EMERGING ISSUES

9.1 Funding for Water Infrastructure

Mr. Mark Crees advised that at the most recent Rural Water Council meeting, it was indicated that the Department of Environment and Water Regulation intends to reduce funding available for water infrastructure grants. Members noted this was concerning, particularly given the recent completion of water strategies for WEROC member councils. These strategies were developed to guide future investment decisions and support applications for funding for priority water infrastructure projects.

10. OTHER MATTERS (FOR NOTING OR DISCUSSION)

10.1 Invitation to a Public Hearing for Inquiry into Local Government Funding

Attachment 8: WEROC Submission to the Inquiry into Local Government Funding and Fiscal Sustainability.

The House Standing Committee on Regional Development, Infrastructure and Transport Committee have invited representatives of WEROC to appear at a public hearing in Northam to discuss our submission to the Inquiry into Local Government Funding and Fiscal Sustainability and any updated views on funding.

Hearing details:

Date: Friday, 28 August 2026

Time: 11:10 am – 12:10 pm AWST

Venue: Bridgeley Community Centre, Avon Auditorium, 91-93 Wellington St, Northam, WA

WEROC need to provide details of representatives attending by 30 July 2026.

Comments from the meeting:

- The WEROC Chair and Deputy Chair are not available to attend on behalf of WEROC.
- Mr. Stuart Hobley, Mr. Ram Rajagopalan and Mr. Craig Watts were nominated as WEROC representatives. Given that Mr. Hobley and Mr. Rajagopalan were not in attendance, their acceptance of the nomination will be confirmed out of session. The final list of representatives will be confirmed following the meeting.

10.2 Disaster Ready Fund

At the WEROC Inc. Board meeting held on 17 February 2025, an application to the Disaster Ready Fund Round 3 was discussed. Due to the limited timeframe available to prepare a competitive application, it was resolved that WEROC would instead target Round 4.

The Disaster Ready Fund Round 4 opened on 29 May 2026 and closed on 1 July 2026. Following discussions between member CEOs via email, it was agreed that WEROC would submit an application for a regional portable generator project. The Executive Officer prepared the business case, completed the application and lodged the submission, with the Shire of Bruce Rock acting as the lead agent.

The proposed project seeks funding for the procurement of six portable generators, together with the electrical upgrades required at participating local government facilities. The total project cost is estimated at \$437,427 with grant funding of \$354,483 requested.

If the grant application is successful, WEROC will need to update and facilitate the re-signing of the WEROC Local Government Emergency Management Memorandum of Understanding.

Comments from the meeting:

- Mr. Craig Watts proposed that irrespective of the grant outcome, the WEROC Local Government Emergency Management Memorandum of Understanding should be updated and re-signed.
- Mr. Andrew Malone thanked the Executive Officer for preparing the Disaster Ready Fund application.

11. FUTURE MEETINGS

The schedule of meeting dates and locations for 2026 is as follows:

WEROC Inc. Board Meetings

Date	Host Council
Monday 16 February 2026	NA – held at the conclusion of the joint ROC forum
Wednesday 6 May 2026	Bruce Rock
Wednesday 29 July 2026	Merredin
Wednesday 23 September 2026	Cancelled
Wednesday 4 November 2026	Kellerberrin

The next meeting will take place in Kellerberrin on 4 November 2026.

Comments from the meeting:

- Several Board members advised they would be unavailable for the September meeting.
- It was agreed that the September meeting, scheduled to be held in Tammin, would be cancelled. The next Board meeting will be held in Kellerberrin on Wednesday, 4 November, commencing at 9.30 am. This meeting will incorporate both the Annual General Meeting and General Meeting.
- The change is now reflected in the schedule above.

12. CLOSURE

The Board concluded the business of the meeting and closed the formal agenda at 10.29 am.

Following a short break, the Board reconvened at 11.00 am for a presentation from Doing Co. Following discussion, the meeting closed at 11.52 am.

Agenda Paper for the Shire of Yilgarn Tourism Advisory Committee Meeting to be held on Tuesday, 4th August 2026 in the Shire of Yilgarn Council Chambers at 6.00pm.

1. ATTENDANCE

Shire Representatives (Non-Voting):

B Forbes	Chief Executive Officer (CEO)
G Brigg	Executive Manager Infrastructure (EMI)
K Chrisp	Asset and Projects Manager
J Karra	Administration Services Officer

Council Representatives:

Cr L Granich	Councillor
Cr L Rose	Councillor

Committee Members (Voting Delegates):

K Crafter
O Truran
L Sheehan

Non-Voting Attendees:

R Goodhill
L Black
A Carnicelli
S Carnicelli
L Gethin
J Stephen
K Fairless
K Fairless

Apologies:

2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

2.1 Tourism Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes, Wednesday, 9th April 2026 - (Minutes Attached)

Voting Requirements: Simple Majority

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

3.1 Mural Community Survey/Artist Quotes

The Shire of Yilgarn undertook a survey of the community to seek ideas for the mural on the Foodworks wall. Survey results have been provided in the attachments.

A quote from Jacob Butler (Shakey) was sought in 2025 (ex GST)

- Option 1 - Complete Coverage in Full Colour - estimate \$45,000
- Option 2 - Complete Coverage in Monochrome - estimate \$40,000

A quote from Ben Hannagan (Mural Nomad) was sought in 2025 (ex GST).

- Main Wall (105 sqm) - Standard quote: \$33,600 - Discounted rate: \$30,000
- Second Wall - Standard quote: \$20,640 - Discounted rate when completed together: \$14,000
- Combined Quote for Both Walls (Discounted): • Total: \$44,000 Project

Em Anders Design was also emailed to provide a quote; no response was received.

The committee were generally in favour of this project being pursued. Together with other items on the agenda, it was agreed that a mural at Foodworks would improve the amenity of the CBD and fit in nicely with Constellation Park, the pool, the museum, etc.

Management proposed contacting the new owners of Foodworks to see if they would be interested in a) having a mural on their property and b) in contributing to the cost.

3.2 Constellation Park Update

The new shade structure for Constellation Park is completed. Installation will commence after winter, to allow heavy equipment to access the grass area around the playground.

The committee noted the update of the project provided by the Shire's EMI.

4. GENERAL BUSINESS

4.1 Rotary Park Stumps

The EMI has put together a concept for the Southern Cross Rotary Park. The intention isn't to produce a final design, but rather to provide the Tourism Committee and Council with a visual concept of what could be achieved.

The idea is to make better use of the existing tree stumps by incorporating chainsaw carvings of wildlife, such as a wombat, quokka, echidna, turtle and small wallaby. These would create interest throughout the park, encourage visitors to explore the area and provide great photo opportunities, particularly for families.

The render is simply intended to get the conversation started and help committee members visualise the possibilities. If there is interest, we can refine the concept to accurately reflect the existing park layout and develop it further.

The committee were all in favour of pursuing the initiative.

Shire staff will secure formal quotes and look to have the costs included in the budget review for 2027.

4.2 Rotary Park Fire Tower

The above concept (Rotary Park Stumps) also includes the laser-cut steel heritage fire tower on the existing concrete slab (where the Christmas Tree resides in the month of December). Together, the wildlife carvings and fire tower would create a unique attraction adding another tourism feature to Southern Cross.

The committee noted the update provided by the Shire's EMI and agreed that the project, together with the idea for the stumps, would be a well-received and unique feature.

4.3 Entry Statements

The Southern Cross entry statements are really starting to take shape. There are still a few challenges to work through, particularly around the standalone solar lighting system which will backlight the white Perspex features and lettering at night. We are currently refining the lighting approach to get the right outcome without overcomplicating the system at a reasonable cost. We are also continuing to work through approvals and requirements with Main Roads.

Design wise, we are continuing to refine some of the detail:

- We are working through options to give the moon feature a subtle red tint to improve the night effect.
- A laser-cut black tree silhouette will sit below the "Welcome to Southern Cross" lettering to add depth and character. We have opted for a simple two, colour finish using a blue main background with black feature elements. This should give a cleaner appearance and simplify future repainting and ongoing maintenance with only 2 different surfaces.

Overall, it should create a distinctive entry statement for Southern Cross.

The committee noted the update from the Shire's EMI.

4.4 Koorkoordine Walkway Update

The EMI obtained quotations for the proposed raised walkway along Koorkoordine Lake using reinforced fibreglass mesh panels. Following receipt of the quotations, it became evident that this construction method was cost prohibitive.

As a result, alternative construction options are being investigated, including the use of a geogrid (geomesh) stabilisation system with an inlaid cement stabilised crushed limestone surface. This approach would confine the limestone within the width of the pathway, provide a firm and accessible walking surface, and significantly reduce ongoing maintenance requirements.

The EMI is also working with Newmans Concrete to investigate precast concrete planks and with Woodlands to assess ModWood decking products as alternative construction materials for the jetty section extending from the walkway. These options aim to achieve a durable, low maintenance outcome while reducing the overall project cost.

The Shire's EMI advised that the original materials proposed for the raised walkway (fibreglass mesh) were not viable due to the cost, so significant investigations had been done into alternative materials. The EMI has also put some thought into grander plans, and done some renders, showing the completed expansive walkway together with a jetty cutting out into the lake.

The committee discussed the various configurations and material options that might be viable and asked if the EMI could do an alternate render where the jetty ran parallel to the lake, like a boardwalk.

It was agreed that the EMI would do an alternate render so the committee could consider the concept in further detail.

Broadly, the committee was strongly in favour of the overall concept proposed.

4.5 Tourism Materials (Brochures)

The CEO would like to see tourism material reviewed and professionally printed on nicer paper or card. Committee member feedback on the current material would be appreciated as part of this process.

Additionally, it might be beneficial to solicit local business to distribute the materials for visitors to town to make the Yilgarn's features that much more accessible to visitors.

The committee noted the item.

4.6 Wildflowers and Natural Assets

The Yilgarn has quite a few trails and granite outcrops that, together with reportedly abundant wildflower populations, draw tourists to the district.

Wildflowers are an aspect of tourism that is seeing increased demand; investing in digital resources and investigating memberships with promotional groups could be beneficial to improve our visibility.

Similarly, it would be beneficial to hear committee member feedback on various natural assets (Karalee Dam, Frog Rock, etc) to see where improvements might be made, such as:

- General amenity
- Rest area improvements/additions
- Directional signage
- Trails and trail signage.

The committee's recommendation was that one natural asset is developed at a time. Frog Rock in particular was noted as having poor signage and confusing access for visitors.

Shire staff will look into Frog Rock signage. The Committee will consider and provide later feedback regarding other sites.

4.7 Marvel Loch Toilets Update

The EMI has put together three different concept renders for the proposed Marvel Loch public toilets to generate some discussion around the architectural style. At this stage they're simply concept ideas, with each based around a modular/container style building that has been dressed up in different ways to create a more attractive public facility.

One of the concepts revisits that mining theme through laser cut steel artwork. It maintains a modern building form while celebrating the town's heritage in a subtle but distinctive way. The other concepts explore completely different architectural approaches so the community has a range of options to consider.

These are simply ideas at this stage, but I thought it would be worthwhile to start the conversation before we progress any further. Whatever design is chosen it will need a false roof to reflect the heat. I haven't included the false roof on the steel laser cut concept at this early stage.

The EMI's concepts were very well received. The two preferred designs were the options with the mining-related laser cut steel façade and the wool shed style.

The EMI will undertake further work regarding practical concerns and costings.

4.8 Southern Cross Labyrinth

The Southern Cross Labyrinth is a unique feature within the Shire and provides a place for quiet reflection while also contributing to the town's tourism offering.

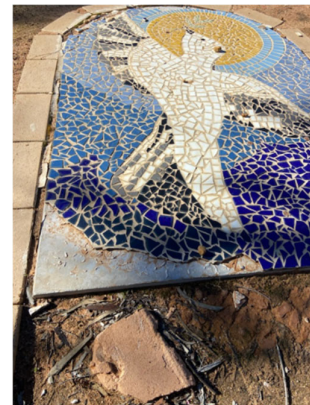
Over time, the labyrinth has deteriorated significantly. The existing pathway surface has reached the end of its serviceable life and the central bird mosaic has deteriorated to the point where replacement is now considered necessary. While localised repairs could be undertaken, they would be largely ad hoc in nature and would not provide a consistent or long, term solution.

The Shire therefore has an opportunity to renew the labyrinth as a complete project, improving its appearance, durability and visitor experience while retaining the existing labyrinth layout.

Existing Labyrinth.



Existing mosaic in the centre.



Concept

The attached concept render has been prepared to demonstrate what could be achieved through a complete renewal of the labyrinth. The concept is intended to illustrate the design vision only and does not represent the final construction details.

The concept proposes:

- Replacing the existing pathway surface with black river stone bound using a resin stabilising system to provide a durable, low maintenance finish.
- Incorporating glow in the dark stone within the surface to create a subtle evening effect inspired by the Southern Cross night sky.
- Renewing the centre mosaic as a professionally constructed feature.

The concept render has been developed to illustrate the potential of the site and encourage discussion on how the labyrinth can better reflect Southern Cross as a tourism destination.

Centre Mosaic

The existing bird mosaic has deteriorated significantly and will require renewal regardless of the final design selected. This provides an opportunity to consider the future artistic direction of the labyrinth. Two broad options are available:

1. Restore the existing bird mosaic, recognising the original artwork and maintaining the current theme.
2. Develop a new Southern Cross themed centrepiece, incorporating elements that strengthen the Shire's branding and create a stronger connection with Southern Cross' identity and the region's night skies.

No decision is sought at this stage. The purpose of this discussion is to obtain feedback on the preferred direction before detailed design proceeds.

Updated Information on the Labyrinth

The original labyrinth concept design included glow in the dark stones scattered through the black stone areas to create the effect of a star filled night sky. After researching these products, it became apparent they are not well suited to a public space. Most glow in the dark stones rely on a surface coating containing phosphorescent powder to produce the glow effect. Over time, this coating wears away through foot traffic, weather and exposure to sunlight. As the coating deteriorates, the stones gradually lose their ability to glow, resulting in an inconsistent appearance and increased maintenance or replacement costs.

To provide a more durable solution, the revised design replaces the glow stones with small flush mounted LED star lights installed within the black stone. These lights are designed for outdoor use and can be easily replaced if required. This will provide a consistent night time "cosmos" effect while significantly reducing ongoing maintenance.

The labyrinth has also been refined to improve its proportions and overall appearance. The revised design has an overall diameter of approximately 15 metres and uses 100 mm x 100 mm cobblestone pavers with black stone between the pathways. One ring has been removed from the original concept to create a more open and balanced layout while retaining the character of the labyrinth. A limited number of openings between the rings provide interest and encourage exploration without making the design overly complex.

The Southern Cross medallion remains the centrepiece of the labyrinth, reinforcing the town's identity and creating a feature that can be enjoyed both during the day and at night. The revised concept provides a durable, low maintenance attraction that celebrates the Shire's connection to the Southern Cross and has the potential to become a unique tourism destination.

Discussion

The Tourism Committee is invited to provide feedback on:

- The overall concept for renewing the labyrinth.
- The proposed use of bound black aggregate with glow-in-the-dark stone.
- The preferred direction for renewal of the centre mosaic.

- Any additional themes or ideas that could further enhance the labyrinth as a tourism attraction.

The committee noted the EMI's update on the project, and was in favour of pivoting the design away from utilising the existing infrastructure to the alternative proposed.

Several committee members expressed concerns about retaining the existing centre mosaic due to the historical and sentimental value, but the EMI noted that this just wouldn't be feasible due to the weathering and damage that its already suffered. The EMI did note that the existing centre mosaic could be repurposed as a piece at the museum, depending on how well it could be uninstalled.

5. MATTERS RAISED BY COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Longreach conference

The CEO noted the he, Cr Granich and Cr Rose would be attending Longreach QLD in September to learn about the transformative work being undertaken in the region regarding driving and promoting the region a significant tourist destination. Feedback will be provided to the committee at the next meeting regarding the lessons learned from the experience.

Committee Terms of Reference

The CEO raised the topic of the committee's terms of refence, being the establishing document that details the purpose and function of the committee. As one does not exist, it was put to the committee to provide commentary regarding the collective preference.

Due to a historical inability to reliable have attendance from various members, and to maintain the function of the committee as it is presently, the members in attendance agreed that it was best for the committee to continue in an advisory capacity, providing input on projects and ideas to Council.

It was noted that two Councillors and the CEO would be the formal committee members, and that there was a strong consensus for quarterly committee meetings.

Memorial Hill Walking Trail

Jodie Karra raised a previously discussed topic regarding a feature of the Southern Cross memorial hill with little monuments and biographies of the town's servicemen. J Karra had also drafted a form for residents to apply and provide the necessary background to have a relative of theirs added

The EMI advised that the previous CEO and he had workshopped the idea quite thoroughly in the past, and determines a 3D had sat on a plaque was the best option identified.

Liz Sheenan queried if this initiative was to replace or be investigated together with a pioneer wall at the same site. The EMI advised that the pioneer wall idea had been considered, but that it wouldn't be viable to do both the plaques to servicemen and the pioneer wall.

Marvel Loch planter boxes

Alison Carnicelli queried if additional planer boxes could be installed along the main street in Marvel Loch to improve the amenity. The EMI advised that additional planter boxes were on hand and could be installed when capacity permitted.

Main Street islands

Alison Carnicelli queried the islands on the main street in Southern Cross, and if these could be removed or altered to allow for farming equipment to access the street more easily, primarily for the parade with the agricultural show.

The EMI/CEO noted that the street is owned and controlled by Main Roads WA, so there is limited recourse that the Shire has to undertake minor amendments. The CEO did note that the he and the EMI were working on a much broader concept for the main street and the overall town scape in Southern Cross that would potentially address concern, but noted that the idea was too formative to share and wouldn't be realised in the near future.

6. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Committee is proposed to be held on 6th October 2026 at 5.30pm at the Shire of Yilgarn Council Chambers.

7. CLOSURE

There being no further business, the meeting was declared closed at 7:45pm.

Shire of Yilgarn - Council Decision Status Report 2026

Updated August 2026

Meeting	Resolution Number	Resolution	Status
December	177/2025	A. Approve the application for a transportable structure (office, storage and ablutions) on Lot 41 (No 22) Spica Street, Southern Cross subject to the following conditions and footnotes: 1. The plans lodged with this application shall form part of this planning approval. All development shall generally be in accordance with the approved plans unless otherwise approved separately in writing by the Chief Executive Officer. 2. All stormwater from roofed and paved areas shall be collected and disposed of on-site and any associated drains and soak wells shall be maintained in a clean and clear condition. All drainage to be fully contained within the property boundaries with no water discharge into road reserve unless otherwise approved in writing by the Chief Executive Officer. 3. If the development the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect. Footnotes: (i) This is a planning consent only and the owner needs to apply for a separate building permit prior to commencing any site works or construction. For commercial development, the application needs to be certified by a private registered building surveyor and lodged with a BA1 Application Form / BA3 Certification of Design Compliance. It is recommended you liaise with a private building surveyor over the nil side setback as fire rated walls are likely to be required, due to proximity to the lot boundary.	Determination sent. Awaiting certified building application.
February	7/2026	That Council endorse the removal of the following lots from the Southern Cross townsite boundary: - Lot 8 on DP 418424 - Lot 200 on DP 017691 - Lot 202 on DP 017691 - Lot 55 on DP 0898313 And Council advise the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage of the same.	Completed.
February	14/2026	That Council pursuant to Sections 3.18 and 3.50 of the Local Government Act 1995 (WA): 1. Approves the installation of an unlocked gate on Mt Jackson Road • The intersection of Bullfinch Evanston Road and Mt Jackson Road; and • North of the Radio Gold Mine turnoff. 2. Approves installation of advisory signage stating: HIGH CLEARANCE 4WD ONLY NOT SUITABLE FOR 2WD VEHICLES USE AT OWN RISK ROAD SUBJECT TO CLOSURE IN WET CONDITIONS CHECK ROAD CONDITIONS: www.yilgarn.wa.gov.au SHIRE OF YILGARN HOTLINE (08) 94878777 3. Notes the gate will remain unlocked under normal conditions but may be temporarily secured during declared wet weather closures or emergency events. 4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to notify relevant agencies and stakeholders of Council's decision.	In progress. Signage has arrived but it has continually been too wet to install.
April	42/2026	That Council: 1. Acknowledges the commitment by the Southern Cross Golf Club to install CCTV at the Clubhouse and Buggy Shed, initially at the Club's expense in order that the CCTV is installed prior to the Club's opening day in mid-April; and 1. Council considers contributing to the above costs during its 2026/2027 Budget deliberations, in line with the Shire of Yilgarn contribution made to the Moorine Rock Tennis Club with that Club's CCTV installation.	Listed for 2026/2027 budget.

April	50/2026	That Council: 1. Endorse the Differential Rating - Objects and Reasons for the 2026/2027 rating years as presented; 2. Endorse the following proposed Differential General Rates Categories, Rates in the Dollar and Minimum amounts for the Shire of Yilgarn for the 2026/2027 financial year: Land Category Rate - Cents in the Dollar Minimum Payment GRV - Residential/Industrial 9.1523 \$600 GRV - Commercial 8.1996 \$450 GRV - Minesites 16.3879 \$450 GRV - SPQ 16.3879 \$450 UV - Rural 1.0699 \$450 UV - Mining 15.5988 \$450 3. Endorse a public notice and consultation process on the proposed Differential General Rates and General Minimum Rates as follows: • Local public notice being placed on Councils website on Friday, 1st May 2026 with ancillary notices being published as soon as practicable after this, as per the requirements of section 6.36 of the Local Government Act 1995. • Individual ratepayer consultation for all ratepayers in General Rate Categories with less than 30 ratepayers.	Completed.
April	54/2026	That Council: 1. Notes the updated assessment of costs associated with the construction of a staff house at 10 Leo Street. 2. Supports staff proceeding with procurement and delivery of the project utilising the current budget allocation of approximately \$523,000. 3. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to enter into negotiations with Modular WA and Evoke Living Homes to finalise scope, pricing, and delivery of a modular dwelling. 4. Any budget shortfall required to complete the project will be incorporated into the 2026/2027 budget process for Council consideration.	Completed. Item made redundant - tender process undertaken again as part of costing 2027 budget.
April	58/2026	That Council accepts the financial offer submitted by Minerals Resources Limited (MRL) on Thursday, 16 April 2026 in relation to MRL's obligations to make good on repairs to the Emu Fence Road once MRL had completed their haulage operations as per the Road User Agreement originally agreed and signed by MRL and the Shire of Yilgarn.	In progress - Received draft deed of assignment, assumption and release from MRL. Still in progress - item regarding these negotiations scheduled for August OCM.
May	64/2026	That Council, by Absolute majority: 1. Note that no community submissions were received in relation to the Public Places, Local Government Property and Trading Amendment Local Law 2026 2. Note the responses from the Office of Hon Hannah Beazley MLA, Minister for Local Government and Director General of the Department of Local Government, Industry Regulation and Safety. 3. Agree to accept all changes proposed and adopt the following Public Places, Local Government Property and Trading Amendment Local Law 2026, as presented. 4. Determine the proposed Local Law is not Significantly Different as a result of the proposed amendments. 5. Authorise the Acting CEO to make minor grammatical and formatting changes to the adopted local laws prior to gazettal. 6. Authorise the Acting CEO to advertise the adopted local laws in the Government Gazette. 7. Authorise the Acting CEO to Submit to the Minister for Local Government, following advertising in the Government Gazette, a copy of the adopted local laws. 8. Authorise the Acting CEO to advertise, as a local public notice, the adoption of the local laws. 9. Authorise the Acting CEO to compile and submit the Explanatory Memorandum and associated papers to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.	Completed. Local Law and supporting documentation send to the Joint Standing Committee - no response received as yet.
May	68/2026	That Council, by absolute majority; 1. Adopts the 2026/2027 Schedule of Fees and Charges as presented; and 2. Approves the advertising of their effective date of 1st July 2026.	Completed.

May	72/2026	That Council, by Simple Majority pursuant to the Local Government Act 1995: - Support the continued management of freight related maintenance and pavement rehabilitation activities associated with Yilgarn Iron haulage operations on Koolyanobbing Road and Emu Fence Road. - Authorise the commencement of priority pavement repairs, asphalt overlays, shoulder maintenance, grading and associated rehabilitation works on Koolyanobbing Road utilising existing road maintenance budgets, with future Heavy Vehicle Road User Fee (HVRUF) revenue to supplement ongoing freight related maintenance and rehabilitation activities once available. - Note that no repair works associated with Emu Fence Road are to commence until settlement monies associated with Mineral Resources Limited's (MRL) make good obligations are received by the Shire.	Partly completed. Koolyanobbing Road maintenance has been included in 2026-2027 budget. Emu fence Road is still pending finalisation of the road user agreement.
June	82/2026	That Council approve the application for the proposed outbuilding at Lot 136 (No. 61) Spica Street, Southern Cross, subject to the following conditions: - The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans, unless otherwise authorised. - If development has not substantially commenced within 24 months from the date of approval, the approval will lapse. The term "substantially commenced" has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time. - Complete details of the proposed external colours, finishes and materials to be used in the construction of the outbuilding are to be provided, to the satisfaction of the Shire, prior to submission of an application for building permit. The development shall be constructed in accordance with the approved details and shall be thereafter maintained. - Stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire. - All building works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of Lot 136 (No. 61) Spica Street, Southern Cross.	Determination sent. Building application in progress
July	91/2026	That Council approve the application for the proposed 'Workforce Accommodation' at Lot 1 (No. 13) Nicholls Street, Bullfinch, subject to the following conditions: - The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Shire. - If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 24 months from the date of the approval, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. For the purposes of this condition, the term "substantially commenced" has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time. - Complete details of the proposed external colours, finishes and materials to be used in the construction of the buildings are to be provided to the satisfaction of the Shire prior to submission of an application for building permit. The development shall be constructed in accordance with the approved details and shall be thereafter maintained. - All stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire. - All building works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of the subject lot. - Prior to the occupation of the development, all landscaping is to be completed and thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the Shire. - Prior to the commencement of the 'Workforce Accommodation' use, a Facility Management Plan shall be submitted to and approved by the Shire. The approved Facility Management Plan shall thereafter be implemented and maintained for the duration of the use. The Facility Management Plan shall include, but not be limited to: - the name and contact details of the owner and/or property manager responsible for the operation of the accommodation; - a 24-hour contact telephone number for a local representative who is authorised to respond to and address complaints or issues arising from the use of the premises; - procedures for the management of guest behaviour, including measures to minimise noise, antisocial behaviour and impacts on neighbouring properties; - details regarding parking management, waste disposal and collection, bushfire awareness and emergency evacuation procedures and plan, and compliance with any relevant local laws; - procedures for recording, responding to and resolving complaints relating to the operation of the Workforce Accommodation; and - the maximum number of occupants permitted to occupy the premises at any one time.	Determination sent. Awaiting septic and building application.

July	92/2026	That Council approve the request from Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd for the construction of two temporary bulkheads at Lot 102 Bodallin South Rd, Bodallin, in accordance with the letter requesting support and the associated site plan provided, for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date that site works commence. Council's approval is subject to the following conditions: 1. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to adhere to their provided indicative timeframe to the best of their ability and is advise the Chief Executive Officer of any material delays as soon as is reasonably practical. 2. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to advise the Chief Executive Officer of the date that site works commence. 3. Co-operative Bulk Handling Ltd is to provide confirmation to the Chief Executive Officer of the proposed date for dismantling the temporary structures, or advise that a Development Application for the two bulkheads will be forthcoming, no later than 10 months from the date that site works commence.	Determination advised. Additional application being made in August. No confirmation received regarding construction being commenced as yet.
July	93/2026	That Council refuse the application for the retrospective change of use to 'Storage' and 'Commercial Vehicle Parking' at Lot 98 (No. 30) Horan Street, Marvel Loch, for the following reasons: 1. In accordance with Clause 18(4)c) of the Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme No. 2, the development is not consistent with the objectives of the 'Townsite' zone. 2. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)(b) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the approval of the development would not be in accordance with 'orderly and proper planning'. 3. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)(m), (n) and (x) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the development is not considered to be compatible with the character of the locality, development on adjoining land or other land in the immediate locality, and likely to result in negative amenity impacts on neighbouring residents. 4. Having due regard to Clause 67(2)s) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, the subject site has not been appropriately designed or planned to handle the safe manoeuvring, loading, unloading, and parking arrangements required for large commercial trailers and heavy machinery. 5. The approval of the development would set an undesirable precedent for similar developments in the future. 6. In alignment with the Shire's risk framework, continuing the unmitigated operation of this development presents an unacceptably high risk to the health, well-being, and social amenity of the surrounding residents.	Completed. Applicant advised.
July	94/2026	That Council approve the application for the proposed outbuilding at Lot 10 (No. 50) Antares Street, Southern Cross, subject to the following conditions: 1. The development, once commenced, is to be carried out in accordance with the approved plans at all times, unless otherwise authorised by the Shire. 2. If the development, the subject of this approval, is not substantially commenced within a period of 24 months from the date of the approval, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect. For the purposes of this condition, the term "substantially commenced" has the meaning given to it in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as amended from time to time. 3. All stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire. 4. All building works to be carried out under this development approval are required to be contained within the boundaries of the subject lot. 5. The deep soil area for the 1 tree provided on-site is to have minimum dimensions of 3m x 3m.	Determination advised. Awaiting building application.
July	97/2026	That Council: 1. Agrees to dispose of Lot 41, Great Eastern Highway, Bodallin to SRG Global Utilities Pty Ltd (ACN 001 904 258) and McConnell Dowell Constructors (Aust) Pty Ltd (ACN 002 929 017) by way of lease for \$3,000.00 (ex-GST) per month. 2. Endorse the terms of the attached lease agreement and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to make any minor amendments to the contract as are necessary to ensure its execution by all parties, provided these amendments are immaterial.	Not progressed.
July	98/2026	That Council endorse the Shire of Yilgarn Footpath Plan 2026 to 2036.	Completed.
July	100/2026	That Council, by absolute majority, per Section 5.8 of the Local Government Act 1995 disband the Local Action Group Skeleton Weed Committee.	Completed.



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Social

Strategy 1 - Enhance resident participation in recreation, cultural and leisure activities

1.1 Improve utilisation of Council assets through the development of an asset management plan	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	D	M	M	Building, Sewage and Other Infrastructure Asset Management Plans adopted at September 2026 Council meeting. Road Asset Management Plan in progress.	WIP
1.2 Investigate opportunities for alternative youth activities outside of traditional sports with the CRC	CEO	Deliver and Partner	D	D	D	I	Unable to locate records on this goal to document actions taken to date. Currently working to develop annual event planning calendar that will include a component of targeted youth engagement.	WIP
1.3 Complete the upgrade of the recreation centre	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	I	M	M	M	Recreation centre works completed.	C
1.4 Continue to engage with and support local sporting clubs, community groups and volunteers to deliver their activities, competitions and services	CEO	Deliver and Partner	I	D	I	M	MOUs to be prepared with all applicable sporting clubs. Attendance at AGMs and community meetings to become a priority to ascertain needs from the Shire and determine relevant service delivery requirements.	WIP

Strategy 2 - Retention and upgrade of current health and education services and infrastructure

2.1 Support the CRC and community groups to offer early years activities in the community	CEO	Partner	D	D	D	I	Function of the CRC and assigned resources to be reviewed. Young adults and small children to be reprioritised for improved engagement.	WIP
2.2 Advocate for and work with schools in our Shire	CEO	Deliver and Partner	D	D	D	I	Lines of communication will need to be developed to determine how the Shire may benefit the local schools	N
2.3 Invite Wheatbelt Beyond Youth Mentoring to work in our community	CEO	Deliver and Partner	D	I	M	M	WBYM only work directly with schools. SXDHS and WBYM were put in touch with one another, but the Shire had no further involvement. Similar initiatives will be discussed and investigated with the local schools.	C
2.4 Facilitate and advocate to retain and improve local health services, including investigating opportunities for additional ancillary visiting services	CEO	Deliver and Partner	M	M	I	I	To the end of 26FY the chemist and GP services were subsidised by the Shire. 27FY will see additional advocacy in terms of rural health funding, reducing local government involvement in health services and attracting allied health services to the district.	WIP
2.5 Inform the community on progress or changes to the delivery of health services in the community	CEO	Deliver and Partner	M	M	M	M	Continually ongoing success measure. Community engagement continually pushed and to be strengthened with additional frameworks.	C



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Strategy 3 - Provide and support high quality and well-maintained aged care facilities

3.1 Continue to manage and maintain the Homes for the Aged	Infrastructure Services	Deliver	M	M	M	M	Ongoing provision of Homes for the Aged housing	C
3.2 Actively engage in the Central East Aged Care Alliance (CEACA) and expand accommodation options in the Shire	CEO	Partner	M	M	M	M	The Shire's engagement and facilitation of CEACA is substantial. CEACA has secured funding and approvals for 3 additional units at 50 Antares Street., with the Shire actively contributing to future plans and prospects.	C
3.3 Develop and implement actions from the Aged Friendly Community Plan	CEO	Deliver	D	D	I	I	Aged Friendly Community Plan has been drafted, but not endorsed. Pending the adopted version, its contents will need to be delivered.	WIP

Strategy 4 - Deliver and support community activities that enhances the quality of life for all residents

4.1 Support the CRC in developing and delivering an annual events program with a focus on families, young people and social inclusion	CEO	Deliver and Support	D	D	D	I	Forward event planning for the CRC is being undertaken presently. Note that the CRC does have recurring event budgets, with the intent being to expand on this program	WIP
4.2 Continue to provide subsidised use of facilities to our community	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver	M	M	M	M	Venue fees and club annual commitments are subsidised, and this subsidy is planned and budgeted to be ongoing.	C
4.3 Ensure we protect our history and heritage by continuing to maintain the Yilgarn Museum and support the Committee	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver and Partner	M	M	M	M	The Yilgarn Museum sees annual budgeting commitments from the Shire, as well as the curator/committee chair duties being undertaken by Shire staff.	C

Strategy 5 - We have a safe and secure community

5.1 Advocate and support emergency services and facilities in the district	CEO	Advocate and Support	M	M	M	M	LEMC and BFB managed by the Shire. Airport runway improvements budgeted for. BFB training and resilience improvements being made, with DFES funding for BFB shed being planned for 28FY.	C
5.2 Expand the CCTV Network to roads and facilities beyond the Southern Cross townsite	Infrastructure Services	Deliver	N	N	D	I	Network expansion not in progress. Investigations to be undertaken in 27FY for 28FY budget item.	N
5.3 Improve street lighting in the Southern Cross townsite	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Advocate	N	N	D	D	Unable to find any records of advocacy for improving street lighting. No preliminary work done at the time of writing, but assumed unlikely not to see any progress until 28FY.	N
5.4 Undertake fire mitigation and reduction initiatives in conjunction with Bush Fire Brigades	CEO	Deliver and Partner	M	M	M	M	Standard annual prevention works undertaken routinely. Improved communications regarding prevention responsibilities endorsed by BFAC and distributed via rates notices.	C



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Economy

Strategy 6 - A safe and efficient transport network

6.1 Develop, deliver and monitor a long term road management plan (minimum 10 years).	Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	D	D	I	A 10-year road plan has been prepared. Finalisation of the plan requires consultation with Council and financial projections. Estimate for delivery is 28FY.	WIP
6.2 Monitor traffic movement on the local road network to respond to significant changes to mining and industry movements	Infrastructure Services	Deliver	M	M	M	M	Traffic counters routinely distributed throughout the district. Community actively provides feedback to inform management of operators. Proactive engagement with Main Roads to advocate for improvements to heavy haulage governance.	C
6.3 Develop, deliver and monitor a 10 year footpath program, that implements a suitable shared path network including ramp access for all abilities	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	I	M	M	10-year footpath plan reviewed and endorsed by Council in July 2026. Contents of the plan will be incorporated into forward plans and financial projections.	C
6.4 Maintain and enhance the Southern Cross airstrip, with consideration to upgrade to a sealed runway	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	N	D	I	M	Initial laterite gravel overlay and runway lift to be undertaken in 2027 to improve surface stability and reduce surface ponding. RADS funding to be pre-emptively sought for possible Phase 2 of works to make further improvements.	WIP

Strategy 7 - Essential services and infrastructure enable local economic growth

7.1 Continue to advocate for improved telecommunications infrastructure to eliminate blackspots in the Shire, including digital access	CEO	Advocate	D	D	D	I	No records available regarding progress on this initiative. May be a moot point with improvements to low-orbit satellite technology in recent years. To be considered for removal in the minor review of the plan.	N
7.2 Develop a 10-year Council housing strategy to ensure stock is maintained, improved and expanded.	CEO	Deliver	N	N	D	M	Council's housing strategy is to be developed in 27FY	WIP
7.3 Attract external investment in housing to attract and retain professionals, workers and young people in the Shire	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver and Partner	D	D	D	D	To the end of 26FY CEACA has successfully obtained funding for 3 houses in town. Advocacy has been undertaken with WEROC and WDC, but this has not yet delivered projects.. WEROC is further pursuing the Federal Housing Support Program for a proposed subdivision.	WIP
7.4 Facilitate growth through residential land development	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver and Partner	I	I	I	I	Residential land development has been undertaken with 11 Libra Pl and 10 Leo St. Future activity will be guided by the housing strategy developed per goal 7.2.	WIP
7.5 Identify the need for light industrial land development and opportunities this can attract	CEO	Deliver and Partner	D	D	D	I	No documented need regarding industrial land, though the need is evident anecdotaly. 28FY objective.	WIP



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Strategy 8 - Growth and diversity of the local economy

8.1 Develop a local Economic Development Strategy	CEO	Deliver	N	D	D	M	CEO KPI for 27FY. Contents of the strategy will be wide-spread and incorporated into other informing strategies.	WIP
8.2 Position Yilgarn as a great place to live, work and raise a family	CEO	Deliver	N	N	N	N	This goal is too vague and is addressed in specific detail by other goals. Unable to quantify specific achievements. Suggest removal in minor review.	N
8.3 Improve mechanisms to facilitate regular connection and communication with industry	CEO	Facilitate	D	D	I	I	Relationships being proactively established and maintained with local industry	WIP
8.4 Enhance the main street (business district) by developing a plan to include projects and upgrades in a coordinated approach	CEO	Deliver and Partner	D	D	I	I	Main street community consultation and development of a plan regarding the future of the main street to be undertaken in 27FY	WIP
8.5 Support existing and encourage new mining and processing industries	CEO	Advocate	D	D	I	I	Currently the proposed delivery method is the economic development strategy per 8.1.	WIP
8.6 Monitor and review extractive industry rating systems	Corporate Services	Deliver	M	M	M	M	Extractive rating systems routinely reviewed in accordance with shifts in legislation and industry practice.	C

Strategy 9 - Develop the visitor experience within the Shire

9.1 Complete upgrades to the Southern Cross Caravan Park	CEO	Deliver	D	I	I	I	Two self-contained units delivered and installed in 26FY. Additional units budgeted for in 27FY, with further site works planned for 28FY.	WIP
9.2 In partnership with WEROC, promote and enhance the facilities of the self-drive trail	CEO	Partner	I	I	I	I	WEROC has developed materials and advertising campaigns for the self-drive trail, and is working on increasing the reach and improving the quality of content.	WIP
9.3 Enhance local visitor information and signage	CEO	Deliver	I	I	I	I	Information Bay site developed to increase tourist appeal. Bins with tourism information and wayfinding maps installed on main street. Karalee tourist wayfinding signage installed along Great Eastern Highway	WIP
9.4 Continue to support the Southern Cross Museum experience	CEO	Deliver	M	M	M	M	Note goal 4.3. This goal is redundant - removal suggested for minor review.	C
9.4 Continue to promote tourism attractions and amenities	CEO	Deliver	D	D	I	I	Tourism committee to be reactivated to address this criteria. Several projects have budget items, with lots of ideas and initiatives currently being worked on.	WIP



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Environment

Strategy 10 - Improve waste management services and facilities

10.1 Develop and implement a plan for the management of waste at satellite towns and transfer stations	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	D	D	D	Initial plan to address regulatory requirements to be prepared in 27FY, with subsequent plan for the functional operation of future setup to be presented in 28FY, if not sooner	WIP
10.2 Improve public education of waste management and recycling	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver	D	D	I	M	Initiative being driven and actively undertaken by WEROC. Anticipated education materials/campaign to be undertaken in 27FY.	WIP
10.3 Develop an effective and efficient strategy to maintain and upgrade sewerage systems in Southern Cross and Marvel Loch	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	I	M	M	10-year sewerage management plan endorsed by Council in 26FY.	C

Strategy 11 - Protect our natural environment

11.1 Advocate for continued investment in land care management and conservation	CEO	Advocate	I	I	I	I	Minor initiatives such as tree planting with the local school. Reinstatement of old gravel pits.	WIP
11.2 Where appropriate, support local conservation and pest management initiatives	CEO	Deliver	I	I	I	I	The Shire ensures general ongoing legislative and regulatory compliance and active participation in emerging issues.	WIP

Strategy 12 - Prepare for renewable energy development in our Shire

12.1 Continue with the installation of solar panels on Council facilities (Aquatic Centre, Recreation Centre and Shire depot)	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	I	I	I	I	Continued rollout of solar infrastructure on Council facilities and properties planned/budgeted for in current and future financial years.	WIP
12.2 Plan to address increased tree / carbon farming across our Shire	CEO	Advocate and Facilitate	D	I	M	M	Council's adopted its community enhancement fund provides a framework for extracting value from these projects to the betterment of the community, and has produced results with two projects so far.	C
12.3 Plan for renewable energy projects in our Shire and ensure they deliver value to the community	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Advocate and Deliver	D	I	M	M	This goal is functionally the same as goal 12.2. Merger to be recommended for minor review. Note response to 12.2	C



Strategic Community Plan Quarterly Update For the period ended 30 June 2026

Action Taken	
No action	Implementation
Development	Maintain and review

Progress Indicator	
Goal failed	Work in progress
Not started	Monitor/Completed

Responsibility	Our Role	Action taken		Projected Action		Commentary	Progress
		25FY	26FY	27FY	28FY		

Civic Leadership

Strategy 13 - Regularly engage with our community and strategic partners

13.1 Develop and implement a Community Engagement Framework	CEO	Deliver	N	N	N	I	Work on this goal to be delayed to 28FY due to competing priorities.	N
13.2 Develop and adopt a Communications Policy	CEO	Deliver	D	I	M	M	Communication Policy endorsed by Council in September 2025, providing guidance on external liaison by Councillors and the CEO.	C
13.3 Maintain and nurture strategic partnerships with regional organisations, State and Federal governments	CEO	Deliver	D	D	D	D	Relationships with regional organisations and alliances are strong with the Shire being an active participant. Federal and State Government relationships are to be strengthened with improved liaison following personnel changes.	WIP

Strategy 14 - Strong leadership and a high standard of governance

14.1 Elected members and staff complete regular training and development opportunities	CEO	Deliver	D	D	D	I	Councillors all undertake prescribed training. Staff training register to be completed to ensure that staff training is a primary focus of the annual review process.	WIP
14.2 Investigate financial management systems for effective governance and administration of Council	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver and Partner	D	D	D	D	ERP specifications and transition plan to be developed in 27FY, with possible implementation in 28FY, depending on how the Shire is positioned.	WIP
14.3 Investigate the provision of a new or upgraded Council Administration Office incorporating co-location opportunities	CEO/Infrastructure Services	Deliver	D	D	D	D	High-level discussions and scope to be considered after development of a robust long-term financial plan document, to better assess Council's discretionary spending capabilities to determine the viability of this project.	N
14.4 Continue to plan Council's long term financial position inclusive of adequate reserves for future initiatives and services	CEO/Corporate Services	Deliver	D	D	D	M	As noted in 14.3, an integrated long-term financial plan will be developed to more accurately forecast and predict Council's finances going forward.	WIP



SHIRE OF YILGARN

Delegations Register

Document Control

Change Type	Date of Council Endorsement	Minutes Link/Reference
Adopted by Council	17 March 2016	Link
Annual Review	16 March 2017	Link
Annual Review	15 February 2018	Link
Annual Review	21 February 2019	Link
Annual Review	20 February 2020	Link
Annual Review	18 February 2021	Link
Amended	17 June 2021	Link
Amended	16 September 2021	Link
Annual Review	21 April 2022	Link
Annual Review	20 April 2023	Link
Amended	18 May 2023	Link
Amended	16 November 2023	Link
Annual Review	18 April 2024	Link
Annual Review	17 April 2024	35/2024
Amended	18 June 2026	77/2026
Amended	20 August 2026	

Table of Contents

Document Control	2
Table of Contents	3
1. Local Government Act 1995	5
LGA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons.....	5
LGA02 Behaviour Complaints Committee	6
LGA03 Performing Functions Outside Own District.....	8
LGA04 Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare	9
LGA05 Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land.....	11
LGA06 Powers of Entry	12
LGA07 Removal and Impounding of Goods	13
LGA08 Temporary Road Closures	14
LGA09 Tenders for Goods and Services	15
LGA10 Expression of Interest for Goods and Services	17
LGA11 Disposal of Property	18
LGA12 Defer Charges, Grant Discounts, Waive Fees and Charges or Write Off Debts	19
LGA13 Investment of Surplus Funds	20
LGA14 Agreement as to payment of Rates and Service Charges	21
LGA15 Administration of Local Laws.....	22
LGA16 Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions	23
LGA17 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.....	24
LGA18 Excavation on Public Thoroughfares	26
LGA19 Gates and Other Devices across Thoroughfares	27
LGA20 Private Works On, Over or Under Public Places.....	28
LGA21 Altering Thoroughfare Alignments	29
LGA22 Plans – Thoroughfares Levels and Alignments	30
LGA23 Amending the Rate Record	31
LGA24 Due date for payment of Rates and Service Charges	32
LGA25 Recovery of Unpaid Rates or Service Charges	33
LGA26 Payments from Municipal Fund and Trust Fund	34
LGA27 Objection to Rate Record – Extension of Time.....	36
LGA28 Executing and Affixing of Common Seal to Documents	37
LGA29 Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given..	39
2. Building Act 2011	40
BA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons.....	40
BA02 Application for Use of Battery Powered Smoke Alarms in Dwellings	41

BA03	Issue of Building Permit or Demolition Permit.....	42
BA04	Grant of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate	43
BA05	Extension of Period of Duration of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate.....	44
BA06	Issue and Revocation of Building Order	45
BA07	Inspection and Copies of Building Records	46
BA08	Commencement of Legal Proceedings.....	47
BA09	Referral of Uncertified Applications.....	48
3.	Planning and Development Act 2005.....	49
PDA01	Town Planning Scheme	49
PDA02	Illegal/Unauthorised Development.....	50
4.	Public Health Act 2016.....	51
PHA01	Public Health Act - Authorised Officers	51
PHA02	Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach	52
PHA03	Health Agency Reports	54
PHA04	Determine Compensation for Seized Items	55
PHA05	Commence Proceedings.....	56
ASB01	Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992.....	57
5.	Food Act 2008	58
FOOD01	Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer	58
FOOD02	Determine Compensation – Food Act	59
6.	Dog Act 1976	60
DOG01	Authorised Officers – Dog Act	60
7.	Cat Act 2011	61
CAT01	Authorised Persons – Cat Act.....	61
8.	Bush Fires Act 1954.....	62
BFIRE01	Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings	62
BFIRE02	Powers & Duties – Bush Fires Act.....	63
BFIRE03	Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations.....	64

1. Local Government Act 1995

LGA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended – 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	
History:	Previously LGA18

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Acts as listed below

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Shire of Yilgarn Local Laws

Extent of Delegation:

1. Powers and duties set out in the Local Government Act 1995.
2. Duties and functions set out in the Shire's local laws.
3. Powers and Duties set out in the following Acts (including their relevant regulations):
 - a. Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960
 - b. Animal Welfare Act 2002
 - c. Bush Fires Act 1954
 - d. Cemeteries Act 1986
 - e. Dog Act 1976
 - f. Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
 - g. Public Health Act 2016
 - h. Litter Act 1979
 - i. Building Act 2011
 - j. Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994
 - k. Cat Act 2011
 - l. Environmental Protection Act & Regulations 1986
 - m. Food Act 2008
 - n. Planning and Development Act 2005
 - o. Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978
 - p. Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act 1995

Conditions Imposed:

Eligibility requirements complied with where applied by legislation.

Date Adopted:	17 June 2021
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 June 2021 - Link
Policy Reference:	- Council Policy -Behaviour Complaints Committee Terms of Reference - Council Policy-Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management - Council Policy-Code of Conduct for Council Members, Committee Members and Candidates
Delegate:	Behaviour Complaints Committee
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA31

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.16

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021, Clause 12 and Clause 13

Extent of Delegation:

1. Authority to make a finding as to whether an alleged breach the subject of a complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur [MCC.cl.12(1) and (3)].

In making any finding the Committee must also determine reasons for the finding [MCC.cl.12(7)].

2. Where a finding is made that a breach has occurred, authority to:
 - a. take no further action [MCC.cl.12(4)(a)]; or
 - b. prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates [MCC.cl.12(4)(b), (5) and (6)].
3. Authority to dismiss a complaint and if dismissed, the Committee must also determine reasons for the dismissal [MCC.cl.13(1) and (2)].

Conditions Imposed:

- a. The Committee will make decisions in accordance with the principles and specified requirements established in Council Policy Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management.
- b. That part of a Committee meeting which deals with a Complaint will be held behind closed doors in accordance with s.5.23(2)(b) of the Act.
- c. The Committee is prohibited from exercising this Delegation where a Committee Member in attendance at a Committee meeting is either the Complainant or Respondent to the Complaint subject of a Committee agenda item.

- d. In the event of (c) above, the Committee may resolve to defer consideration to a future meeting at which the conflicted Committee Member is absent and a Deputy Committee Member is in attendance.

NOTE TO CONDITIONS (C) AND (D): The purpose of this Condition is to require that a Committee Member who is identified as either the Complainant or Respondent is required to excuse themselves by notifying the Presiding Member of their intention to be an apology for the meeting at which the Complaint is an agenda item.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA21

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.20

Legal (Subsidiary):

-

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates its authority to determine whether things done by the Shire in performing its executive function will be done outside its own district,

Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the requirements of Section 3.20 of the Local Government Act 1995; and
- 2.0 Details of the actions taken are to be recorded on the appropriate file and a report on the actions taken is to be presented to Council at its next ordinary meeting.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

LGA04	Crossing from Public Thoroughfare to Private Land or Private Thoroughfare
--------------	--

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA31

Legal (Parent): - Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44	Legal (Subsidiary): - Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulations 12 & 13. - Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3), - Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(7).
---	---

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Approve or refuse an application from an owner of land, to construct a crossing giving access from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land, and impose conditions in respect to the approval,
Subject to-
 - (a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued
Subject to-
 - (a) Notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.
- 5.0 Issue a notice under Regulation 13(1) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996 to the owner or occupier of private land to construct or repair a crossing from a public thoroughfare to the land, or a private thoroughfare serving the land
Subject to-

- (a) The requirements of Regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

LGA05	Notices Requiring Certain Things to be done by Owner or Occupier of Land
--------------	---

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously LGA28

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.26

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Issue a notice in writing to the owner or occupier of land requiring them to do anything specified in Division 1 of Schedule 3.1 of the Local Government Act 1995.
- 2.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given, including recovering the cost of anything done as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Environmental Health Officer - Ranger
History:	Powers of entry during emergency previously delegated under LGA11

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995:
 - s.3.28 When this Subdivision applies
 - s.3.32 Notice of entry
 - s.3.33 Entry under warrant
 - s.3.34 Entry in an emergency
 - s.3.36 Opening fences

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Authority to exercise powers of entry to enter onto land to perform any of the local government functions under this Act, other than entry under a Local Law [s.3.28].
- 2.0 Authority to give notice of entry [s.3.32].
- 3.0 Authority to seek and execute an entry under warrant [s.3.33].
- 4.0 Authority to execute entry in an emergency, using such force as is reasonable [s.3.34(1) and (3)].
- 5.0 Authority to give notice and effect entry by opening a fence [s.3.36].

Conditions Imposed:

Delegated authority under s.3.34(1) and (3) may only be used where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property.

LGA07 Removal and Impounding of Goods

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	Nil
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Regulatory Services Officer - Ranger
History:	Previously LGA26

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Sections 3.39, 3.40, 3.40A, 3.46, 3.47, 3.47A and 3.48.
- Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – Regulations 29 and 29A.

Extent of Delegation:

Authority and power to undertake the functions and duties required under Subdivision 4 of Division 3 of Part 3 of the Local Government Act 1995, in respect to-

- 1.0 Section 3.40 - Removal of Vehicle and Impounding of Goods.
- 2.0 Section 3.40A - Removal of Abandoned Vehicles.
- 3.0 Section 3.46 - Withholding of goods pending payment of costs.
- 4.0 Section 3.47 - The disposal of confiscated goods.
- 5.0 Section 3.47A - Disposal of sick or injured animals.
- 6.0 Section 3.48 - Recovery of costs incurred in the impounding exercise

Conditions Imposed:

Compliance with the requirements of Regulations 29 and 29A of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA27

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.50, 3.50A and 3.51.
- Local Government Functions and General Regulations 1996, Regulations 4, 5 and 6.
- Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991.

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegate its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to determine applications for the temporary closure of a thoroughfare, and to undertake the necessary action for the closure of thoroughfares to vehicles -

- 1.0 In cases of emergency; or
- 2.0 Where in the opinion of the CEO that due to heavy rain a thoroughfare is likely to be damaged by the passage of traffic of a particular class, or by the passage of traffic generally; or
- 3.0 For the conduct of an Event in accordance with the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991;
- 4.0 Where the Council is undertaking repair and maintenance works to a thoroughfare;

Conditions Imposed:

Having regard for the requirements of Sections 3.50 and 3.50A of the Local Government Act 1995, and Clauses 4, 5 and 6 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 20 August 2026
Policy Reference:	Council Policy 3.5 - Purchasing and Tendering Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
History:	Previously LGA6

Express power to delegate: <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> Section 5.42 – Delegations of some powers to the CEO Section 5.43 – Limitations on some delegations	Delegated Powers: <i>Local Government Act 1995 (LGA 1995)</i> Section 3.57 <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 (F&G)</i> Regulation 13, Regulation 14, Regulation 18, Regulation 20, Regulation 21, Regulation 21A
--	--

Delegated Powers:

1. Authority to call tenders for goods or services with an expected value of \$250,000 or more (LGA 1995 s3.57);
2. Authority to call tenders for the provision of goods or services with an expected value of less than \$250,000 (F&G R.13)
3. Authority to determine in writing the criteria for the acceptance for tenders (F&G R.14(2a))
4. Authority to determine the information that is to be disclosed to those interested in submitting a tender (F&G R.14(4)(a)).
5. Authority to vary tender information after public notice of the tender has been given by taking reasonable steps to ensure each person who has sought copies of the tender information is provided notice of the variation (F&G R.14(5)).
6. Authority to undertake a written evaluation of tenders received, that are not deemed to be rejected by F&G R.18(1), (2) or (3), and determine the tender that best satisfies the tender criteria and which would be most advantageous for the local government to accept (F&G R.18(4)).
7. Authority to seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission (F&G R.18(4a)).
8. Authority to decline to accept any tender (F&G R.18(5)).
9. Authority to accept the next most advantageous tender if no contract has been entered into with the original successful tenderer and, within 6-months of Council accepting the tender, an agreement has been made with the original successful tenderer not to enter into a contract (F&G R.18(6))
10. Authority to accept the next most advantageous tender if a contract has been entered into with the original successful tenderer that is subsequently terminated within 6-months of Council accepting the originally successful tender (F&G R.18(7))
11. Authority to determine the scope and impact that constitutes a 'minor variation' to the tender specifications and to negotiate the delivery of these variations with the successful tenderer before entering into a contract (F&G R.20(1) and (3)).
12. Authority to accept the next most advantageous tender if no contract has been entered into with the original successful tenderer due to their inability or unwillingness to include the requested 'minor variations' or from an inability to agree to other variations that the requested 'minor variations' are contingent upon (F&G R.20(2))

13. Authority to vary a tender contract, after it has been entered into, provided the variations are necessary for the goods or services to be supplied (F&G R.21A(a))
14. Authority to renew or extend the term of a tender contract in accordance with the requirements of said contract (F&G R.21A(a))
15. Authority to vary a tender contract or the terms of a panel agreement, **after** it has been entered into, provided the variation(s) are necessary to maintain compliance with the Fair Work Commission's "Road Transport Contractual Chain Order - Fuel Cost Recovery - 2026" (MS900102). This delegation will cease when the Fair Work Commission's Order ceases under its own mechanisms and does not extend to future variations of the Order or any subsequent Orders.

Conditions Imposed:

1. Authority to call tenders for any goods and services is contingent upon the relevant item being included in Council's budget and the relevant policies and frameworks endorsed by Council.
2. As an exception to condition #1, tenders may be called prior to the adoption of Council's budget if:
 - a. The proposed goods or services are routine, operational or recurring in nature, or
 - b. The proposed goods or services are currently delivered under a tender agreement that is due for such imminent expiration that waiting to call the tender after Council's endorsement of the budget may threaten the continuity of these services or related operations, or
 - c. The project delivery has been discussed with Council (either formally or informally) prior to calling the tender, and it has been agreed that the desired delivery timeframe requires the tender to be called before the budget is adopted.
3. Authority to determine a 'minor variance' for the purposes of Delegated Power #11 per F&G Reg.20(3) is limited to an **increase in estimated costs** equal to that of Council's financial materiality for the given financial year when the authority is exercised, as adopted together with the annual budget per Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Regulation 34(5). For the avoidance of doubt, this delegation includes the authority to add or modify terms that allow for the extension or renewal of the contract that might later be exercised by the CEO per delegations made under F&G Reg.21A(b).
4. Authority to vary the terms of a tender contract after it has been entered into for the purposes of F&G Reg.21A(a) is limited to an **increase in estimated costs** equal to that of Council's financial materiality for the given financial year when the authority is exercised, as adopted together with the annual budget per Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 Regulation 34(5). This authority may not be used to add or modify terms that allow for the extension or renewal of the contract that might be later exercised by the CEO per delegations made under F&G Reg.21A(b).

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA5

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996, as amended.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Seek expressions of interest with respect to the supply of the goods or services before entering the tender process, because the CEO believes that there is good reason to make a preliminary selection from amongst prospective tenderers due to-
 - (i) the nature of the goods or services; or
 - (ii) the cost of preparing plans, specifications or other information for the purpose of adequately describing the goods or services required,

and the CEO believes it would be advantageous to the local government if tenders were invited only from persons it considers to be capable of satisfactorily supplying the goods or services.
- 2.0 Determine in writing the criteria for the preliminary selection of prospective tenderers, Subject to-
 - (i) Compliance with Regulation 21(1) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996;
 - (ii) The goods or services being listed in the Shires Adopted Annual Budget;
 - (iii) The criteria, once determined, is to be incorporated in the expression of interest documentation.
- 3.0 Consider any submissions of expression of interest that have not been rejected and decide which ones could satisfactorily supply the goods or services,

Subject to-

 - (a) Compliance with Regulation 23(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996; and
 - (b) Compliance with Regulations 14(2), 15(2), 17(2)(c) and 18(3) of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link Amended – 20 August 2026
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA8

Legal (Parent):

Local Government Act 1995:

Section 5.42 – Delegations of some powers to the CEO

Section 5.43 – Limitations on some delegations

Legal (Subsidiary):

Local Government Act 1995 (LGA 1995)

Section 3.58

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996

Regulation 30

Delegated Powers:

1. Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to dispose of property (except land and buildings) that is surplus to operating requirements or otherwise outdated or redundant.
2. Council delegates its authority and power to the Chief Extractive Officer to dispose of residential land and buildings.

Conditions Imposed:

1. The CEO may only dispose of residential land and buildings by way of a lease.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link Amended – August 2026
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
History:	Previously LGA29

Express power to delegate:*Local Government Act 1995:*

Section 5.42 – Delegations of some powers to the CEO

Section 5.43 – Limitations on some delegations

Delegated Powers:*Local Government Act 1995*

Section 6.12

Delegated Powers:

1. Council delegates its authority and power to the CEO to write-off of a debt for any money owed to Council.
2. Council delegates its authority and power to the CEO to grant any form of concession on any monies owed to Council, except for rates.

Conditions Imposed:

1. A debt that is not for a rate or a service charge may only be written off if the CEO has determined the debt to be unrecoverable following reasonable steps being taken to collect the debt, including referring the debt for collection (when economical to do so) in accordance with Council Policy.
2. A debt that is a rate or service charge may only be written off where the CEO has determined that the rates and/or service charges are wholly unrecoverable following reasonable steps being taken to collect the debt, including referring the debt for collection (when economical to do so) in accordance with Council Policy **and**, having determined that it would be impractical and/or uneconomical for Council to pursue its options under the *Local Government Act 1995* section 6.64 (take possession of the property and lease, dispose, transfer the Crown or transfer to itself).
3. The CEO's authority to grant a concession on monies owed to Council is subject to:
 - a. the pursuit of economic development within the district, or
 - b. negotiations with suppliers to secure their goods or services for Shire operations, or
 - c. the concession being a component of the Shire's contribution to a local business, community group or not-for-profit for an event or activity that benefits the local community, or
 - d. granting the concession being more economical than the supplier recovering these costs from Council at a later date.

LGA13 Investment of Surplus Funds

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	Council Policy – Surplus Funds Investments
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

Legal (Parent): - Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44	Legal (Subsidiary): - Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.14. - Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996, Regulation 19. - Trustees Act 1962, Part III
---	--

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates its authority and power to invest money held in the municipal or trust funds that is not required for the time being for any purpose in accordance with Part III of the Trustees Act 1962,

Subject to-

- 1.0 Compliance with the established and documented internal control procedures to ensure control over the investments; and
- 2.0 Compliance with Regulation 19(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996; and
- 3.0 Compliance with Council Policy – Surplus Funds Investments.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	3.9 - Rates and Charges Recovery Policy
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA2

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.49.

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates its authority and power to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates and service charges,

Subject to-

- The requirements of Councils Rates Collection policy; and
- The arrangements agreed to being on the basis that the total debt outstanding will be extinguished by 30 June next following.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA1

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.42.
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.18(1)

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 9.1 and 9.4.

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates its authority and power to administer its Local Laws, and initiate legal action if considered necessary,

Subject to -

- 1.0 Compliance with Sections 9.1(1) and 9.4 of the Local Government Act 1995.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

LGA16	Compensation for Damage Incurred When Performing Local Government Functions
--------------	--

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.22 & 3.23

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of Local Government functions and make payment of compensation.
- 2.0 Commence arbitration in accordance with section 3.23 where there is a dispute relating to compensation.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Settlements up to \$1,000 only; and
- (b) Compliance with requirements of the Act.

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996: Sections 5(2), 6, 7A & 7.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Serve written notice on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to —
 - (a) prevent damage to the footpath; or
 - (b) prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials.
- 2.0 Provide written permission, or refuse permission, to a person to place on a specified part of public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare.
When granting permission, the Chief Executive Officer may:
 - (a) Impose conditions deemed fit, and upon renewing permission vary conditions as required;
 - (b) Impose a fee in keeping with Regulation 6(8);
- 3.0 Require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare.
- 4.0 Require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.

- (b) Permission may only be granted where the proponent has:
- i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction.
 - ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works.
 - iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance.
 - iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity.

LGA18 Excavation on Public Thoroughfares

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023- Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA12

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(6)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 11.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Grant permission to a person to make or make and leave, an excavation of specified dimensions and in a specified way in a specified part of a public thoroughfare or on a specified part of land adjoining a public thoroughfare, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,
Subject to-
 - (a) The requirements of Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996;
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA14

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(5)
- Local Government Act, Schedule 3.1
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 9.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Grant permission to a person to have a gate or other device across a public thoroughfare under the care, control and management of the Shire, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,
Subject to-
 - (a) The requirements of Regulation 9 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
 - (b) A register of gates and other devices being kept in accordance with Clause 9(8) of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.25(1)(b), Section 3.26(2) and (3),
- Local Government Act, Schedule 9.1(8)
- Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations, Regulation 17.
- Shire's Thoroughfares Local Laws.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Grant permission to a person to construct anything on, over, or under a public thoroughfare or other public place that is Local Government property, and impose conditions in respect to the permission,
Subject to-
 - (a) The requirements of Regulation 17 of the Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996; and
 - (b) Having regard for the requirements contained in the Shires Thoroughfares Local Laws.
- 2.0 Issue a notice under Section 3.25(1)(b) to a person who has not complied with a condition imposed on a permission given under (1) above.
- 3.0 Do anything that is considered necessary to achieve, so far as is practicable, the purpose for which the notice was given under (2) above.
- 4.0 Recover the cost of anything done under (3) above as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice issued subject to notification being given to Council prior to legal action commencing.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

LGA21 Altering Thoroughfare Alignments

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA3

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.51(3)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Fix or alter the level of, or the alignment of, a public thoroughfare; or
- 2.0 Drain water from a public thoroughfare or other public place onto adjoining land;

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) The notice being in accordance with Section 3.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Infrastructure
History:	Previously LGA23

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96.

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 Keep plans of levels and alignments of public thoroughfares under the care, control and management of the Council and to ensure those plans are available for public inspection during office hours,

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- Compliance with the requirements of Sections 3.52(4), 5.94 and 5.96 of the Local Government Act 1995.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA4

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.39(2)(b).

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 Determine whether to amend the rate record for the preceding five years.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compliance with the requirements of Section 6.39 of the Local Government Act 1995.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA10

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.50(1) and (2).

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Determine the date a rate or service charge becomes due and payable.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) The date to be determined is not to be earlier than 35 days after the date of issue on the rate notice.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA25

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.56(1).
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.60(2).

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Determine when court action should be taken to recover an unpaid rate or service charge that is due and payable,
Subject to-
 - (a) Recovery action having been taken in accordance with Council's Rates and Charges Recovery Policy.
- 2.0 Notice should be given to the lessee of the land requiring the lessee to pay to the local government any rent as it falls due in satisfaction of the rate or service charge.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Amended – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended- 16 November 2023 Link Amended- 18 May 2023 Link Amended – 20 April 2023 Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 16 September 2021 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	3.5 Purchasing and Tendering Policy 3.6 Signing of Cheques
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Subdelegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services - Executive Manager Infrastructure - Works Supervisor - Finance Manager - Mechanic - Building maintenance Tradesperson x 2 - Technical and Works Coordinator
History:	Previously LGA20

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.7(2)
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.8
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.10
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 3.1
- Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, Regulations 5, 11, 12 and 13.

Extent of Delegation:

1. Sign and issue purchase orders to incur liabilities from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund on behalf of the Shire,

Subject to-

- (a) Compliance with Council Purchasing and Tendering Policy & Council Signing of Cheques Policy; and
- (b) Purchase orders only being issued for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the president in an emergency.

2. Authorise and make payments by cheque or electronic funds transfer (EFT) from the Municipal Fund or the Trust Fund,

Subject to-

- (a) The payment(s) only being for items of expenditure detailed within the adopted annual budget, or for payments that have been authorised by a resolution of Council in advance, or authorised in advance by the President in an emergency; and
- (b) Compliance with the requirements of Regulation 13 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to the following limits:

- Executive Manager Corporate Services	\$150,000
- Executive Manager Infrastructure	\$150,000
- Works Supervisor	\$15,000
- Asset and Projects Manager	\$15,000
- Finance Manager	\$10,000
- Mechanic	\$10,000
- Building Maintenance Tradesperson x 2	\$5,000

Authority to make payments in accordance with Council Policy

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA19

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.76(4) and (5).

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Determine applications by a person for an extension of time to make an objection to the rate record,
Subject to-
 - (a) Any extension granted being no longer than 30 days.
- 2.0 Consider any objection to the rate record and either disallow it or allow it, wholly or in part,
Subject to –
 - (a) Giving written notice of the decision made under (2) above in accordance with Section 6.76(6) of the Local Government Act 1995.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	1.4 Use of Councils Common Seal
Delegate:	President and CEO Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously LGA13

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act, Section 9.49A(4)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Council delegate its authority and power to the President and the Chief Executive Officer to execute documents and affix the Common Seal thereto, where such documents result from the following transactions:
 - 1.1 Where land is disposed of pursuant to Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
 - 1.2 Where land is acquired pursuant to Section 3.55 and 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended).
 - 1.3 In respect of leases of land and licence to occupy municipal property where approved by the Council.
 - 1.4 In respect of leases for the purchase of plant and equipment approved by the Council.
 - 1.5 In respect of borrowings approved by the Council.
 - 1.6 In respect of easements and legal agreements over land for the purpose of drainage or conditions arising from subdivision of land and planning approvals.
 - 1.7 In respect of withdrawal of caveats and surrender of easements where the Chief Executive Officer considers that the Council's interests have been satisfied.
 - 1.8 In respect of contracts of employment approved by the Council.
 - 1.9 In respect of agreements required for funding of Council works and services considered with the resolution of the Council or requiring renewal of the agreement for funding currently provided.
 - 1.10 In respect of the final adoption of local laws by the Council.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Meeting the requirements detailed in Councils Policy on Use of the Shire Common Seal; and
- (b) Council being notified via a report to be submitted to each Council Meeting in relation to the execution of documents and affixing of the Common Seal.

LGA29	Recovery of Rates Accruing where Land is Sold or Disposed & Notice is not Given
--------------	--

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Executive Manager Corporate Services
History:	Previously LGA24

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Local Government Act 1995, Section 9.68(5)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Recover rates accruing on land, from a person, whether principal or agent, until such time the required notice of the sale or disposal of the land is given.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

2. Building Act 2011

BA01 Appointment of Authorised Persons

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously BUILD05

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Act 2011, Section 96.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Regulations 2012

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Appoint authorised persons for the purposes of the Building Act 2011 and the Building Regulations 2012,

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Any appointment being in writing to the employee so appointed;
- (b) The employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer - Environmental Health Officer
History:	Previously BUILD03

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.
- Building Regulations 2012, Regulation 61

Legal (Subsidiary):

-

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Approve or refuse to approve an application for the use of battery powered smoke alarms within a dwelling, or a part of a dwelling.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- 1.0 The CEO being satisfied that, at the time of giving the approval, installing a smoke alarm connected to the mains power supply would involve —
- (a) a sufficient problem of a structural nature; or
 - (b) a sufficient problem of any other nature, the cause of which is not within the control of the owner.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD04

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 20.
- Building Act 2011, Section 21
- Building Act 2011, Section 22
- Building Act 2011, Section 119
- Building Regulations 2012

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a building permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.
- 2.0 Approve or refuse plans, specifications and an application for a demolition permit submitted under the Building Act 2011.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compliance with Sections 21 and 22 of the Building Act 2011.
- (b) Certification obtained from registered building surveyor prior to issuing permit.
- (c) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended refusal if relating to matters other than incomplete application.
- (c) Notice being given to the applicant informing of their review rights under Section 119 of the Building Act 2011.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD02

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 58
- Building Act 2011, Section 62

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Approve, modify or refuse to approve applications submitted under Section 58 of the Act, and may impose conditions in accordance with Section 62 of the Building Act.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compliance with relevant requirements of the Act.
- (b) Written advice from qualified person, detailing reasons for recommended approval, modification or refusal.

BA05	Extension of Period of Duration of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate
-------------	---

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD01

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 65

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Approve or refuse to approve extensions to the duration of occupancy permits or limited period building approvals, submitted under Section 65 of the Building Act.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	Previously BUILD07

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 110
- Building Act 2011, Section 117
- Building Regulations 2012

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 Make a building order in respect of one or more of the following-

- Particular building work;
- Particular demolition work; or
- A particular building or incidental structure.

2.0 Revoke a building order,

Subject to compliance with Section 117(1) of the Building Act 2011 by serving written notice to each person to whom the order is directed.

Conditions Imposed:

- Notice provided to CEO prior to issuing building order, if not being issued by CEO.

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 127

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 131(2)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compliance with Act.

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	-
History:	Previously BUILD06

Legal (Parent):

- Building Act 2011, Section 133.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Building Act 2011, Section 96.
- Building Regulations 2012

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Commence proceedings for an alleged offence under the Building Act 2011 and Building Regulations 2012.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil.

BA09 Referral of Uncertified Applications

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):
- Building Act 2011, Section 127

Legal (Subsidiary):
- Building Act 2011, Section 17

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 Refer uncertified applications to a building surveyor who is not employed by the local government.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

3. Planning and Development Act 2005

PDA01 Town Planning Scheme

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44
- Planning and Development Act 2005

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, Sch 2 Section 82 & 83.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Exercise any of the local governments' powers or the discharge of any of the local government's duties under the Shire's Town/Local Planning Scheme (as amended).
- 2.0 The authority to perform the functions of Council in respect of determining applications for development approval as per the Town Planning Scheme Zoning Table where the use is:

'P' – that the use is permitted by the Scheme providing the use complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compliance with relevant legislation and Town/Local Planning Scheme (as amended)

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Local Government Act 1995 (As Amended) – Section 5.42 & 5.44

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Planning and Development Act 2005, Sections 214(2), (3) and (5)
- Shire of Yilgarn Town Planning Scheme 2

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements;
- 2.0 Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development:
 - (a) to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and
 - (b) to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- 3.0 Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) All prosecutions are to be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer

4. Public Health Act 2016

PHA01 Public Health Act - Authorised Officers

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 24(1) & (3)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Perform the functions and duties conferred upon the Local Government by the Public Health Act 2016.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- Persons to be appointed as authorised environmental health officers must satisfy the criteria published from time to time by the Western Australian Department of Health.
- A register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained.
- Each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notices

PHA02	Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 And Relevant Regulations Administration And Notices Of Breach
--------------	---

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 16 March 2017 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO and Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously HEALTH02

Legal (Parent): - Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911, Part IV, V, VI and VII.	Legal (Subsidiary): -
--	--

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 The functions and powers under the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended), relating to:

- (i) Part IV – Division 2, Division 4 and Division 7;
- (ii) Part V – Divisions 1, 2 and 3;
- (iii) Part VI; and
- (iv) Part VII – Division 1 Subject to the conditions of-
 - (a) With respect to Part IV – Divisions 2, 4 and 7, authority is limited to the approval of applications under Section 107; the forming of opinions; the issuing of notices, requisitions, directions and orders, subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council; the carrying out or causing to be carried out, works in default of duly served notices, but does not include the undertaking or contracting of works, the provision of sanitary conveniences or receptacles, the making of charges for works or the supply of pans or receptacles for refuse.
 - (b) With respect to Part V – Division 1 and 2, authority is limited to the forming of opinions and issuing of notices and directions subject to prior consultation with and agreement of the Council, but does not include the carrying out of works in default of duly served notices.
 - (c) With respect to Part VII Division 1, authority extends to the issuing of requisitions and, in the case of default, the causing of requisite work to be done, subject to prior discussion with and agreement of the Council.

- (v) The Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 and the Regulations, Local-Laws and orders made thereunder relating to issue such notices as are deemed necessary for breaches of the Act,
Subject to the conditions of-
 - (a) Any non-compliance with any notice will be referred to the Council before proceeding with legal action.
- 2.0 Section 107 of the Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911 (as amended) to the Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer), relating to the approval of applications for effluent disposal systems.
- 3.0 The Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974 to Chief Executive Officer and Executive Manager Regulatory Services (Environmental Health Officer).

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - Regulatory Services Officer
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 22

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates authority and power to the Chief Executive Officer to:

- 1.0 Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the Shire of Yilgarn.
2. Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer a report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act.

Conditions Imposed:

- (a) The CEO is to sign the report prior to submission.

PHA04 Determine Compensation for Seized Items

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 264.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 In response to an application for compensation for seized items, determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16, if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) Compensation is limited to a maximum determination of \$1,000 with any application greater than this value, to be referred to Council for a determination.

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 21

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Public Health Act 2016, Section 280

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Authority to commence proceedings for an offence under the Public Health Act 2016

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Legislation:

Public Health Act 2016

280. Commencing proceedings

Proceedings for an offence under this Act may be commenced —

- by the Chief Health Officer or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the Chief Health Officer; or*
- by a local government, by the chief executive officer of a local government or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by the local government; or*
- by an enforcement agency of a kind referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of enforcement agency in section 4(1) or by an authorised officer authorised in writing by an enforcement agency of that kind.*

ASB01	Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992
--------------	---

Date Adopted:	16 March 2017
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 16 March 2017 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Environmental Health Officer & Regulatory Services Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	Previously ASBESTOS01

Legal (Parent):

- Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911
- Criminal Procedure Act 2004

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates authority and power to:

- 1.0 The Environmental Health Officer and Regulatory Services Officer as an Authorised Officer to issue infringements.
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer as an Approved Officer to withdraw infringements.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

5. Food Act 2008

FOOD01 Appointment of Designated Officer and Authorised Officer

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended – 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 18 February 2021 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Environmental Health Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118
- Food Act 2008, Section 122.
- Food Act 2008, Section 126.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Food Regulations 2009.
- Food Act 2008, Sections 38, 62, 65, 66, 67, 110, 112.

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates authority to and appoints -

- 1.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as a Designated Officer for the purposes of [sections](#) 126(3), (6) and (7) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009.
- 2.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as Designated Officer for the purposes of sections 126(2) of the Food Act 2008 and the Food Regulations 2009, and
- 3.0 The Environmental Health Officer, as Authorised Officers for the purposes of sections 38 and 62, 65, 66, 67, 110 & 112 of the Food Act 2008 and Food Regulations 2009, for all food premise types.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

FOOD02 Determine Compensation – Food Act

Date Adopted:	21 April 2022
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted - 21 April 2022 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Food Act 2008, Section 118

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Food Act 2008, Section 56(2) & 70(2 & (3).

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Determine an application for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned.
- 2.0 Determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the order and who considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) In accordance with any Department of Health Guidelines, as amended from time to time.
- (b) Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$1,000. Compensation claims

6. Dog Act 1976

DOG01 Authorised Officers – Dog Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - As detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Dog Act 1976, Section 10AA.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Dog Act 1976, Sections 11, 12 and 44(2)
- Dog Regulations 2013.

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Regulatory Services Officer and Shire Ranger as Registration Officers and Authorised Officers under the Dog Act 1976,
- 2.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, Corporate Services Officer and Finance Officer as Registration Officers under the Dog Act 1976.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

7. Cat Act 2011

CAT01 Authorised Persons – Cat Act

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Amended - 21 April 2022 - Link Amended – 21 February 2019 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	Yes
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	Sub-delegated to: - As detailed in extent of delegation herein.
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Cat Act 2011, Section 44.

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Cat Act 2011, Sections 45(1)

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 The Chief Executive Officer delegates his/her authority and power to the Regulatory Services Officer, Shire Ranger, Customer Services Officer, Administrative Services Officer, Rates/Debtors Officer, CRC Coordinator, Corporate Services Officer and Finance Officer as Authorised Persons under the Cat Act 2011.

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) The Officers and/or Employees exercising the Delegation, keeping a written record of details of how the Delegation was exercised, when the delegation was exercised, the persons or classes of persons directly affected by the exercise of the power on the discharge of the duty.

8. Bush Fires Act 1954

BFIRE01 Officers To Carry Out Enforcement Proceedings

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO & Chief Bush Fire Control Officer Jointly
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Sections 59(3), 59(5), 59A(2).
- Bushfires Infringement Regulations, Regulation 4.

Legal (Subsidiary):

-

Extent of Delegation:

1.0 Carry out enforcement proceedings and to perform the specified duties under the Bush Fires Act.

Conditions Imposed:

Nil

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Reviewed - 21 April 2022 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	CEO
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 48

Legal (Subsidiary):

-

Extent of Delegation:

- 1.0 Officer to perform all the functions and duties of the local government under the Bushfires Act 1954,

Conditions Imposed:

Authority is delegated subject to:

- (a) This power and authority cannot be sub-delegated by virtue of Section 48(3) of the Bushfires Act.
- (b) The exclusion of powers and duties prescribed in the Act including those that require a resolution by the local government.
- (c) where the exercise of authority relates to the determination of firebreaks in alternative positions, or alternative action to abate fire hazards, the CEO shall liaise with the Chief Bushfire Control Officer on each specific variation request.

BFIRE03 Prohibited and Restricted Burning Time Variations

Date Adopted:	17 March 2016
Document Control:	Reviewed – 17 April 2025 Reviewed – 18 April 2024 - Link Amended - 20 April 2023 - Link Adopted – 17 March 2016 - Link
Policy Reference:	
Delegate:	Shire President and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
Sub-Delegated:	No
Chief Executive Instruction/Procedure:	N/A
History:	

Legal (Parent):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(10).
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5C)

Legal (Subsidiary):

- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 17(7) & (8)
- Bushfires Act 1954, Section 18(5) & (5C)

Extent of Delegation:

Council delegates its authority and power to the Shire President and Chief Bushfire Control Officer jointly to-

1.0 Vary the prohibited burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn,

Subject to-

(a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 17(8) of the Bushfires Act 1954.

2.0 Vary the restricted burning times within the district of the Shire of Yilgarn –

Subject to-

(a) The appropriate notice being given as required by Section 18(5C) of the Bushfires Act 1954

NB: Where agreement cannot be reached, then the matter shall be presented to Council for determination

Conditions Imposed:

Nil



*Visit the **Southern Cross Skies***

- ✦ **Southern Cross** ✦ **Bullfinch**
- ✦ **Bodallin** ✦ **Marvel Loch**
- ✦ **Moorine Rock**

PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Nic Warren
Shire of Yilgarn
23 Antares Street
SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426

Dear Mr Warren

TERMINATION OF ROAD USE (RESTRICTED ACCESS VEHICLE HAULAGE) AGREEMENT

We refer to the Road Use (Restricted Access Vehicle Haulage) Agreement dated 7 June 2022, as amended by a Deed of Amendment dated 19 February 2024 (**Agreement**), between the Shire of Yilgarn (**Shire**) and Mineral Resources Limited (ACN 118 549 910) (**MinRes**).

Capitalised terms used in this letter deed have the same meanings as under the Agreement unless the context requires otherwise.

By a Deed of Assignment, Assumption and Release between MinRes, Yilgarn Iron Investments Pty Ltd (ACN 686 388 063) (**YII**) and the Shire dated [insert date] (**Assignment Deed**), with effect on and from 27 June 2025 (**Effective Date**), MinRes assigned to YII, and YII assumed, MinRes's rights and obligations under the Agreement, such that YII is the "Road User" and a party to the Agreement in place of MinRes.

The Shire and YII have agreed alternative arrangements in respect of the subject matter of the Agreement and no longer require the Agreement to continue. YII and the Shire (each a **Party** and together the **Parties**) have agreed to enter into this letter deed of termination and release (**Letter**) to record their agreement to the termination of the Agreement on the terms set out below.

This Letter is conditional on the assignment and assumption under clause 2 of the Assignment Deed taking effect, and the Parties intend that this Letter be executed immediately after YII executes the Assignment Deed.

By executing this Letter, with effect on and from the date of this Letter (**Termination Date**), each of the Parties:

- (a) irrevocably and unconditionally agrees, pursuant to and for the purposes of clause 7.3(a) of the Agreement, to the termination of the Agreement with effect from the Termination Date;
- (b) acknowledges and agrees that, on and from the Termination Date, the Agreement is at an end and, except as set out in this Letter, neither Party has any further rights, obligations or liabilities under the Agreement;
- (c) irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it shall cease to have any further rights, obligations or recourse against the other Party and its related bodies corporate in respect of the Agreement or otherwise (other than as specified under this Letter);
- (d) fully and finally releases and discharges the other Party and its respective current and former directors, officers, agents, employees, successors and assigns from all present or future disputes, claims, demands, causes of action, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments, damages, losses, costs, expenses or liabilities howsoever arising, whether actual, present, contingent or otherwise, whether at law or by contract, whether known or unknown and which could be brought now or in the future including interest and costs (**Claims**) in respect of the Agreement or otherwise (other than as specified under this Letter, the Assignment Deed or the Consent Letter (defined below));
- (e) covenants that it will not commence or maintain any action, suit or other proceeding to enforce, recover damages for or otherwise prosecute any Claim directly or indirectly arising out of, or relating to, the Agreement, including any matter which has been discharged or released by this Letter;

- (f) irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that this Letter may be pleaded by the other Party as an absolute bar and defence to any Claim or other proceeding commenced or continued in breach of the terms of this Letter; and
- (g) indemnifies the other Party against any costs and liabilities arising from or in any way connected with a breach by it of paragraph (e).

Notwithstanding the termination of the Agreement and any other provision of this Letter, YII agrees to pay to the Shire the amount of \$500,000 + GST (**Final Payment**), being the amount which would otherwise have become payable under clause 3.2(a)(v) of the Agreement.

The Final Payment:

- (a) is payable within 20 Business Days of receipt of a valid tax invoice for the Final Payment, which the Shire may issue only on the later of:
 - (i) the date on which YII permanently ceases haulage operations from the Parker Range Iron Ore Project to Koolyanobbing; and
 - (ii) 26 July 2027;
- (b) will be indexed annually in accordance with the Consumer Price Index (All Groups, weighted average of eight capital cities) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (**CPI**) for the 12 months to 30 June, with such indexation applying from 1 July each year beginning 1 July 2028, and applying on a pro-rata basis from 1 July to the date of the tax invoice in the relevant financial year, calculated by applying the most recently published annual CPI rate proportionately to the number of days elapsed from 1 July to the date of the tax invoice; and
- (c) must be paid by direct deposit into an account nominated in writing by the Shire.

The Parties further agree to act in good faith and use all reasonable endeavours to negotiate, agree and enter into a heavy haulage agreement in respect of YII's use of the Roads within one month of the date of this Letter.

If the assignment and assumption under clause 2 of the Assignment Deed does not take effect, this Letter is of no force or effect (other than this paragraph and the governing law and counterparts paragraphs below) and the Agreement continues in full force and effect according to its terms.

Each Party acknowledges that the terms of this Letter and the existence of this Letter are confidential and may not be disclosed or permitted to be disclosed either directly or indirectly except to the extent required by law, if disclosure to insurers, auditors or legal advisers is required, or for the purpose of the enforcement of the terms of this Letter.

This Letter is governed by and construed in accordance with the law from time to time in the State of Western Australia and the Parties agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia and the courts which hear appeals therefrom.

This Letter may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by way of electronic execution and service by email) each of which shall be deemed for all purposes to be an original and all such counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.

Please confirm the Shire's agreement to the terms outlined above by signing this Letter in the space provided on the next page and returning the original to Peter McBain at peter.mcbain@yilgarniron.com.au.

Yours faithfully

Peter McBain
Yilgarn Iron Investments Pty Ltd

Subject to acceptance by the Shire, Yilgarn Iron Investments Pty Ltd confirms its agreement to the terms and conditions above.

DRAFT

EXECUTED AS A DEED by)
YILGARN IRON INVESTMENTS PTY LTD)
ACN 686 388 063)
in accordance with section 127 of the)
Corporations Act 2001 (Cth):)

Signature of director

Signature of director/company secretary*

Name of director

Name of director/company secretary*

*please delete as applicable

If the terms and conditions set out above are acceptable to the Shire, please execute this Letter as a deed in the appropriate place below:

THE COMMON SEAL of the
SHIRE OF YILGARN
ABN 58 923 991 148
was affixed in the presence of:

) _____
) _____
) _____
) Signature of Shire President

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Name of Shire President

Name of Chief Executive Officer

SOUTHERN STAR NVCP APPLICATION SUPPORTING DOCUMENT

M77/198, M77/702, M77/660, L77/105

19 March 2026



**ACRONYMS**

Acronym	Definition
Barto	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
BC Act	<i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
DMPE	Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration
EPBC Act	<i>Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
EP Act	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i>
ha	Hectare
Km	Kilometre
NVCP	Native Vegetation Clearing Permit
SDP	Surface Disturbance Permit
SXO	Southern Cross Operations
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community
WRL	Waste Rock Landform



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Project Title: Southern Star Gold Mine

Area Proposed to be Cleared: Up to 200 ha within a 696 ha boundary

Purpose of Clearing: Gold mining

Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto) propose to develop the Southern Star deposit (the Proposal), part of the Southern Cross Operations (SXO), located approximately 50 km southeast of Southern Cross in the eastern part of the Wheatbelt region of Western Australia (**Error! Reference source not found.**).

The clearing of native vegetation within the Proposed Clearing Permit Area requires submission of a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit (NVCP) application, and subsequent approval by the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), in accordance with s 51E of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act). The purpose of this report is to support the NVCP application, which seeks approval for the clearing of up to 200 ha of native vegetation within the Proposed Clearing Permit Area.

An assessment against the Schedule 5, Principles for clearing native vegetation of the EP Act was undertaken. The proposed clearing is not at variance to clearing principles (d), unlikely to be at variance to principles (a), (b), (c), (e), (g), (h), (i), (j) and may be at variance to principle (d).



CONTENTS

ACRONYMS	2
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1. INTRODUCTION	5
1.1. Document Purpose	5
2. TENEMENT HOLDER AUTHORISATION	6
3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES	8
3.1. Purpose permit area	8
4. BOTANICAL SURVEYS	10
5. VEGETATION CLEARING	12
5.2. Method of Vegetation Clearing	12
6. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	13
6.1. Significant Flora Management	13
6.2. Weed Management	13
6.3. Fauna Management	13
6.4. Dust Deposition on Vegetation	13
6.5. Soil and Topsoil Management	14
6.6. Hydrocarbon Management	14

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Clearing area and Tenements	7
Figure 2: Indicative Site Layout	9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1. Applicable tenement details	6
Table 4-1: Assessment against native vegetation clearing principles	10

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: DETAILED FLORA AND RECONNAISSANCE FAUNA SURVEY

APPENDIX B: PROOF OF OWNERSHIP

APPENDIX C: LETTER OF AUTHORITY



1. INTRODUCTION

Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd (Barto) propose to develop the Southern Star deposit (the Proposal), part of their Southern Cross Operations (SXO), located approximately 50 km southeast of Southern Cross in the eastern part of the wheatbelt region of Western Australia.

Barto have prepared this *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) Part V Native Vegetation Clearing Permit (NVCP) application for the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) to seek approval for clearing native vegetation on mining tenements M77/198, M77/702, M77/660, L77/105, L77/167, and L77/106. This document has been prepared to support the NVCP application, which seeks approval for the clearing of up to 200 hectares (ha) of native vegetation within a 696 ha proposed Purpose Permit Area located on these tenements (Figure 1). All mining tenements are owned by Barto.

The application for the NVCP (Purpose Permit) is based primarily on the findings of the Southern Star Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey undertaken by Botanica in 2025, the Southern Cross Operations Detailed Flora and Vegetation Consolidation Survey undertaken by Stantec in 2023, and the Southern Cross Operations Terrestrial Fauna & SRE Survey Consolidation by Stantec also in 2023.

1.1. DOCUMENT PURPOSE

The purpose of this document is to provide the necessary information and justification, as prescribed within the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004* to seek approval under Part V of the EP Act for the clearing of native vegetation.

This NVCP document is structured to provide the following information:

- Description and map of the proposed Purpose Permit Area proposed for clearing in regard to location, size and purpose.
- Site overview with a brief description of local climate, biogeographic region, geology, land use and land systems, soils, hydrology and hydrogeology.
- Description of the proposed Purpose Permit Area to be cleared in regard to vegetation type, condition and representation in a regional context.
- Identification of any significant flora within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.
- Description of broad fauna habitat within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.



2. TENEMENT HOLDER AUTHORISATION

The proposed Purpose Permit Area lies within the below tenements held by Barto and shown below in Table 2-1 and displayed in Figure 1.

Table 2-1. Applicable tenement details

Tenement	Holder	Area (Ha)	Grant Date	Expiry date
M77/198	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd	108.60	21/03/1988	20/03/2030
M77/702		384.25	10/05/1996	09/05/2038
M77/660		430.95	08/08/1995	07/08/2037
L77/105		100.00	28/05/1992	27/05/2027



Figure 1: Clearing area and Tenements



3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

Barto is proposing to further develop the Southern Star Project to extract gold ore for processing at their Marvel Loch Processing Mill.

Barto will complete a cutback on the previously mined Southern Star open pit and will require clearing for the following additional mine activities, including:

- Open pit void;
- Waste rock landforms (WRL);
- Run-of-mine (ROM) pad;
- Mine water pond;
- Dewatering pipelines;
- Access tracks and haul roads;
- Topsoil stockpiles;
- Surface water diversion channels or drains; and
- Other ancillary infrastructure, as required.

A Mining Development and Closure Proposal (MDCP) for the Project will be submitted to DMPE in conjunction with other supporting approvals required under applicable legislation prior to commencement of activities.

3.1. PURPOSE PERMIT AREA

Barto propose to clear up to 200 ha of native vegetation within the 697 Ha proposed Purpose Permit Area. An indicative site layout within the Purpose Permit Area is shown in Figure 2. Approximately 70 ha of previous disturbance also exists within the permit area.

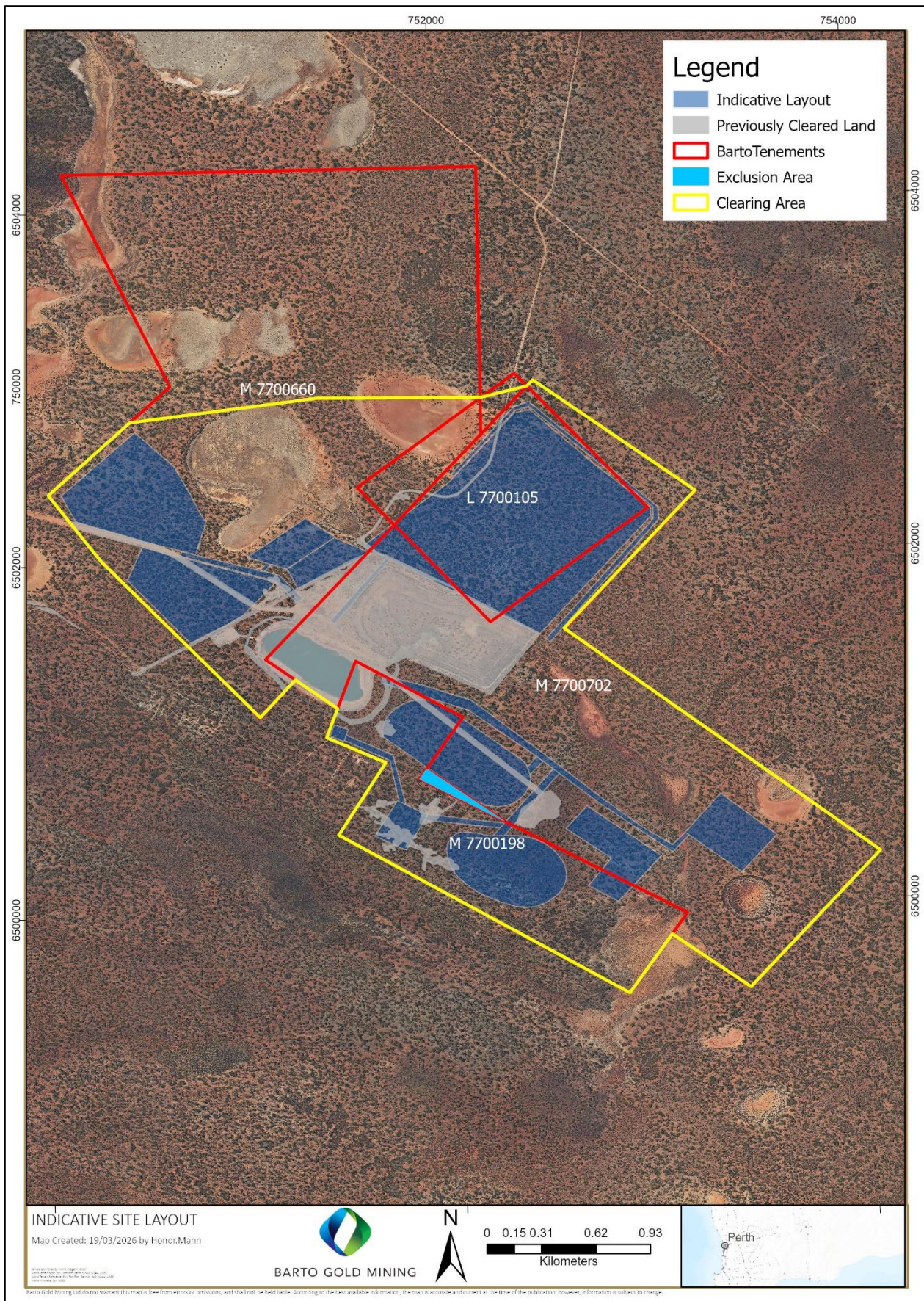


Figure 2: Indicative Site Layout



4. BOTANICAL SURVEYS

Botanica Consulting was commissioned to undertake a detailed flora and reconnaissance level fauna survey for the permit area during spring 2025. The report is available in Appendix A.

Based on the outcomes from the survey undertaken, Botanica assessed the results of the desktop and field survey with regards to the native vegetation clearing principles listed under Schedule 5 of the EP Act. The assessment found that the proposed vegetation clearing activities may be at variance with clearing one principle (f).

Barto Gold will implement the following mitigation measures in place to reduce the risks of the potential variance with the clearing principle (f).

- Infrastructure will be placed to avoid the clearing of the riparian zone of clay pans and shallow lakes.
- Where infrastructure cannot be moved from the riparian zone of the drainage line, the clearing will be minimised and water diversions will be created.

Table 4-1: Assessment against native vegetation clearing principles

Principle		Assessment	Outcome
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:			
(a)	comprises a high level of biological diversity.	Vegetation identified within the survey area is not considered to be of high biological diversity and is well represented outside of the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(b)	comprises the whole or part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to WA.	The basic fauna assessment did not record any evidence of the presence of significant fauna within the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(c)	includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of rare flora.	No Threatened Flora taxa, pursuant to the BC Act and the EPBC Act were identified within the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(d)	comprises the whole or part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a threatened ecological community (TEC).	No TEC listed under the EPBC Act or by the BC Act occur within the survey area.	Clearing is not at variance with this principle
(e)	is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared	The vegetation associations in the survey area retain >88% of their original pre-European vegetation extent.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(f)	is growing, in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland	There is one minor or major drainage lines within the survey area. There are several non-perennial lakes in the survey area.	Clearing may be at variance with this principle
(g)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.	The survey area and surrounding region has not been extensively cleared. Clearing within the survey area is not considered likely to lead to land degradation issues such as salinity, water logging or acidic soils.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(h)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental	There are no Reserves in the survey area, the nearest gazetted Reserve is the Jilbadji	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle



Principle		Assessment	Outcome
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:			
	values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	Nature Reserve which is approximately 6 km east of the survey area.	
(i)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	Disturbances within the survey area is not expected to cause deterioration in the quality of water on the surface or underground.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(j)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence of flooding	Rainfall in the Southern Cross subregion has an average rainfall of 250-300mm and an evaporation rate of 2400 mm. Clearing within the survey area is not likely to increase the incidence or intensity of flooding within the survey area or surrounds.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle



5. VEGETATION CLEARING

Vegetation will be cleared by mechanical clearing. Clearing areas will be kept to the minimum required for mine activities and undertaken progressively where possible. Existing disturbances will also be utilised where possible to minimise the amount of new clearing required.

5.2. METHOD OF VEGETATION CLEARING

Prior to clearing, a project specific internal permit will be completed and signed off by the Environmental Department to ensure clearing is being undertaken under a granted native vegetation clearing permit or a valid exemption (i.e., Regulation 20 of the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004*). Clearing methodology will also include the following practices:

- Clearing areas will be delineated in accordance with the project specific internal SDP, the clearing boundary will be surveyed and demarcated with survey pegs and/or flagging tape;
- The internal SDP will identify any conditions that apply to the clearing area (including any protected areas / species to be avoided where practicable);
- Clearing will not be undertaken until construction is imminent, minimising erosion and dust risks;
- Vegetation will be removed prior to topsoil stripping 'blade up' with bulldozers or graders within the proposed Purpose Permit Area.;
- Vegetation will typically be stripped and stored to the side of each disturbed area for use in rehabilitation works;
- The upper 200 mm (topsoil) of the soil profile within the proposed disturbance areas is stripped (where possible) and placed in stockpiles (paddock dumped not greater than 2 m in height with adequate distance between them to create a series of mounds and troughs);
- Subsoil may also be stripped and stockpiled separately to ensure adequate capping and growth media is collected, if deemed appropriate;
- Any rock fragments and surface litter present within the soil profiles may be collected and stockpiled with the topsoil; and
- Machinery operators will aim to minimise the frequency and intensity of disturbance, so they do not compromise the structural integrity of the material. Handling of topsoil will be minimised as much as possible, particularly when wet.



6. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

6.1. SIGNIFICANT FLORA MANAGEMENT

Barto aim to reduce impact on all conservation significant species where possible. Where this is unable to be avoided, Barto will:

- Assess if re-designing infrastructure is feasible to allow complete avoidance of impact on any conservation significant species in the first instance;
- If avoidance is not possible, a field inspection will be undertaken to quantify how many individual plants will be removed and records retained; and
- Barto are currently finalising a review of the Flora Management Plan which also addresses actions in response to reducing impact to conservation significant flora species.

6.2. WEED MANAGEMENT

Barto aim to prevent the introduction of weeds and limit the spread of weeds in the proposed Purpose Permit Area as far as practicable. The following management measures may be implemented to minimise the risk of introducing flora into the proposed Purpose Permit Area:

- Weed, Seed and Hygiene Certificates will be presented as verification prior to mobilisation;
- All vehicles and equipment to be cleaned before mobilisation to the proposed Purpose Permit Area, to remove all dirt and vegetative materials;
- Vehicle and equipment washdown will only occur at an appropriate facility;
- Off-road vehicle use will be strictly controlled with no driving permitted off designated roads; and
- Any new weed outbreaks will be recorded in the operation's Incident Reporting system and managed in accordance with site environmental procedures.

6.3. FAUNA MANAGEMENT

Barto will aim to ensure fauna species are not adversely affected, via either direct impacts or impacts to habitat, as far as practicable. The following management measures will be implemented to minimise potential impacts on fauna:

- Pre-clearance inspections for Malleefowl nests will be conducted by the Environment Department within two weeks prior to clearing during the breeding season (September to January) to confirm no active nests are present;
- Awareness training will outline the appropriate behaviour and responses in the event of contact with native fauna
- Native fauna will not be captured, fed, harmed or disturbed. If relocation is required during the clearing process, the site Environmental Department will be contacted;
- All significant fauna deaths will be reported through the site incident reporting system; and
- Open excavations will be monitored regularly to ensure that any trapped fauna are rescued and released as quickly as possible.

6.4. DUST DEPOSITION ON VEGETATION

Barto will aim to minimise fugitive dust emissions and other air quality issues created during Project construction and operation by:



- Using water to suppress dust emission from unsealed roads, stockpiles and work areas as required;
- Ensure that any saline water used is only sprayed within the haul road and cleared infrastructure footprints;
- Where possible, operational activities will be scheduled to avoid high winds that may generate excessive dust; and
- Report any community complaints regarding dust emissions that are deemed excessive as an incident.

6.5. SOIL AND TOPSOIL MANAGEMENT

Topsoil is an important resource for rehabilitation of disturbed sites, which need to be managed effectively during the clearing process. Incorrect management of topsoil can impact upon the soil structure and decrease its usefulness in rehabilitation. Topsoil will be managed by:

- Stockpiling vegetation, topsoil and subsoil as per the SDP and Mining Proposal commitments;
- Striping topsoil to the required depth (approximately 200mm);
- Not using topsoil for construction of windrows or in surface water management;
- Not using saline water for dust suppression during topsoil / subsoil harvesting or rehandling;
- Not storing materials or equipment on topsoil stockpiles;
- Marking out stockpile locations on maps and recording them in a GIS database, along with volumes; and
- Implementing weed, seed and hygiene requirements.

6.6. HYDROCARBON MANAGEMENT

Barto will actively manage the storage and use of hydrocarbon in machinery and vehicles to minimise and contain spills and uncontrolled releases to prevent impacts to vegetation, soil and/or water. Increased vehicle activity during construction and operation may result in hydrocarbon spills; however, Barto aims to minimise such occurrences by ensuring that:

- Hazardous materials are approved prior to site entry;
- Hydrocarbons and chemicals are safely stored; and
- Effective spill clean-up material is readily available at each work site and on all mobile service trucks or vehicles, and where hydrocarbons and chemicals are stored and / or used.



Appendix A: Detailed Flora and Reconnaissance Fauna Survey

SOUTHERN STAR PROJECT

Detailed Flora / Vegetation and Basic Fauna Survey

Prepared for Barto Gold Pty Ltd
January 2026



Prepared by



33 Brewer St PERTH WA 6000 | 0419 916 034

Document Information

Prepared for: Barto Gold Pty Ltd
Project Name: Southern Star Project
Tenements: M77/198, M77/660, M77/702, M77/1308 (**pending**)
Job Reference: Detailed Flora/ Vegetation and Basic Fauna Survey
Job Number: 2025/072
Date: 08/01/2026
Version: Final

Disclaimer

This document and its contents are to be treated as confidential and are published in accordance with and subject to an agreement between Botanica Consulting (BC) and the client for whom it has been prepared and is restricted to those issues that have been raised by the client in its engagement of BC. Neither this document nor its contents may be referred to or quoted in any manner (report or other document) nor reproduced in part or whole by electronic, mechanical or chemical means, including photocopying, recording or any information storage system, without the express written approval of the client and/or BC.

This document and its contents have been prepared utilising the standard of care and skill ordinarily exercised by Environmental Scientists in the preparation of such documents. All material presented in this document is published in good faith and is believed to be accurate at the time of writing. Any person or organisation who relies on or uses the document and its contents for purposes or reasons other than those agreed by BC and the client without primarily obtaining the prior written consent of BC, does so entirely at their own risk. BC denies all liability in tort, contract or otherwise for any loss, damage or injury of any kind whatsoever (whether in negligence or otherwise) that may be endured as a consequence of relying on this document and its contents for any purpose other than that agreed with the client.

Quality Assurance

An internal quality review process has been implemented to each project task undertaken by BC. Each document and its contents is carefully reviewed by core members of the Consultancy team and signed off at Director Level prior to issue to the client. Draft documents are submitted to the client for comment and acceptance prior to final production.

Cover Photo: Woodland in the survey area (Taken 15 October 2025).

Prepared by:	Jennifer Jackson Senior Environmental Consultant Botanica Consulting
Reviewed by:	Andrea Williams Director Botanica Consulting
Approved by:	Jim Williams Director Botanica Consulting

Contents

Executive Summary	v
1 Introduction	6
1.1 Objectives	6
2 Regional Biophysical Environment.....	9
2.1 Regional Environment	9
2.2 Land Use	9
2.3 Soil Landscape Systems	11
2.4 Vegetation	13
2.4.1 Pre-European Vegetation	13
2.5 Climate	16
2.6 Conservation Values	16
2.6.1 Great Western Woodlands	17
2.7 Hydrology	19
3 Survey Methodology	21
3.1 Desktop Assessment	21
3.2 Flora and Vegetation Field Assessment	24
3.2.1 Vegetation Mapping	26
3.2.2 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey	26
3.2.3 Flora Identification	27
3.3 Data Analysis Tools	27
3.3.1 PATN Analysis	27
3.3.2 EstimateS	27
3.4 Terrestrial Fauna Field Assessment	28
3.5 Personnel Involved	28
3.6 Scientific Licences	29
3.7 Survey Limitations and Constraints	29
4 Results	31
4.1 Desktop Assessment	31
4.1.1 Flora	31
4.1.2 Introduced Flora	31
4.1.3 Conservation Significant Flora	31
4.1.4 Fauna	36
4.1.5 Conservation Significant Fauna	36
4.2 Field Assessment	39
4.2.1 Flora	39
4.2.2 Introduced Flora	39
4.2.3 Conservation Significant Flora	39
4.2.4 Vegetation	40
4.2.5 Floristic Composition	49

4.2.6 Significant Vegetation	51
4.2.7 Vegetation Condition	54
4.2.8 Fauna Habitat	56
4.2.9 Significant Fauna	60
4.3 Matters of National Environmental Significance	61
4.3.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999	61
4.4 Matters of State Environmental Significance	61
4.4.1 Environmental Protection Act WA 1986	61
4.4.2 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	62
4.4.3 Other Areas of Conservation Significance	63
4.5 Native Vegetation Clearing Principles	63
5 Bibliography	65

Tables

Table 2-1: Soil landscape systems within the survey area.....	11
Table 2-2: Beard vegetation associations within the survey area	14
Table 3-1: Personnel involved with the flora, vegetation and fauna survey/ reporting.....	28
Table 3-2: Scientific Licences of Botanica Staff coordinating the survey	29
Table 3-3: Limitations and constraints associated with the flora/ vegetation and fauna survey	29
Table 4-1: Introduced flora previously recorded within 40 km of the survey area.....	31
Table 4-2: Likelihood of occurrence for Threatened and Priority flora within the survey area	32
Table 4-3: Potentially occurring significant fauna	37
Table 4-4: Introduced flora observed in the survey area.....	39
Table 4-5: Summary of vegetation types within the survey area	41
Table 4-6: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of <i>Eremophila scoparia</i> over <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> low open chenopod shrubland on clay loam plain.	43
Table 4-7: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus salicola</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> and <i>Santalum acuminatum</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland on sandy clay-loam plain.	44
Table 4-8: Vegetation assemblage for <i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Acacia merrallii</i> and <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland on rocky slope	45
Table 4-9: Vegetation assemblage for tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. halocnemoides</i> in drainage depression	46
Table 4-10: Vegetation assemblage for tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i> in closed depression	47
Table 4-11: Vegetation assemblage for low chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T.</i> <i>disarticulata</i> in closed depression	48

Table 4-12: Vegetation types with corresponding quadrats	49
Table 4-13: Presence of the PEC 'Parker Range System' in the Survey area	53
Table 4-14: Vegetation condition rating within the survey area	54
Table 4-15: Fauna species observed in the survey area.	56
Table 4-16: Main terrestrial fauna habitats within the survey area.....	57
Table 4-17: Assessment against native vegetation clearing principles.....	63

Figures

Figure 1-1: Regional map of the survey area	8
Figure 2-1: Map of IBRA subregions in relation to the survey area	10
Figure 2-2: Map of soil landscape systems within the survey area.....	12
Figure 2-3: Pre-European vegetation associations within the survey area.....	15
Figure 2-4: Monthly rainfall (January 2022 to November 2025) for the Southern Cross Airfield weather station (#12320) (BoM, 2025a)	16
Figure 2-5: Conservation Values in relation to the survey area	18
Figure 2-6: Regional hydrology of the survey area	20
Figure 3-1: Survey area boundary, quadrats and GPS tracks traversed in the survey area	25
Figure 4-1: Conservation significant flora in relation to the survey area	35
Figure 4-2: Vegetation types within the survey area	42
Figure 4-3: Species accumulation curve	50
Figure 4-4: Map showing the buffer of the Parker Range PEC over the survey area.....	52
Figure 4-5: Vegetation condition rating of the survey area.....	55
Figure 4-6: Fauna habitats within the survey area	59

Appendices

Appendix A: Conservation Categories (BC Act and EPBC Act)
Appendix B: Vegetation Condition Rating
Appendix C: List of Species Identified within each Vegetation Type
Appendix D: Quadrat Locations (NW Corner-GDA2020)
Appendix E: Quadrat Datasheets
Appendix F: Quadrat Photographs
Appendix G: PATN Analysis Results
Appendix H: Dandjoo SEARCH RESULTS
Appendix I: PMST Search Results

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (Botanica) was commissioned by Barto Gold Pty Ltd (Barto) to undertake both a detailed flora and vegetation survey of the proposed Southern Star Project (referred to as the 'survey area') and a basic fauna survey. This survey area surrounds Barto's existing Southern Star mine and beyond, with an approximate area of 727 ha. It is located approximately 48 km southeast of Southern Cross, Western Australia.

The survey area lies within the Southern Cross (COO02) subregion of the Coolgardie Bioregion, as defined by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA). The survey area is within the Shire of Yilgarn.

Botanica conducted the detailed flora and vegetation survey on the 15th to the 16th October 2025. The area was traversed using a four-wheel drive vehicle and on foot by two Botanica personnel.

Six vegetation types were identified within the survey area. These vegetation types were identified within four landform types and comprised of three major vegetation groups. Eighty-two flora taxa were identified within the survey area which were represented by a total of 23 families and 46 genera. Nineteen annual species were present, five of these were an introduced flora.

Based on the vegetation condition rating scale specified in the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) *Technical Guidance - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a), vegetation was rated as 'good' to 'very good'. Disturbances in the area was mostly a result of previous mining and/or exploration activities.

No Threatened Flora or Threatened Ecological Communities as listed under the Western Australian *Biodiversity Conservation (BC) Act 2016* or Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999* were identified within the survey area. The Priority 2 *Acacia asepala* has previously been recorded and is still present in the survey area. One Priority Ecological Community, the Priority 3 Parker Range System is present within the survey area.

Four broad scale terrestrial fauna habitat were identified within the survey area. No evidence of conservation significant fauna was observed.

There are no Reserves in the survey area, the nearest gazetted Reserve is the Jilbadji Nature Reserve (R24049) which is approximately 6 km east of the survey area. There are no wetlands of international importance (Ramsar Wetlands) or national importance (Australian Nature Conservation Agency Wetlands) within the survey area.

Based on the outcomes from the survey undertaken, Botanica assessed the results of the desktop and field survey with regards to the native vegetation clearing principles listed under Schedule 5 of the *Environmental Protection (EP Act) 1986*. The assessment found that vegetation clearing activities within the survey area may be at variance with clearing principle (f).

1 INTRODUCTION

Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (Botanica) was commissioned by Barto Gold Pty Ltd (Barto) to undertake both a detailed flora and vegetation survey of the proposed Southern Star Project (referred to as the 'survey area') and a basic fauna survey. This survey area surrounds Barto's existing Southern Star mine and beyond, with an approximate area of 727 ha. It is located approximately 48 km southeast of Southern Cross, Western Australia (Figure 1-1).

1.1 Objectives

The flora/vegetation assessment was conducted in accordance with the requirements of a detailed survey as defined in *Technical Guidance - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a). The objectives of the assessment were to:

- Gather background information on flora and vegetation likely to occur in the study area (desktop literature review, databases and map-based searches);
- Conduct a field survey to verify and ground truth the desktop assessment findings through a detailed survey;
- Define and map vegetation communities of the survey area to a scale appropriate for the Bioregion and described according to the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) classification (NVIS Level V – Association);
- Record the species composition (abundance and diversity) of each vegetation community within the survey area and compile a species list for the survey area by vegetation type;
- Provide quadrat-based data from plots representative of each vegetation type (minimum of three quadrats per vegetation type) according to Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) guidelines;
- Assess the species composition of each quadrat;
- Determine the local and regional conservation significance of flora and vegetation within the survey area;
- Identify and record the locations of any conservation significant flora/vegetation within the survey area;
- Identify and record the locations of any introduced flora species (including Declared Pests) within the survey area;
- Provide a map showing the distribution of conservation significant flora/vegetation within the survey area; and

- Define and map the condition of vegetation within the survey area in accordance with the vegetation condition rating scale specified in the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) *Technical Guidance - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016* (EPA, 2016a).

The fauna assessment was conducted in accordance with the requirements of a basic terrestrial vertebrate fauna survey as defined in *Technical Guidance - Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – June 2020* (EPA, 2020). The objectives of the assessment were to:

- Undertake a literature review, including map-based information searches of all current and relevant literature sources and databases relating to the survey area;
- Undertake a desktop investigation to identify any previously recorded occurrences of or potentially occurring Threatened and Priority listed fauna within the survey area;
- Undertake searches on available databases for details relating to any Threatened and Priority listed fauna previously identified as occurring or potentially occurring within the survey area;
- Conduct fauna habitat mapping and identify habitat types which are suitable for each significant fauna considered likely or possible to occur, or fauna recorded in the survey area;
- Compile an inventory of fauna species occurrences within the survey area;
- Undertake opportunistic, low intensity sampling of fauna; and
- Report on the conservation status of species present using the Western Australian Museum and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) databases for presence of Threatened and Priority listed fauna species within the survey area.

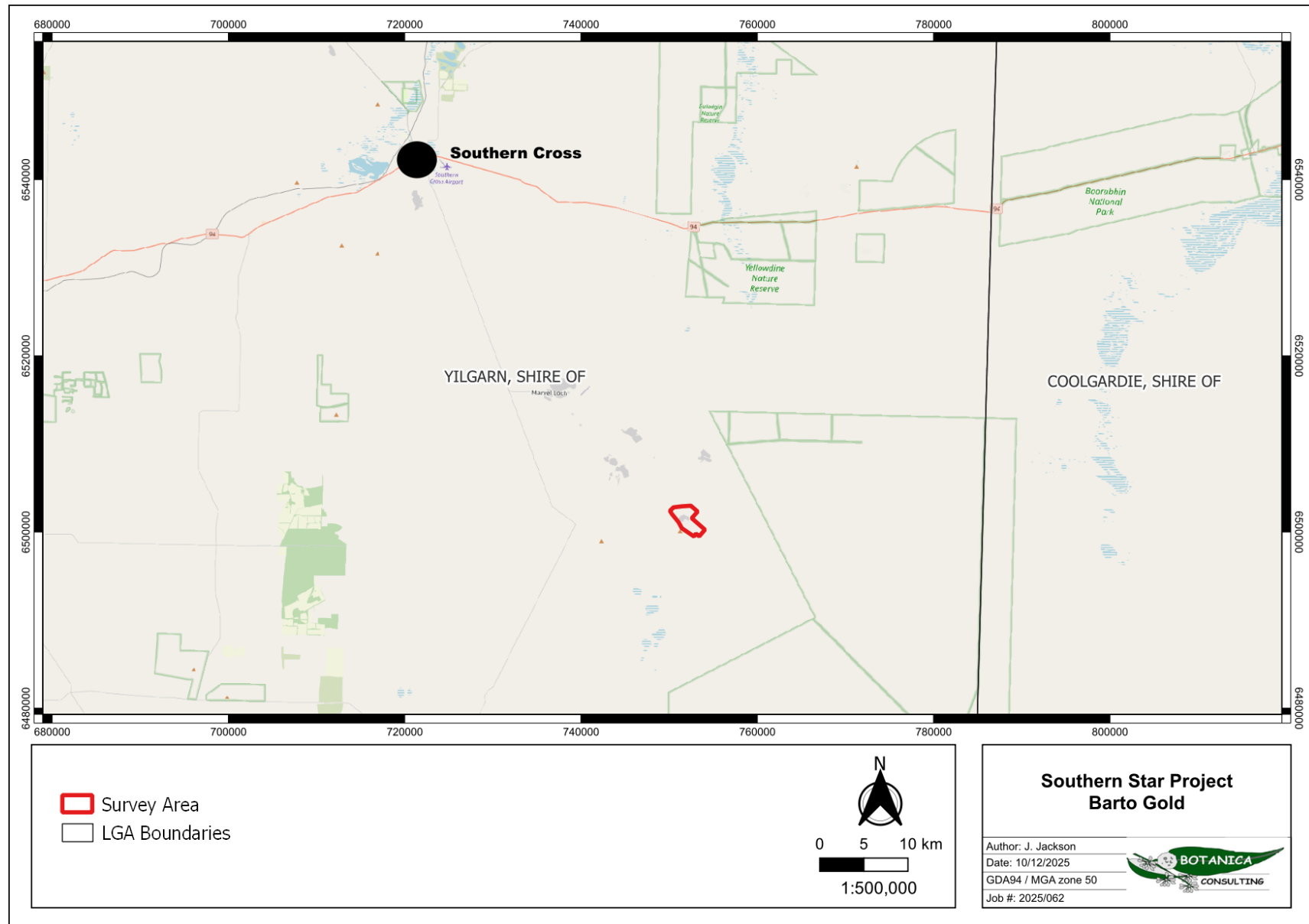


Figure 1-1: Regional map of the survey area

2 REGIONAL BIOPHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

2.1 Regional Environment

The survey area lies within the Southern Cross (COO02) subregion of the Coolgardie Bioregion, as defined by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) (DCCEEW, 2020) (Figure 2-1).

The Southern Cross subregion is 7,041,232 ha in extent and lies on the Southern Cross terrains of the Yilgarn Craton. It is characterised by subdued relief, comprising gently undulating uplands dissected by broad valleys with bands of low greenstone hills. Valleys have Quaternary duplex and graduated soils and include chains of saline playa-lakes. Upper levels in the landscape are the eroded remnants of a lateritic duricrust yielding yellow sandplains, gravelly sandplains and laterite breakaways. Vegetation consists diverse *Eucalyptus* woodlands with many endemic species around salt lakes, low greenstone hills, valley alluvials and broad plains of calcareous earths. Typical species include *Eucalyptus salmonophloia*, *E. salubris*, *E. transcontinentalis* and *E. longicornis*. Salt lake surfaces support dwarf samphire shrublands, and granite outcrops in the mid-level landscapes contain swards of *Borya constricta*, with stands of *Acacia acuminata* and *Eucalyptus loxophleba*. Mallees (*Eucalyptus leptopoda*, *E. platycorys* and *E. scyphocalyx*) and scrub-heaths (*Allocasuarina corniculata*, *Callitris preissii*, *Melaleuca uncinata* and *Acacia beauverdiana*) occur in upland areas, as well as on sand lunettes associated with playas along the broad valley floors, and sand sheets around the granite outcrops (Cowan *et al*, 2001).

In accordance with Beard (1990) the survey area is located in the Coolgardie Botanical District of the Southwestern Interzone Province. The landscape is described as gently undulating with occasional ranges of low hills, with sandplains in the western part and some large playa lakes. Soils are principally brown calcareous earths, which overlays the Proterozoic granite and gneiss of the Fraser Range block and Archaean granite, with infolded volcanics and meta-sediments, of the Yilgarn block. Vegetation is predominately *Eucalyptus* woodlands, with slopes and flats containing *E. longicornis* alongside *E. salubris* and *E. salmonophloia*. Woodland understories range from tall sclerophyll shrubland dominated by *Melaleuca pauperiflora* to soft-leaved saltbush shrubland of *Atriplex vesicaria* and *A. nummularia*. Some hill slopes contain mallees of *E. livida* or *E. loxophleba*, while ironstone ridges are covered in thickets of *Acacia quadrimarginea*, *Allocasuarina acutivalvis* and *A. campestris*. Other vegetation assemblages include species-rich scrub-heaths and *Allocasuarina* thickets on sandplains, merging into *Acacia* thickets and Kwongan vegetation to the north.

2.2 Land Use

The dominant land uses of the Southern Cross subregion include grazing native pastures (17%), UCL and crown reserves (66.74%), dryland agriculture (2.27%) and conservation reserves (11.53%) (Cowan *et al*, 2001). The survey area is within the Shire of Yilgarn.

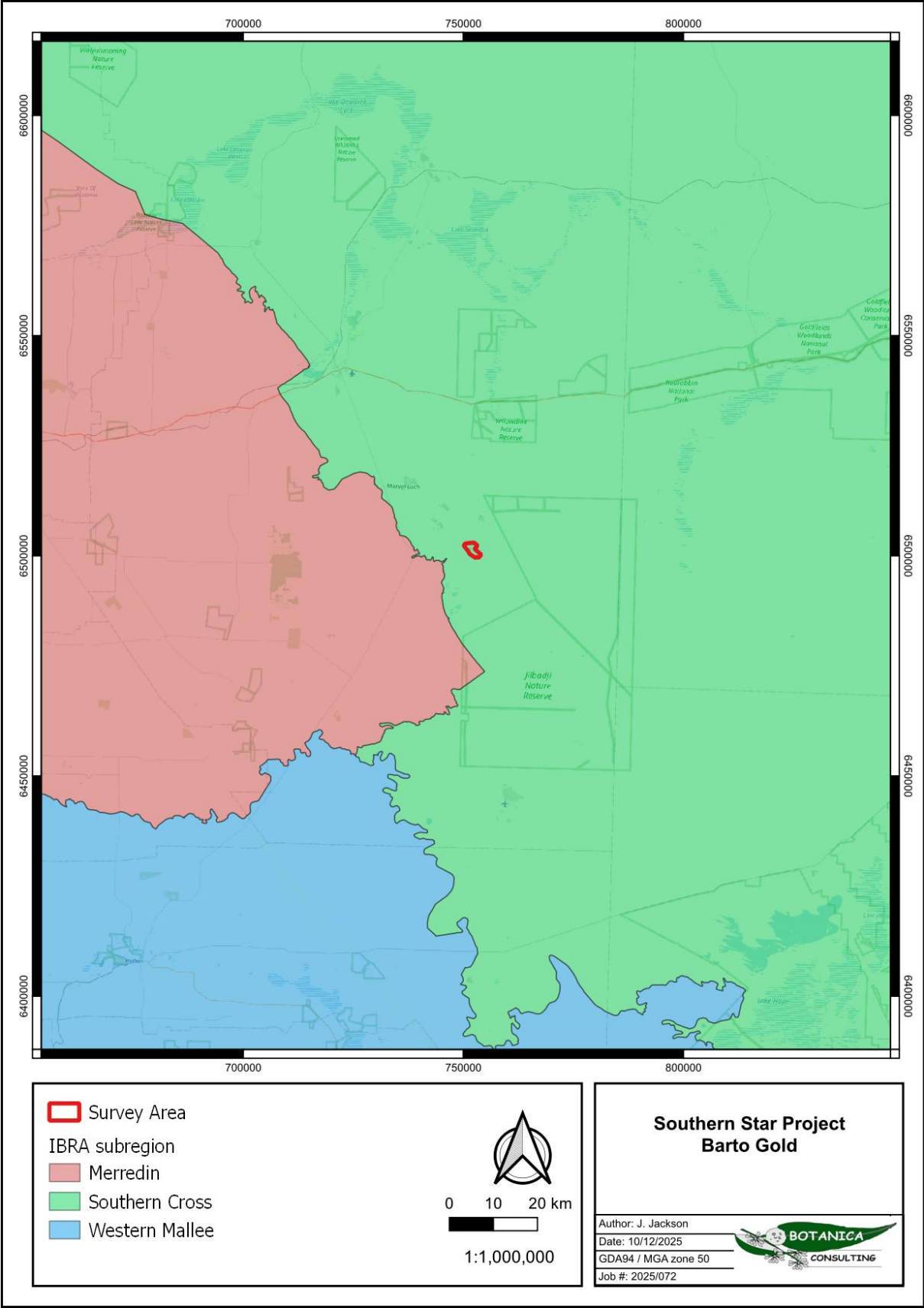


Figure 2-1: Map of IBRA subregions in relation to the survey area

2.3 Soil Landscape Systems

The survey area lies within the Kalgoorlie Province, which is located in the southern Goldfields between Paynes Find, Menzies, Southern Cross and Balladonia. The landscape consists of undulating plains (with some sandplains, hills and salt lakes) on the granitic rocks and greenstone of the Yilgarn Craton. Soils range from calcareous loamy earths and red loamy earths with some salt lake soils to red deep sands, yellow sandy earths, shallow loams and loamy duplexes. Vegetation communities are predominately Eucalypt woodlands with some acacia-casuarina thickets, mulga shrublands, halophytic shrublands and spinifex grasslands (Tille, 2006).

The Kalgoorlie Province is further divided into soil-landscape zones, with the survey area located within the Southern Cross Zone (261). The Southern Cross Zone is comprised of undulating plains and uplands (with some salt lake and low hills) on deeply weathered mantle, colluvium and alluvium over greenstone and granitic rocks of the Yilgarn Craton. Soils consist of calcareous loamy earths, red and yellow loamy earths and alkaline deep and shallow sandy duplexes with some yellow sandy earths, salt lake soils, yellow deep sands and red shallow loamy duplexes. Vegetation includes Salmon gum-gimlet-morrel-York gum woodlands with acacia-casuarina thickets and some mallee, scrub-heath and halophytic shrublands. This zone is located in the eastern Wheatbelt/south-western Goldfields between Bullfinch and Mt Holland (Tille, 2006).

The soil landscape zones are further divided into soil landscape systems, with the survey area located within three landscape systems, as described in described in Table 2-1 and shown in Figure 2-2 (Government of Western Australia, 2019).

Table 2-1: Soil landscape systems within the survey area

Zone	Landscape System/ Mapping Unit	Description	Extent within Survey Area
Southern Cross (261)	BB5 System (261BB5)	Rocky ranges and hills of greenstones-basic igneous rocks.	214 ha (29.4%)
	DD15 System (261DD15)	Undulating plains with some low dunes, seasonal lakes, and clay pans.	466 ha (64.1%)
	SV2 System (261SV2)	Saline valleys with some dunes including barchan forms--salt lake channels, mostly devoid of true soils, and their fringing areas.	47 ha (6.5%)
Total			727 ha (100%)



Figure 2-2: Map of soil landscape systems within the survey area

2.4 Vegetation

The survey area is situated in the Kalgoorlie Province as defined by Tille (2006). The Vegetation of the Kalgoorlie Province is described by Tille as woodlands of redwood (*Eucalyptus transcontinentalis*), red mallee (*E. oleosa*), Dundas blackbutt (*E. dundasii*), merri (E. flocktoniae) and salmon gum (*E. salmonophloia*), found on undulating plains over granite. There are also some hummock grasslands with red mallee over spinifex (*Triodia scariosa*) and thickets of Acacia, Casuarina and Melaleuca spp. Plains on greenstone have woodlands of York gum (*E. loxophleba*), salmon gum and gimlet (*E. salubris*). The valley plains have woodlands of salmon gum, red mallee, Goldfields blackbutt (*E. lesouefii*), gimlet, York gum and morrel (*E. longicornis*). These sometimes have an understorey of saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.), pearl bluebush (*Maireana sedifolia*), sago bluebush (*M. pyramidata*) and *Eremophila* spp. There are areas of spinifex grasslands with red mallee, mallees (e.g., *E. youngiana*) and marble gum (*E. gongylocarpa*). Low woodlands of mulga (*Acacia aneura*) and black sheoak (*Casuarina pauper*) over bluebush and saltbush are also present. Apart from the bare salt lake surfaces, saline valley floors have shrublands of samphire (*Tecticornia* spp.) and *Frankenia* spp. in lower areas, shrublands of saltbush and bluebush on red deep sandy duplexes, and woodlands of salmon gum, merri, red mallee, gimlet and York gum. *Acacia neurophylla*, *A. beauverdiana* and *A. resinimarginea* thickets grow on gently sloping uplands on granite, with thickets of acacia, casuarina and melaleuca. There are also scrub-heaths and York gum-salmon gum-gimlet woodlands on these uplands. The hilly terrain on greenstone supports woodlands of salmon gum, Goldfields blackbutt, coral gum (*E. torquata*), York gum, gimlet, morrel, Dundas blackbutt and black sheoak. Thickets of granite wattle (*Acacia quadrimarginea*) are also present. The stony plains support scattered woodlands of Goldfields blackbutt, gimlet and salmon gum, along with shrublands of saltbush and bluebush. Sandplains in the west have acacia (*A. coolgardiensis*, *A. ramulosa*, *A. aneura*, *A. burkittii* and *A. tetragonophylla*) shrublands, commonly with patchy native pine (*Callitris columellaris*, *C. preissii*) and mallees (*E. leptopoda*, *E. longicornis* and *E. loxophleba*). Native box (*Bursaria occidentalis*), *Melaleuca uncinata* and *Hakea recurva* may also be present. Hard spinifex (*T. basedowii*) grasslands with mulga, marble gum and mallees (e.g., *E. kingsmillii*) are found on sandplains to the east. The sandy-surfaced plains support acacia, casuarina and melaleuca thickets; woodlands of York gum, cypress pine (*Callitris columellaris*), salmon gum, gimlet and mulga; and shrublands of bowgada (*A. ramulosa*) (Tille, 2006).

2.4.1 Pre-European Vegetation

In accordance with Beard (1990) the survey area is located in the Coolgardie Botanical District of the Southwestern Interzone Province. The Pre-European vegetation association dataset (DPIRD, 2018) identified two vegetation associations occurring within the survey area (Figure 2-3). The association descriptions and their remaining extent within the COO02 IBRA subregion, as specified in Report 3b of the 2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics (DBCA, 2018) are provided in Table 2-2.

Areas retaining less than 30% of their pre-European vegetation extent generally experience exponentially accelerated species loss, while areas with less than 10% are considered “endangered” (EPA, 2000).

Table 2-2: Beard vegetation associations within the survey area

Pre-European Vegetation	Description	Pre-European Extent Remaining (%)	Current Extent Reserved for Conservation (%)	Extent within Assessment Area
Parker 125	Salt lake, lagoon, clay pan.	100	2.93	33.3 ha (4.6%)
Parker 1068	Woodland, other. Wheatbelt; York gum, salmon gum etc. <i>Eucalyptus loxophleba</i> , <i>E. salmonophloia</i> . Goldfields; gimlet, redwood etc. <i>E. salubris</i> , <i>E. oleosa</i> .	88.22	8.17	693.7 ha (95.4%)

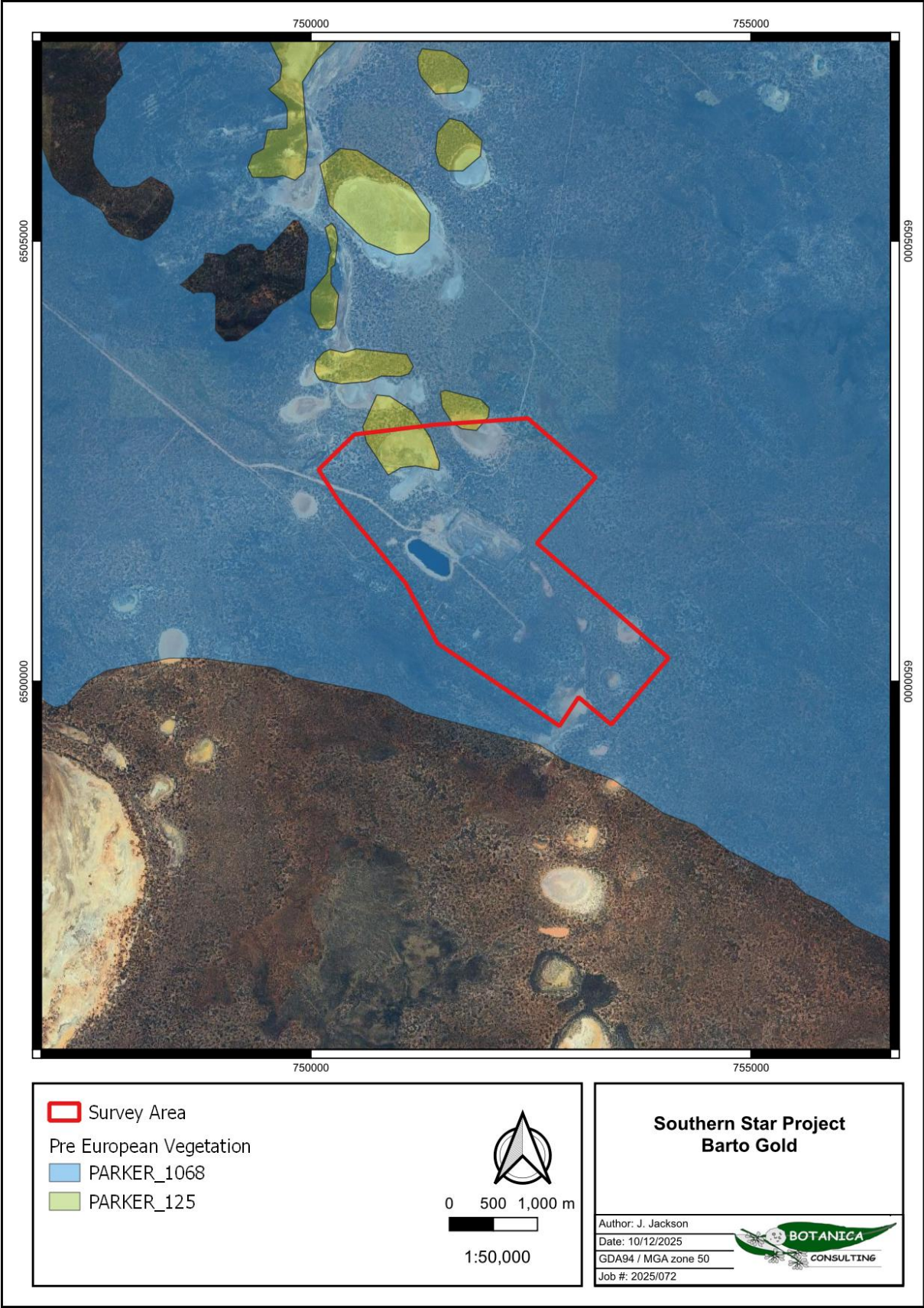


Figure 2-3: Pre-European vegetation associations within the survey area

2.5 Climate

The climate of the Southern Cross subregion is characterised as an arid to semi-arid warm Mediterranean climate with 250-300 mm of mainly winter rainfall (Cowan *et al*, 2001). Rainfall data for the Southern Cross Airfield weather station (#12320) located approximately 48 km northwest of the survey area is shown in Figure 2-4 (BoM, 2025a). Rainfall received in August and September, prior to the survey, was above average.

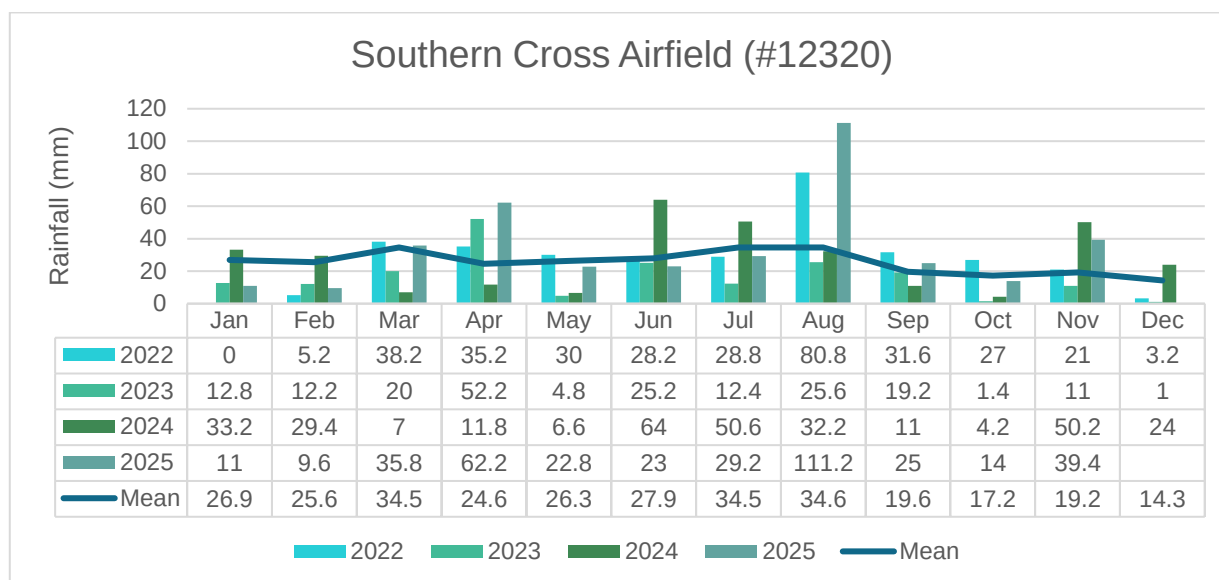


Figure 2-4: Monthly rainfall (January 2022 to November 2025) for the Southern Cross Airfield weather station (#12320) (BoM, 2025a)

2.6 Conservation Values

No Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) listed under the Commonwealth EPBC Act, or the Western Australian BC Act are known to occur within the survey area. There are several occurrences of the TEC 'Eucalypt woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt' within 25 km of the survey area (Figure 2-5). This TEC is listed as a Priority 3 Priority Ecological Community under the WA BC Act. One DBCA listed Priority Ecological Community (PEC) occurs within the survey area (Figure 2-5). The 'Parker Range System' is a Priority 3 PEC described as Plant assemblages of the Parker Range System. Note that this data provided by DBCA (DBCA, 2025b) presents the buffer of the communities, and that on-ground surveys are required to define the location of the PEC.

The vegetation of the Parker Range system was originally described by Beard (1979), Gibson and Lyons studied the area in 1994 and went on to describe six vegetation units of the range which are:

- *Eucalyptus sheathiana* with *E. transcontinentalis* and/or *E. eremophila* woodland on sandy soils at the base of ridges and low rises;
- *E. longicornis* with *E. corrugata* and *E. salubris* or *E. myriadena* woodland on broad flats;

- *E. salmonophloia* and *E. salubris* woodland on broad flats;
- *Allocasuarina acutivalvis* and *A. corniculata* on deeper sandy soils of lateritic ridges;
- *E. capillosa* subsp. *polyclada* and/or *E. loxophleba* over *Hakea pendens* thicket on skeletal soils on ridges (laterites, breakaways and massive gossanous caps); and
- *Callitris columellaris* low open woodland on massive greenstone ridges (vegetation units as described in Gibson and Lyons 1998) (DBCA, 2025).

The Southern Cross subregion contains no wetlands of national importance (Cowan *et al*, 2001). There are no Ramsar wetlands or wetlands of national importance (ANCA Wetlands) within the survey area or within 25 km of the survey area.

There are no Reserves in the survey area, the nearest gazetted Reserve is the Jilbadji Nature Reserve (R24049) which is gazetted with the Conservation and Parks Commission of WA for the purposes of 'conservation of flora and fauna'. This reserve is approximately 6 km east of the survey area (Figure 2-5). This Nature Reserve is also listed as an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) as listed under the Environmental Protection Act 1986. There are no ESAs in the survey area.

2.6.1 Great Western Woodlands

The survey area lies within the Great Western Woodlands (GWW), considered by The Wilderness Society of WA to be of global biological and conservation importance as one of the largest and healthiest temperate woodlands on Earth, containing many endemic taxa. The region covers almost 16 million hectares (160,000 square kilometres), from the southern edge of the Western Australian Wheatbelt to the pastoral lands of the Mulga country in the north, the inland deserts to the northeast, and the treeless Nullarbor Plain to the east.

The Great Western Woodlands provides a connection between southwest forests and inland deserts (Gondwana Link) as well as linking the north-west passage to Shark Bay. The majority of the Great Western Woodlands is unallocated crown land (61.1%) with other interests including pastoral leases (20.4%), conservation reserves (15.4%) unallocated crown land, ex pastoral (2%) managed by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and private land (approximately 1%).

No specific management strategy or formal conservation status applies to the Great Western Woodlands. The Great Western Woodlands currently includes towns, highways, roads, railways, private property, Crown Reserves, agricultural activities and mining tenements.

A map showing conservation areas in relation to the assessment area is provided in Figure 2-5.

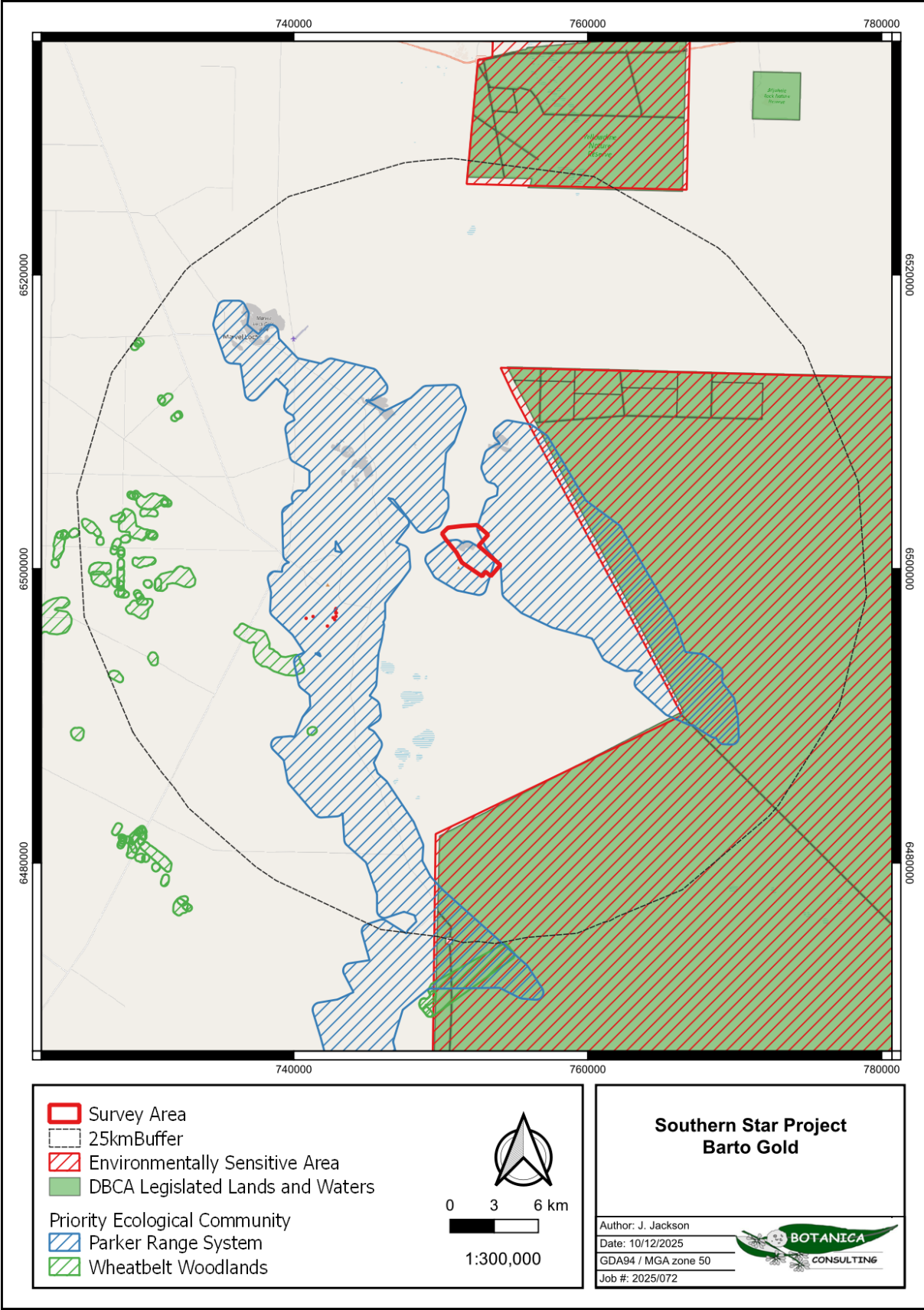


Figure 2-5: Conservation Values in relation to the survey area

2.7 Hydrology

According to the Geoscience Australia database (2015), there are no permanent/ perennial inland waters or drainage lines within the survey area. There is one minor non-perennial drainage line in the survey area. There are several non-perennial lakes in the survey area (Figure 2-6).

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) includes biological assemblages of species such as wetlands or woodlands that use groundwater either opportunistically or as their primary water source. For the purposes of this report, a GDE is defined as any vegetation community that derives part of its water budget from groundwater and must be assumed to have some degree of groundwater dependency. According to the BoM *Atlas of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems* database (BoM, 2025b), there are no known or potential aquatic GDEs in the survey area, there are no known or potential terrestrial GDEs located within the survey area (Figure 2-6).



Figure 2-6: Regional hydrology of the survey area

3 SURVEY METHODOLOGY

3.1 Desktop Assessment

Prior to the field assessment a literature review was undertaken of previous flora and fauna assessments conducted within the local region. Documents reviewed included:

- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2016). *Level 1 Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Martin's Prospect*. Prepared for Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd. April 2016.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2021). *Detailed Spring Flora and Basic Fauna Survey: Southern Cross Project Area*. Prepared for Altan Rio Minerals Ltd. March 2021.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2022b). *Symes Find Project – Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Assessment*. Prepared for Ramelius Resources Ltd. September 2022.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2024). *Southern Cross Windfarm: Reconnaissance Flora/ Vegetation Survey and Basic Fauna Assessment*. Prepared for Fortescue Future Industries. January 2024.
- GHD. (2017). *Great Eastern Highway Ghooli SLK 368.43-395: Biological Assessment*. Report prepared for Main Roads Western Australia, January 2017.
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (1998). *Floristic and Vegetation of the Eastern Goldfields Ranges: Part 3. Parker Range*. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 81 (119-129).
- Keighery, G. J, McKenzie, N. L and Hall, N. J (eds) (1995). *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia, Part 11, Boorabbin-Southern Cross Study Area*. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 49, Western Australia.
- Stantec (2021). *Yilgarn Star Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey*. Prepared for Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. March 2021.
- Stantec (2023). *Southern Cross Operations: Detailed Flora and Vegetation Consolidation Survey*. Prepared for Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. September 2023.

Searches of the following databases were undertaken to aid in the compilation of a list of flora taxa and vegetation within the survey area:

- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) Priority/ Threatened Flora Database Search (Ref 16-0925FL) (DBCA, 2025a);
- DBCA Priority/ Threatened Fauna Database Search (Ref 71-0825FA) (DBCA, 2025b);
- DBCA Priority/ Threatened Ecological Communities Database Search (Ref 71-0825EC) (DBCA, 2025c);

- DBCA Dandjoo Database (DBCA, 2025d); and
- EPBC Act - Protected Matters Search Tool [PMST] (DCCEEW, 2025).

The Dandjoo and PMST were conducted for an area encompassing a 25 km radius (assessment area) surrounding the survey area. It should be noted that these lists are based on observations from a broader area than the assessment area and therefore may include taxa not present. The databases also often include very old records that may be incorrect or in some cases the taxa in question have become locally or regionally extinct. Information from these sources should therefore be taken as indicative only and local knowledge and information also need to be taken into consideration when determining what actual species may be present within the specific area being investigated.

Significant flora species identified by the desktop review were assessed with regards to their population extent and distribution and preferred habitat to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area. The assessment categorised flora species as follows:

- **Unlikely:** Suitable habitat is not expected to occur and/or the survey area is outside the known range of the species.
- **Possible:** Suitable habitat may be present, and the area is within the known range of the species. This option is also used when there is insufficient information to determine the preferred habitat of a species.
- **Likely:** Suitable habitat is expected to occur and there are records within 10 km of the survey area.
- **Previously Recorded:** A record for this species is located within the survey area. Field survey will ground-truth currently occurring individuals and populations.

Significant fauna species identified by the desktop review were assessed with regards to their distribution and preferred habitat to determine their likelihood of occurrence within the survey area.

The assessment categorised fauna species as follows:

- **Would Not Occur:** There is no suitable habitat for the species in the survey area and/or there is no documented record of the species in the general area since records have been kept and/or the species is generally accepted as being locally/regionally extinct (supported by a lack of recent records).
- **Unlikely to Occur:** The survey area is outside of the currently documented distribution for the species in question, or no suitable habitat (type, quality and extent) was identified as being present during the field assessment. Individuals of some species may occur occasionally as

vagrants/transients especially if suitable habitat is located nearby but the site itself would not support a population or part population of the species.

- **Possibly Occurs:** Survey area is within the known distribution of the species in question and habitat of at least marginal quality was identified as likely to be present during the field survey and literature review, supported in some cases by recent records being documented in literature from within or near the survey area. In some cases, while a species may be classified as possibly being present at times, habitat may be marginal (e.g., poor quality, fragmented, limited in extent) and therefore the frequency of occurrence and/or population levels may be low.
- **Known to Occur:** The species in question has been positively identified as being present (for sedentary species) or as using the survey area as habitat for some other purpose (for non-sedentary/mobile species) during field surveys within or near the survey area. This information may have been obtained by direct observation of individuals or by way of secondary evidence (e.g., tracks, foraging debris, scats). In some cases, while a species may be classified as known to occur, habitat may be marginal (e.g., poor quality, fragmented, limited in extent) and therefore the frequency of occurrence and/or population levels may be low.

The conservation significance of flora and fauna taxa was assessed using data from the following sources:

- *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999*. Administered by the Australian Government (DCCEEW);
- *Biodiversity Conservation (BC) Act 2016*. Administered by the WA Government (DBCA);
- Red List produced by the Species Survival Commission (SSC) of the World Conservation Union (also known as the IUCN Red List – the acronym derived from its former name of the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources). The Red List has no legislative power in Australia but is used as a framework for State and Commonwealth categories and criteria; and
- Priority Flora/ Fauna list. A non-legislative list maintained by DBCA for management purposes (Flora updated December 2025, Fauna updated July 2025).

The EPBC Act also requires the compilation of a list of migratory species that are recognised under international treaties including the:

- Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1981 (JAMBA)¹;

¹ Most but not all species listed under JAMBA are also specially protected under Specially Protected Species of the BC Act.

- China Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 1998 (CAMBA);
- Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement 2007 (ROKAMBA); and
- Bonn Convention 1979 (The Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals).

Most but not all migratory bird species listed in the annexes to these bilateral agreements are protected in Australia as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act. Descriptions of conservation significant species and communities are provided in Appendix A.

3.2 Flora and Vegetation Field Assessment

Botanica conducted a detailed flora and vegetation survey between the 15th to the 16th October 2025. The survey area was traversed by two people using a four wheel drive vehicle and on foot (Figure 3-1).



Figure 3-1: Survey area boundary, quadrats and GPS tracks traversed in the survey area

3.2.1 Vegetation Mapping

Prior to the commencement of field work, aerial photography was inspected and obvious differences in the vegetation assemblages were identified. The different vegetation types identified were then inspected during the field survey to assess their validity. A handheld GPS unit was used to record the coordinates of the boundaries between vegetation types.

At each sample point, the following information was recorded:

- GPS location;
- Photograph of vegetation;
- Dominant taxa for each stratum (including height and percentage cover of dominant taxa);
- All vascular taxa (including annual taxa);
- Landform classification;
- Vegetation condition rating;
- Collection and documentation of unknown plant specimens; and
- Collection of flora of conservation significance if encountered.

Vegetation types were classified in accordance with the NVIS Level V-Association classification.

3.2.2 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey

Twenty-eight quadrats were established within the survey area (Figure 3-1 and Appendix D). According to the recommended quadrat size specified in the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) Guidelines, 20 m x 20 m quadrats are recommended for the Coolgardie Bioregion. The quadrats were established by inserting survey markers into the NW corner and measuring the length of the resultant boundaries to verify the quadrats were 20 m x 20 m (square quadrats). The objective was to have at least three quadrats per vegetation type to capture the floristic variations within the survey area. Quadrats were not established within regrowth/ modified vegetation.

Following their establishment and boundary verification, the NW corner of each quadrat was recorded by GPS (Appendix D) and three photographs of the quadrat were taken from the NW corner (Appendix F). All vascular plants within the quadrat were recorded (Appendix C). This included recording of dominant taxa from the upper, middle and lower stratum, and sampling of all unknown taxa. Unknown taxa were identified using Botanica's own reference herbarium and relevant taxonomic keys or by a taxonomic consultant. Data on level of disturbance, presence of coarse fragments on surface, topographical position, elevation, aspect, percentage litter, percentage bare ground, percentage surface rock (bedrock and surface deposits), soil types (colour, profile, field texture and surface type), and vegetation structure were collected from each quadrat (Appendix E). Methods of recording data from these quadrats largely follow those outlined in CSIRO's *Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook* (McDonald *et al.*, 2024) and in accordance with EPA

Guidelines (2016). Presence/absence data of taxa from sample sites were used to compile the representative vegetation types.

3.2.3 Flora Identification

Unknown specimens collected during the survey were identified with the aid of samples housed at the Botanica Herbarium and the Western Australian Herbarium.

3.3 Data Analysis Tools

Following field assessments, vegetation types and condition were mapped using the GIS program QGIS, and the hectare area/ percentage area of each vegetation type and condition within the survey area was calculated. Spatial maps illustrating the location of vegetation types and any significant flora/ vegetation and fauna were generated using QGIS.

3.3.1 PATN Analysis

The PATN software package was used to assess the similarities/ dissimilarities between quadrats based on presence/absence of species. Nineteen annual taxa were recorded during the survey which were excluded from the analysis. Twenty-two Singleton taxa were excluded from the analysis. A total of 41 taxa recorded within the quadrats were included in the analysis.

The analysis produced a quantitative estimate of the relationship between species composition of each quadrat. The classifications were based upon a Bray-Curtis association matrix using a flexible Unweighted Pair Group Arithmetic Mean (UPGMA) method (with a beta value of -0.1) which standardises the data enabling the analysis to be completed. Semi-strong hybrid (SSH) ordination of the quadrat is then undertaken to show spatial relationships between groups and to elucidate possible environmental correlates with the classification.

The analysis also produced a stress value which is a measure of the 'strength' of the analysis (i.e. how well the quadrats are grouped together into the appropriate floristic groups). The lower the stress value the greater the strength of the analysis with a value of less than 0.3 showing that the analysis appropriately grouped quadrats. A stress value greater than 0.3 suggests that the analysis was unable to group quadrats appropriately due to extraneous variables (i.e. other factors influencing differences in floristic groups other than species composition e.g. fire, clearing disturbance etc.).

3.3.2 EstimateS

EstimateS software was used to estimate species richness present using the Chao2 richness estimator. For any number of samples, the estimator uses the existing pattern of species accumulation to estimate the true number of species at a site. The estimators tend to under-estimate species number when sample size is small, hence the estimated number of true species can be seen

to increase with sample size. This software was also used to compute Coleman rarefaction curves estimates which were used to calculate species accumulation curves.

3.4 Terrestrial Fauna Field Assessment

Botanica conducted a basic fauna survey of the survey area from the 15th to the 16th October 2025. The survey area was traversed by two people using a four wheel drive vehicle, and on foot (Figure 3-1).

Fauna habitat types were identified across the survey area based on broad major vegetation groups and associated landform. A handheld GPS unit was used to record the coordinates of the boundaries between fauna habitats and each habitat was photographed.

The main aim of the fauna habitat assessment was to determine the likelihood of a species of conservation significance utilising habitat within the survey area. The habitat information obtained was also used to aid in finalising the overall potential fauna list.

Available information on the habitat requirements of the species of conservation significance listed as possibly occurring in the area (determined from the desktop assessment) was researched. During the field survey, the habitats within the survey area were assessed and specific elements identified, if present, to determine the likelihood of listed Threatened and Priority species utilising habitat within the survey area.

Opportunistic observations of fauna species were made during all field survey work.

3.5 Personnel Involved

Table 3-1: Personnel involved with the flora, vegetation and fauna survey/ reporting

Staff Member	Position/ Qualifications	Experience	Tasks conducted during survey
Jim Williams	Environmental Consultant/Botanist/ Director (Diploma of Horticulture)	>30 years' experience across WA	Project Management (Lead Botanist). Flora and vegetation survey- identifying flora species within quadrats and opportunistic flora observations. Identifying and recording vegetation types. Identifying flora species within quadrats and opportunistic flora observations. Mapping vegetation types. Review of report.
Ben Naim	Environmental Consultant (Graduate) (BSc Environmental Management)	2 years experience across WA	Assistance with flora and vegetation survey. Bird surveys, assistance with fauna habitat assessment. Data entry.
Jennifer Jackson	Environmental Consultant (BSc-Honours Environmental Management)	>20 years' experience across WA	Report preparation. Assistance with mapping.

Staff Member	Position/ Qualifications	Experience	Tasks conducted during survey
Lauren Pick	Senior Environmental Consultant (BSc Conservation Biology)	>20 years' experience across WA	Statistical analysis.

3.6 Scientific Licences

Table 3-2: Scientific Licences of Botanica Staff coordinating the survey

Licensed Staff	Permit Number	Valid to
Jim Williams	FB62000457-2 Flora Taking (Biological Assessment) Licence	04/08/2028

3.7 Survey Limitations and Constraints

It is important to note that flora/ vegetation and fauna surveys will entail limitations notwithstanding careful planning and design. Potential limitations are listed in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: Limitations and constraints associated with the flora/ vegetation and fauna survey

Variable	Potential Impact on Survey	Details
Access problems	Not a constraint	The survey was conducted using a four wheel drive vehicle and on foot. Numerous access tracks were present within the survey area providing ease of access.
Competency/ Experience	Not a constraint	The Botanica personnel that conducted the survey were regarded as suitably qualified and experienced. Coordinating Staff: Jim Williams (Principal Botanist) Field Staff: Jim Williams and Ben Naim. Data Interpretation: Jim Williams, Jennifer Jackson and Lauren Pick.
Timing of survey, weather & season	Not a constraint	Fieldwork was undertaken in October during the EPA's recommended primary survey time period for the Interzone (i.e., Spring, September to November), the Spring survey was conducted following above average rainfall received in August and September.
Area disturbance	Not a constraint	The area has been disturbed from previous mining and exploration, feral herbivore grazing and other human impacts; however, vegetation was mostly intact and comprised of native vegetation.
Survey Effort/ Extent	Not a constraint	Survey intensity was appropriate for the size/significance of the area with a detailed flora survey completed to identify vegetation types and significant flora and vegetation.
Availability of contextual information at a regional and local scale	Not a constraint	Conservation significant flora database searches provided by the DBCA were used to identify any potential locations of Threatened/Priority flora species. BoM, DWER, DPIRD, DBCA and DCCEEW databases were reviewed to obtain appropriate regional desktop information on the biophysical environment of the local region. Botanica has conducted numerous surveys within Coolgardie Bioregion and was also able to obtain information about the area from previous research conducted within the area. Results of

Variable	Potential Impact on Survey	Details
		previous assessments in the local area were reviewed to provide context on the local environment.
Data Analysis	Minor constraint	Botanica staff conducting the PATN statistical analyses are not statistical analysts and have basic statistics training. These analyses were used to provide basic information on the relationships between vegetation communities delineated in the field.
Completeness	Not a constraint	In the opinion of Botanica, the survey area was covered sufficiently to identify vegetation assemblages. Fieldwork was undertaken in October during the EPA's recommended primary survey time period for the Interzone (i.e., Spring, September to November). The survey was conducted following above average rainfall received in August and September. As a result all taxa were able to be identified to species level, many annual species were present. The vegetation associations for this study were based on visual descriptions of locations in the field. The distribution of these vegetation associations outside the study area is not known, however vegetation associations identified were categorised via comparison to vegetation distributions throughout WA given on NVIS (DotEE, 2017).

4 RESULTS

4.1 Desktop Assessment

4.1.1 Flora

According to the results of the Dandjoo search (DBCA, 2025d), a total of 425 flora taxa have been recorded within a 25 km radius of the survey area, these were based on records from the WA Herbarium. Dominant families include Myrtaceae, Fabaceae, and Proteaceae (Appendix H).

4.1.2 Introduced Flora

Results of the Dandjoo search (DBCA, 2025d) identified eight introduced taxa as having previously been recorded within a 25 km radius of the survey area (Table 4-1, Appendix H). One of these is listed as a Declared Pest under the BAM Act, none are listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS) by the Commonwealth DCCEEW.

Table 4-1: Introduced flora previously recorded within 40 km of the survey area

Family	Species Name	Common Name	Declared	WoNS
Asteraceae	<i>Hypochaeris glabra</i>	Smooth Cats-ear	No	No
Geraniaceae	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i>	Common storksbill	No	No
Iridaceae	<i>Moraea miniata</i>	Two-leaf Cape Tulip	Yes	No
Poaceae	<i>Aira cupaniana</i>	Silvery Hairgrass	No	No
Poaceae	<i>Bromus rubens</i>	Red Brome	No	No
Poaceae	<i>Pentameris airoides</i>	False Hairgrass	No	No
Poaceae	<i>Vulpia myuros</i>	Rat's-tail Fescue	No	No
Primulaceae	<i>Lysimachia arvensis</i>	Pimpernel	No	No

4.1.3 Conservation Significant Flora

The results of the literature review, combined search of the Flora of Conservation Significance databases (DBCA, 2025a), Dandjoo search (DBCA, 2025d) and Protected Matters Search (DCCEEW, 2025) indicated that no Threatened Flora species have previously recorded within the survey area. One Priority flora, *Acacia asepala* (P2) has previously been collected from within the survey area on a waste rock dump (DBCA, 2025a).

As listed in Table 4-2 below, one Threatened flora, and forty-one Priority flora have previously been collected within a 25 km radius of the survey area. A map of flora locations provided in Figure 4-1.

Table 4-2: Likelihood of occurrence for Threatened and Priority flora within the survey area

Taxon	DBCA			Habitat Description (WA Herbarium, 1998-; DBCA, 2025a)	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	BC Act	Priority		
<i>Acacia asepala</i>			2	Red-brown sandy loam. Undulating plains, along drainage lines.	Previously recorded in the survey area.
<i>Acacia concolorans</i>			2	Red/brown loam, clay. Low lateritic hills, flats.	Possible
<i>Acacia crenulata</i>			3	Clay, sandy clay, yellow sand. Rocky rises, granite outcrops, breakaways.	Possible
<i>Acacia desertorum</i> var. <i>nudipes</i>			3	Yellow sand, lateritic gravel. Sandplains, flats.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Balaustion grandibracteatum</i> subsp. <i>grandibracteatum</i>			3	Yellow sand, lateritic gravel. Sandplains, flats.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Balaustion grandibracteatum</i> subsp. <i>junctura</i>			2	Flat sandplain of deep yellow sandy soil.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Chamelaucium</i> sp. Parker Range (B.H. Smith 1255)			1	Dry, yellow sand over laterite.	Unlikely, mostly restricted to the Parker Range, further south.
<i>Cryptandra crispula</i>			3	Brown sandy clay, yellow loamy sand, red soil, pebbles. Dune ridges, hills, near salt lakes.	Possible
<i>Eremophila caerulea</i> subsp. <i>merrallii</i>			4	Sand, clay or loam. Undulating plains.	Possible
<i>Eremophila inflata</i>			4	Low undulating plain. Red sandy clay loam with ironstone gravel.	Possible
<i>Eucalyptus calycogona</i> subsp. <i>miraculum</i>			1	Below small breakaway.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area
<i>Eucalyptus polita</i> subsp. <i>polita</i>			3	Loam, sand. Around salt lakes, flats.	Possible
<i>Eucalyptus urna</i> subsp. <i>xesta</i>			3	In calcareous red to grey loams with <i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> .	Possible
<i>Eutaxia lasiocalyx</i>			2	Red sandy loam, laterite and quartz gravel. Gentle lower slopes.	Possible
<i>Goodenia heatheriana</i>			1	Red crumbly clay, greenstone gravel and cobbles. Lower slopes, moderately exposed gently undulating plain, roadsides.	Possible
<i>Grevillea lissopleura</i>			1	Stony loam on banded ironstone. On ridges.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area
<i>Grevillea neodissecta</i>			4	No habitat description found	Unlikely, record is from Skeleton Rock which is a granite rock.
<i>Grevillea phillipsiana</i>			1	Red sand, stony loam. Granite hills.	Possible
<i>Grevillea prostrata</i>			4	White, grey or yellow sand, gravel. Sandplains.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area
<i>Hakea pendens</i>			3	Stony loam. Ironstone ridges.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Hemigenia glaucissima</i>			1	Yellow sandy loam on undulating plain.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area

Taxon	DBCA			Habitat Description (WA Herbarium, 1998-; DBCA, 2025a)	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	BC Act	Priority		
<i>Hydrocotyle corynophora</i>			1	Wetlands	Possible
<i>Isopogon robustus</i>	CR	CR		Skeletal grey sandy loam, laterite. Ridges.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area, known populations are 13 km to the SW.
<i>Lepidium genistoides</i>			3	Sandy loam.	Unlikely, most populations are north of the Great Eastern Hwy.
<i>Lepidosperma</i> sp. Mt Caudan (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2081)			1	Brown sandy loam, with ironstone gravel, on a gentle south-eastern mid slope.	Possible
<i>Lepidosperma</i> sp. Parker Range (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2094)			1	Dark brown loam over massive laterite with gravel, on a gentle NE mid slope.	Possible
<i>Leucopogon validus</i>			1	Dry, brown, rocky sandy loam, brown-orange sandy clay, gravel, ironstone, sandstone. Low ranges, on and around exposed breakaways.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area, known populations are SW on Mt Caudin.
<i>Melaleuca grieviana</i>			1	Well-drained orange-brown loam, brown clay. Plains, gentle slopes, edge of crop paddocks.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area, known populations are 12 km SW of the survey area.
<i>Melichrus</i> sp. Coolgardie (K.R. Newbey 8698)			1	Yellow loamy sand. Undulating plains.	Unlikely, no habitat present in the survey area
<i>Microcorys</i> sp. Forrestania (V. English 2004)			4	Yellow sandy clay or red-brown clay. Open woodland or cleared areas.	Possible
<i>Microseris walteri</i>			3	Variable-drained, saline loamy sand. Moderately exposed, elevated samphire flat.	Possible
<i>Millotia newbeyi</i>			1	Red/brown loam, red clay. Undulating plains.	Possible
<i>Notisia intonsa</i>			3	Red clay, with greenstone gravel and cobbles, lower slope.	Possible
<i>Prostanthera nanophylla</i>			3	Yellow sand over laterite, rocky loam. Sandplains.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Rinzia medifila</i>			1	On gentle E slope of orange - brown sandy loam with 70% greenstone cobbles on surface (2-30 cm), 70% litter cover.	Unlikely, habitat may be present in the survey area, but known populations are >10 km SW of the survey area.
<i>Rinzia torquata</i>			3	Undulating plain. Yellow-brown, sandy loam over laterite.	Unlikely, habitat may be present in the survey area, but known populations are 1>0 km west and SW of the survey area.
<i>Stenanthemum bremerense</i>			4	Orange-brown sandy loam, orange-red gravelly loam, skeletal red loam, laterite, ironstone. Top or sides of outcrops and breakaways.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Thryptomene interzonensis</i>			1	No habitat description found	Unlikely, record is from Skeleton Rock which is a granite rock.
<i>Verticordia mitodes</i>			3	Yellow sand. Undulating plains.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area

Taxon	DBCA			Habitat Description (WA Herbarium, 1998-; DBCA, 2025a)	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	BC Act	Priority		
<i>Verticordia multiflora</i> subsp. <i>solox</i>			2	Yellow sand over gravel, sand over granite.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Verticordia stenopetala</i>			3	Yellow sand, sometimes with gravel. Undulating plains.	Unlikely, no suitable habitat present in the survey area
<i>Westringia acifolia</i>			1	No habitat description found.	Unlikely, populations seem to occur on the Parker Range, >10km to the SW.

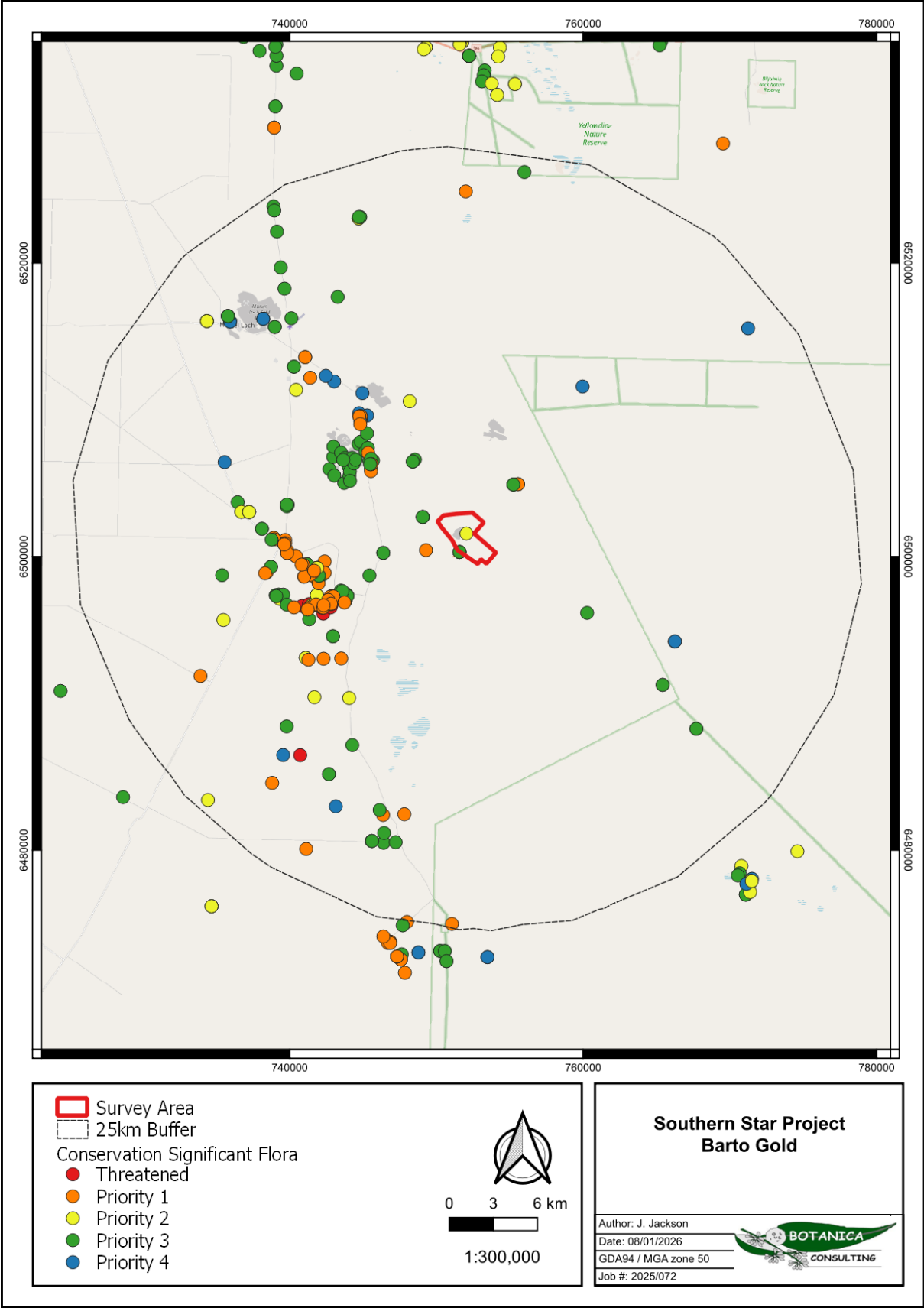


Figure 4-1: Conservation significant flora in relation to the survey area

4.1.4 Fauna

The Dandjoo database search (DBCA, 2025d) identified a total of 194 terrestrial vertebrate fauna taxa having been previously recorded within 25 km of the survey area, consisting of 99 bird, 31 mammal, 59 reptile and five amphibian taxa. The full list of vertebrate fauna identified by the desktop search is contained in Appendix H.

4.1.5 Conservation Significant Fauna

The desktop review identified 20 terrestrial vertebrate fauna species of conservation significance as previously being recorded within 25 km of the survey area (DBCA, 2025b) and/or the species or species habitat that may occur within 25 km of the survey area (DCCEEW, 2025). Of those, eight are Threatened species, six are Priority species and there are six listed migratory wetland birds. Habitat and distribution data was used to determine the likelihood of occurrence within the survey area (Table 4-3).

Table 4-3: Potentially occurring significant fauna

Taxon	Conservation Status			Habitat Description	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA		
Bird					
Southern Whiteface <i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i>	VU	VU	-	Found in arid regions across most of the southern half of the Australian continent, Acacia woodlands, particularly those dominated by mulga and drought-resistant chenopod shrub species, including saltbush and bluebush (ALA, 2025).	Unlikely to Occur. No records within 25 km.
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper <i>Calidris acuminata</i>	VU	-	MI	Intertidal mudflats, also freshwater swamps and saltwater lakes (ALA, 2025).	Possibly Occurs. Visits wetlands after large rainfall events
Curlew Sandpiper <i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	CR	CR	-	Prefers muddy edges of shallow fresh or brackish wetlands, with inundated or emergent sedges, grass, saltmarsh or other low vegetation. This includes lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, salt pans and hypersaline salt lakes inland (DCCEEW, 2025b).	Possibly Occurs. Visits wetlands after large rainfall events
Grey Falcon <i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	VU	VU	-	Occurs in arid and semi-arid Australia, acacia shrublands that are crossed by tree-lined water courses, has been observed hunting in treeless areas and frequents tussock grassland and open woodland, especially in winter (DCCEEW, 2025b).	Unlikely to Occur. No records within 25 km.
Malleefowl <i>Leipoa ocellata</i>	VU	VU	-	Scrublands and woodlands dominated by mallee and wattle species (DCCEEW, 2025b).	Possible, several recent records within 25 km of survey area.
Night parrot <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	CR	CR	-	Broad habitat requirements include areas of old-growth spinifex (Triodia) for roosting and nesting, together with foraging habitats that are likely to include various native grasses and herbs, that may or may not contain shrubs or low trees. (DBCA, 2020).	Would Not Occur in the area. PMST records state that the species or species habitat may be in the area. Considered to be locally extinct. Suitable habitat not present.
Western rosella (inland) <i>Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys</i>			P4	Dry woodland, with a heath understorey, Wheatbelt areas (Birdlife Australia, 2025).	Possibly occurs.
Migratory Shorebirds (inc Common sandpiper, Ruddy turnstone)	MI	IA	-	Prefers muddy edges of shallow fresh or brackish wetlands, with inundated or emergent sedges, grass, saltmarsh or other low vegetation. This includes lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, salt pans and hypersaline salt lakes inland (DCCEEW, 2025b).	Possibly Occurs. Visits wetlands after large rainfall events

Taxon	Conservation Status			Habitat Description	Likelihood of Occurrence
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA		
Mammals					
Chuditch <i>Dasyurus geoffroi</i>	VU	VU		Jarrah forests and in woodlands, mallee shrublands and heaths. There are also occasional records from drier woodland and mallee shrubland (DCCEEW, 2025).	Possible, several recent records within 25 km of survey area.
Western brush wallaby <i>Notamacropus irma</i>			P4	southwest coastal region of WA, they particularly favor open, seasonally damp flat areas with low grasses and open scrubby brushes (ALA, 2026).	Unlikely, although several recent records within 25 km of survey area, they prefer coastal areas to the SW.
Central long-eared bat <i>Nyctophilus major tor</i>			P3	Eucalypt woodlands, savanna woodland, mallee, spinifex grasslands (EPA, 2025)	Unlikely to Occur. Only one historic record within 25 km.
Red-tailed phascogale <i>Phascogale calura</i>	VU	CD		Restricted to the southern Western Australian wheatbelt, found in dense and tall climax vegetation, and appears to prefer those containing the Wandoo (<i>Eucalyptus wandoo</i>) and the rock sheoak (<i>Allocasuarina huegeliana</i>) (ALA, 2026).	Unlikely to Occur. Only one historic record within 25 km.
Reptile					
Lake Cronin snake <i>Paroplocephalus atriceps</i>			P3	No habitat description found.	Unlikely to Occur. Only one record 24 km south of the survey area, most populations are further to the south.
Invertebrate					
Tree-stem trapdoor spider <i>Idiosoma castellum</i>	-	-	P4	restricted to hillslopes (lower slopes to upper ridges) and banded ironstone formations in gravelly loam soils (Bennelongia, 2023).	Possible, several recent records within 25 km of survey area.
Trapdoor spider <i>Idiosoma</i> sp.			P3	No habitat description found.	

4.2 Field Assessment

4.2.1 Flora

The field survey identified 23 families, 46 genera and 82 taxa as occurring in the survey area. Dominant genera include *Eucalyptus* (ten species), *Eremophila* (five species) and *Acacia* (four species). Fourteen annual native flora species were present. The total species list is provided in Appendix C.

4.2.1.1 Introduced Flora

Five introduced flora species were observed within the survey area (Table 4-4), these were recorded in several quadrats, as well as in low numbers adjacent to tracks and these locations were not marked. None of these weeds are listed as a Declared Pest on the Western Australian Organism List (WAOL) under the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management (BAM) Act 2007*, or as a Weed of National Significance.

Table 4-4: Introduced flora observed in the survey area

Family	Taxon	Common name	Declared	WONS
Aizoaceae	<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i>	Slender Iceplant	No	No
Asteraceae	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common Sowthistle	No	No
Poaceae	<i>Bromus diandrus</i>	Great Brome	No	No
Poaceae	<i>Vulpia bromoides</i>	Squirrel Tail Fescue	No	No
Primulaceae	<i>Lysimachia arvensis</i>	Pimpernel	No	No

4.2.1.2 Conservation Significant Flora

According to the EPA *Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation* (EPA, 2016b) significant flora includes:

- flora being identified as threatened or priority species;
- locally endemic flora or flora associated with a restricted habitat type (e.g., surface water or groundwater dependent ecosystems);
- new species or anomalous features that indicate a potential new species;
- flora representative of the range of a species (particularly, at the extremes of range, recently discovered range extensions, or isolated outliers of the main range);
- unusual species, including restricted subspecies, varieties or naturally occurring hybrids; and
- flora with relictual status, being representative of taxonomic groups that no longer occur widely in the broader landscape.

No Threatened Flora taxa are previously known to occur or were identified within the survey area.

No Priority Flora taxa were identified within the survey area.

Acacia asepala (P2) has previously been collected in the survey area with a record in the WA Herbarium from 2012. The record states it was growing on a waste dump and this area was not surveyed as part of this survey. Stantec also recorded it in their 2021 survey, with more than 120 plants observed at several locations (Stantec, 2023). Botanica did not observe it during this survey; however it is likely still present.

No other conservation significant flora was observed in the survey area.

4.2.2 Vegetation

Six vegetation types (not including cleared vegetation) were identified within the survey area. These vegetation types were located within four landform types and comprised of three NVIS major vegetation groups (Table 4-5, Figure 4-2).

Table 4-5: Summary of vegetation types within the survey area

Landform	NVIS Major Vegetation Group	Vegetation Type	Vegetation Code	Quadrat	Area (ha)	Area (%)
Clay loam plain	Eucalypt Woodland (MVG 5)	<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of <i>Eremophila scoparia</i> over <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> low open chenopod shrubland.	CLP-EW1	Q12, Q13, Q16, Q18, Q20, Q21, Q22, Q25, Q28	220.6	30.4
Sandy clay loam plain	Eucalypt Woodland (MVG 5)	<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> and <i>Santalum acuminatum</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland.	SCLP-EW1	Q4, Q7, Q9, Q10, Q11, Q14, Q15	147.5	20.3
Rocky slope	Eucalypt Woodland (MVG 5)	<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Acacia merrallii</i> and <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland.	RS-EW1	Q1, Q3, Q26, Q27	143.5	19.7
Drainage depression	Melaleuca shrubland (MVG 9)	Tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. halocnemoides</i> .	DD-MS1	Q5, Q23, Q24	31.2	4.3
Closed depression	Melaleuca shrubland (MVG 9)	Tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i> .	CD-MS1	Q8	5.2	0.7
Closed depression	Chenopod shrublands (MVG 22)	Low chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. disarticulata</i> .	CD-CS1	Q2, Q6, Q17, Q19	80	11
N/A	N/A	Cleared Vegetation	CV	N/A	99	13.6
TOTAL				12	727	100



Figure 4-2: Vegetation types within the survey area

4.2.2.1 Vegetation Types

Clay-Loam Plain: Eucalypt Woodland

Eucalyptus salubris and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of *Eremophila scoparia* over *Atriplex vesicaria* low open chenopod shrubland on clay loam plain (CLP-EW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 16 families, 27 genera and 45 taxa (Plate 1 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-6. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG5 -Eucalypt Woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

Table 4-6: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus salubris* and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of *Eremophila scoparia* over *Atriplex vesicaria* low open chenopod shrubland on clay loam plain.

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Tree 6-12 m	30-70%	<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i>
Shrub 1-3 m	10-30%	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>
Shrub <1 m	10-30%	<i>Eremophila scoparia</i> , <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>



Plate 1: *Eucalyptus salubris* and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of *Eremophila scoparia* over *Atriplex vesicaria* low open chenopod shrubland on clay loam plain.

Sandy Clay-Loam Plain: Eucalypt Woodland

Eucalyptus salicola and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Exocarpos aphyllus* and *Santalum acuminatum* tall open shrubland over *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on sandy clay-loam plain.
(SCLP-EW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 15 families, 23 genera and 35 taxa (Plate 2 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-7. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG5 -Eucalypt Woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

Table 4-7: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus salicola* and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Exocarpos aphyllus* and *Santalum acuminatum* tall open shrubland over *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on sandy clay-loam plain.

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Tree 6-12 m	30-70%	<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i>
Shrub 1-3 m	10-30%	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> , <i>Santalum acuminatum</i>
Shrub <1m	10-30%	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>



Plate 2: *Eucalyptus salicola* and/or *E myriadena* mid open forest over *Exocarpos aphyllus* and *Santalum acuminatum* tall open shrubland over *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on sandy clay-loam plain.

Rocky Slope: Eucalypt Woodland

Eucalyptus corrugata mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over *Acacia merrallii* and *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on rocky slope (RS-EW1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 17 families, 26 genera and 32 taxa (Plate 3 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-8. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG5 – Eucalypt Woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

This is likely the PEC 'Plant assemblages of the Parker Range System'.

Table 4-8: Vegetation assemblage for *Eucalyptus corrugata* mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over *Acacia merrallii* and *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on rocky slope

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Tree 6-12 m	30-70%	<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i>
Shrub 1-3m	10-30%	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>
Shrub <1m	10-30%	<i>Acacia merrallii</i> and <i>Olearia muelleri</i>



Plate 3: *Eucalyptus corrugata* mid open forest over *Melaleuca pauperiflora* and/or *Exocarpos aphyllus* tall open shrubland over *Acacia merrallii* and *Olearia muelleri* low open shrubland on rocky slope.

Drainage depression: Melaleuca Shrubland

Tall open shrubland of Melaleuca pauperiflora over low open chenopod shrubland of Tecticornia indica subsp. bidens and T. halocnemoides in drainage depression (DD-MS1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of eight families, 13 genera and 17 taxa (Plate 4 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-9. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG9 – Melaleuca Woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

Table 4-9: Vegetation assemblage for tall open shrubland of *Melaleuca pauperiflora* over low open chenopod shrubland of *Tecticornia indica* subsp. *bidens* and *T. halocnemoides* in drainage depression

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Shrub 3-6 m	10-30%	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>
Chenopod Shrub <1m	10-30%	<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. halocnemoides</i>



Plate 4: Tall open shrubland of *Melaleuca pauperiflora* over low open chenopod shrubland of *Tecticornia indica* subsp. *bidens* and *T. halocnemoides* in drainage depression.

Closed depression: Melaleuca Shrubland

Tall open shrubland of Melaleuca pauperiflora over low open shrubland of Melaleuca lateriflora in closed depression (CD-MS1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of one family, one genus and two taxa (only one quadrat installed) (Plate 5 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-10. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MVG9 – Melaleuca Woodlands (DotEE, 2017).

Table 4-10: Vegetation assemblage for tall open shrubland of *Melaleuca pauperiflora* over low open shrubland of *Melaleuca lateriflora* in closed depression

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Shrub 3-6 m	10-30%	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>
Shrub 1-3 m	10-30%	<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>



Plate 5: Tall open shrubland of *Melaleuca pauperiflora* over low open shrubland of *Melaleuca lateriflora* in closed depression.

Closed depression: Chenopod Shrubland

Low chenopod shrubland of Tecticornia indica subsp. bidens and T. disarticulata in closed depression (CD-CS1)

The total flora recorded within this vegetation type was represented by a total of 12 families, 23 genera and 26 taxa (Plate 6 and Appendix C). Dominant taxa from the vegetation type are shown in Table 4-11. According to the NVIS, this vegetation type is best represented by the MV22 – Chenopod Shrublands (DotEE, 2017).

Table 4-11: Vegetation assemblage for low chenopod shrubland of *Tecticornia indica* subsp. *bidens* and *T. disarticulata* in closed depression

Life Form/Height Class	Canopy Cover	Dominant Taxa
Chenopod Shrub <1 m	30-70%	<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. disarticulata</i>



Plate 6: Low chenopod shrubland of *Tecticornia indica* subsp. *bidens* and *T. disarticulata* in closed depression.

4.2.3 Floristic Composition

PATN Analysis

Statistical analysis was conducted on quadrat data obtained from the survey to determine the similarities or differences in floristic composition between vegetation associations. Appendix G provides the dendrogram, two-way table and ordination graph generated from the PATN statistical analysis. A list of the twenty-eight (28) quadrats and their respective vegetation associations are provided in Table 4-12 below. The PATN analysis produced a stress value of 0.1996.

Table 4-12: Vegetation types with corresponding quadrats

Vegetation Type	Vegetation Code	Quadrat
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over mid open shrubland of <i>Eremophila scoparia</i> over <i>Atriplex vesicaria</i> low open chenopod shrubland.	CLP-EW1	Q12, Q13, Q16, Q18, Q20, Q21, Q22, Q25, Q28
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i> and/or <i>E myriadena</i> mid open forest over <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> and <i>Santalum acuminatum</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland.	SCLP-EW1	Q4, Q7, Q9, Q10, Q11, Q14, Q15
<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i> mid open forest over <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> and/or <i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i> tall open shrubland over <i>Acacia merrallii</i> and <i>Olearia muelleri</i> low open shrubland.	RS-EW1	Q1, Q3, Q26, Q27
Tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. halocnemoides</i> .	DD-MS1	Q5, Q23, Q24
Tall open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i> over low open shrubland of <i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i> .	CD-MS1	Q8
Low chenopod shrubland of <i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i> and <i>T. disarticulata</i> .	CD-CS1	Q2, Q6, Q17, Q19

Six species groups were identified in the analysis (species group A to F) as shown in the two-way table (Appendix G).

The first floristic group comprised of quadrats 1, 11, 21 and 25 and was characterised by species group F, with an average species richness of 11 taxa per quadrat (ranged from nine to 12 taxa per quadrat).

The second floristic group comprised of quadrats 4, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23, 26 and 28. This floristic group was mostly characterised by species group B. This floristic group had an average species richness of eight taxa per quadrat (ranged from 5 to 13 taxa per quadrat).

The third floristic group comprised of quadrats 15 and 27. This floristic group was mostly characterised by species group C. This floristic group had an average species richness of nine taxa per quadrat (ranged from 9 to 10 taxa per quadrat).

The fourth floristic group comprised of quadrats 2, 3, 6 and 12. This floristic group was mostly characterised by species group D). This floristic group had an average species richness of eight taxa per quadrat (ranged from 6 to 10 taxa per quadrat).

The fifth floristic group comprised of quadrats 17 and 19. This floristic group was mostly characterised by species groups D and E). This floristic group had an average species richness of three taxa per quadrat (3 taxa per quadrat).

The sixth floristic group comprised of quadrats 5, 8 and 24. This floristic group was mostly characterised by species group E). This floristic group had an average species richness of five taxa per quadrat (ranged from 2 to 9 taxa per quadrat).

Results of the PATN analysis mostly supported vegetation delineations made in field, with six distinct floristic groups identified. Overall, the area was dominated by mixed Eucalypts over mixed shrubs.

Species Richness and Accumulation Estimates

The Chao 2 richness estimator provided an estimated species richness of 94 species in 40 sample sites (quadrats). Species richness recorded for the 28 quadrats surveyed was 82 species. A species accumulation curve was created to display the rate of species accumulation. The R^2 value (0.9926) suggests that the data “fits” the species accumulation curve shown in Figure 4-3. Species accumulation ranged from seven to four species per quadrat from 1-7 sample sites, three species per quadrat from 8-12 sample sites, two species per quadrat from 13-22 and one species per quadrat beyond 23 sample sites. Botanica has determined that according to this data a sufficient number of quadrats were established in the survey area to adequately assess the floristic composition of the area.

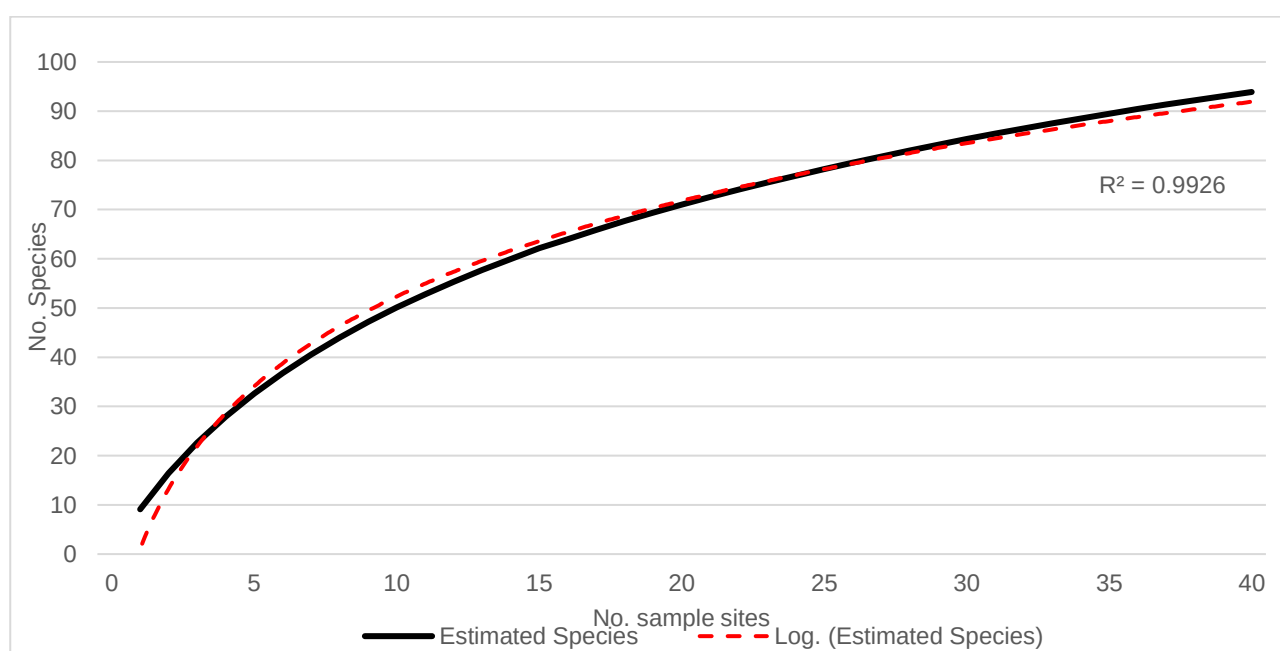


Figure 4-3: Species accumulation curve

4.2.4 Significant Vegetation

According to the EPA *Environmental Factor Guideline for Flora and Vegetation* (EPA, 2016b) significant vegetation includes:

- vegetation being identified as Threatened or Priority Ecological Communities;
- vegetation with restricted distribution;
- vegetation subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes;
- vegetation which provides a role as a refuge; and
- vegetation providing an important function required to maintain ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

No TEC or restricted vegetation, highly disturbed vegetation, vegetation providing important refuge or significant ecological function was identified within the survey area.

Regarding the PEC 'Plant assemblages of the Parker Range System' this community may be present in the survey area. Two of the vegetation types mapped by Botanica may show affinities with two of the Parker Range Community Types (based on Gibson and Lyons, 1998), based on their floral composition and their presence on broad flats and rocky slopes (Table 4-13). The RS-EW1 fits within the boundary of the PEC provided by DBCA (Figure 4-4), however the floristic composition is different to the description provided by Gibson and Lyons, 1998. In the opinion of Botanica however, the vegetation types on broad flats should not be considered part of the PEC as these vegetation types are common and well represented throughout the Southern Cross bioregion. Note that the Parker 1068 pre-European vegetation association retains more than 88% of its pre-European extent remaining (DBCA, 2018).



Figure 4-4: Map showing the buffer of the Parker Range PEC over the survey area

Table 4-13: Presence of the PEC ‘Parker Range System’ in the Survey area

Community Type (based on Gibson and Lyons, 1998)	Present in the Survey area
Community type 1: occupies sandy soils at the base of ridges and low rises. It is generally dominated by <i>Eucalyptus sheathiana</i> with <i>E. transcontinentalis</i> and/or <i>E. eremophila</i> as co-dominants. Typical understorey species are <i>Daviesia argillacea</i> , <i>Grevillea huegelii</i> .	Not present in the survey area.
Community type 2: generally dominated by <i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i> . Other eucalypts that occur as codominant include <i>E. corrugata</i> and <i>E. salubris</i> (occasionally dominated by <i>E. myriadena</i>). This community occupies the broad flats.	Possibly in the survey area, parts of the CLP-EW1 community may show affinities with this community.
Community type 3: occurs on the broad flats within the greenstone belt. Usually dominated by <i>Eucalyptus salmonophloia</i> and <i>E. salubris</i> . Typical understorey species include <i>Eremophila oppositifolia</i> , <i>Acacia concolorans</i> , <i>Dodonaea stenozyga</i> and <i>Scaevola spinescens</i> .	Not present in the survey area.
Community type 4: generally dominated by <i>Allocasuarina acutivalvis</i> and <i>Allocasuarina corniculata</i> . <i>Eucalyptus capillosa</i> subsp. <i>polyclada</i> also occasionally occurred. Other species typical of this community type include <i>Baeckea elderiana</i> and <i>Thryptomene kochii</i> , further illustrating the sandy nature of these sites.	Not present in the survey area.
Community type 5: almost totally lacks <i>Allocasuarina corniculata</i> (cf type 4), being replaced by <i>A. campestris</i> , while <i>Allocasuarina acutivalvis</i> is still a common element. <i>Eucalyptus capillosa</i> subsp. <i>polyclada</i> and/or <i>Eucalyptus loxophleba</i> tend to dominate these sites while <i>Hakea pendens</i> (P3), <i>Phebalium tuberculatum</i> , and <i>Westringia cephalantha</i> are common understorey elements. This community type is associated with laterites, breakaways and the massive gossanous caps of the Mt. Caudan area.	Possibly in the survey area, the RS-EW1 community may show affinities with this community.
Community type 6: restricted to a small area of a massive decomposing laterite and granite in the Parker Range. The area is dominated by low trees of <i>Callitris columellaris</i> and the previously unknown <i>Isopogon robustus</i> (T).	Not present in the survey area.

4.2.5 Vegetation Condition

Based on the vegetation condition rating scale obtained from the EPA (2016a) provided in Appendix B, vegetation ranged from 'good' to 'Very good' condition with the majority of vegetation in 'Very good' condition (Table 4-14). Disturbance in the area was from previous mining and exploration operations and access tracks and roads. A map of the vegetation condition across the survey area is provided in Figure 4-5.

Table 4-14: Vegetation condition rating within the survey area

Condition Rating	Description (EPA, 2016a)	Area (ha)	Area (%)
Very Good	Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.	518.3	71.3
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	99.2	13.6
Cleared areas	For example cleared areas for mining infrastructure, tracks and roads	109.5	15.1
TOTAL		727	100



Figure 4-5: Vegetation condition rating of the survey area

4.2.6 Fauna Habitat

Four broad scale terrestrial fauna habitat (not including cleared vegetation) were identified within the survey area. The extent of the identified fauna habitat and a summary description is provided in Table 4-16 below. A map of fauna habitats is provided in Figure 4-6.

4.2.6.1 Opportunistic Fauna Observations

During the field survey opportunistic observations of fauna species were made with 15 fauna species observed. These were:

Table 4-15: Fauna species observed in the survey area.

Taxon	Common Name	Observation
Birds		
<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>	Inland Thornbill	Sighted
<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird	Sighted
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird	Sighted
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	Sighted
<i>Microeca fascinans</i>	Jacky winter	Sighted
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote	Sighted
<i>Parvipsitta porphyrocephala</i>	Purple-crowned Lorikeet	Sighted
<i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i>	Regent Parrot	Sighted
<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	Weebill	Sighted
<i>Strepera versicolor</i>	Grey Currawong	Sighted
Mammals		
<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i> *	Rabbit	Tracks and scat seen
<i>Osphranter rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo	Sighted
<i>Ovis aries</i> *	Sheep	Skull
Reptiles		
<i>Ctenophorus isolepis</i>	Military Dragon	Sighted
	Skink species	Sighted

*denotes introduced species.

Table 4-16: Main terrestrial fauna habitats within the survey area

Fauna Habitat	Description	Representative Fauna Attributes	Example Image
Clay loam plain or sandy clay loam plain Eucalypt Woodland Area= 366.8 ha (50.6%)	Clay-loam plain or sandy clay-loam plain comprising of Eucalypt woodland over tall mixed shrubs.	• Ground moderately suited to burrowing species. • Moderately diverse vegetation strata supporting diverse avifauna assemblage. • Moderately dense vegetation and low to moderate leaf litter. • Some taller Eucalypt trees may provide nesting hollows for bats and/or birds.	
Rocky slope Eucalypt Woodland Area= 142.9 ha (19.7%)	Rocky slope with Eucalypt woodland over mid to tall mixed shrubs.	• Ground not particularly suited to burrowing species. • Potential refuge for small fauna under rocks • Moderate diversity vegetation strata supporting some small avifauna. • Moderate vegetation density and leaf litter.	

Fauna Habitat	Description	Representative Fauna Attributes	Example Image
Closed depression and/or drainage depression Melaleuca shrubs Area= 36.5 ha (5%)	Closed depression and/or drainage depression dominated by tall Melaleuca shrubs	• Substrate moderately suited to a variety of burrowing small mammals and reptiles. • Moderately diverse vegetation strata supporting low to moderate diverse avifauna assemblage. • Dense vegetation with low to moderate leaf litter. • Source of water after large rainfall events.	
Closed depression Chenopod shrubs Area= 79.5 ha (11%)	Closed depression dominated by low chenopod shrubs	• Ground not particularly suited to burrowing species. • Low diversity vegetation strata supporting low fauna assemblages. • Low to moderate vegetation and low leaf litter. • Chenopod shrubs provide food for avifauna during drought conditions. • Source of water after large rainfall events.	
Cleared areas Area= 98.6 ha (13.6%)	Cleared areas	• Low value foraging habitat for mammals and avifauna due to lack of native vegetation,	No photo

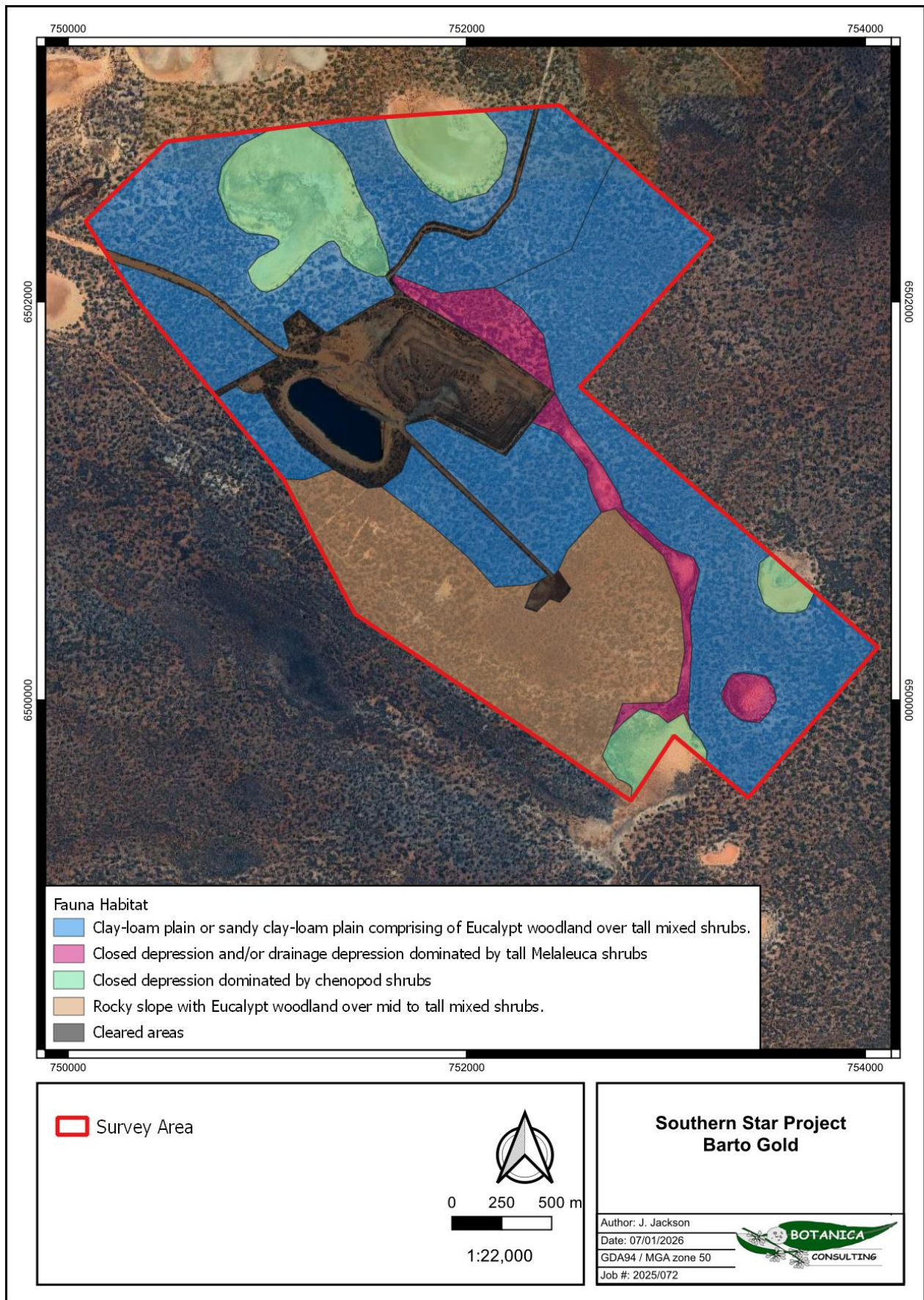


Figure 4-6: Fauna habitats within the survey area

4.2.7 Significant Fauna

According to the EPA *Environmental Factor Guideline for Terrestrial Fauna* (EPA, 2016c) significant fauna includes:

- Fauna being identified as a Threatened or Priority species;
- Fauna species with restricted distribution;
- Fauna subject to a high degree of historical impact from threatening processes; and
- Fauna providing an important function required to maintain the ecological integrity of a significant ecosystem.

The current status of some species on site and/or in the general area is difficult to determine, however, based on the habitats present and/ or recent nearby records, the following species of conservation significance can be regarded as possibly occurring in the wider area, or passing through the survey area (but not necessarily utilising the survey area for breeding):

- **Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) – VU EPBC Act; VU BC Act**

This species is occasionally recorded in the Southern Cross subregion. No evidence of Malleefowl, including any recently used or old mounds were observed in the survey area.

- **Western rosella (inland) (*Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys*) -P4 BC Act**

This species is occasionally recorded in the Southern Cross subregion. No evidence of this bird including any evidence of breeding in tree hollows was observed in the survey area.

- **Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) - VU EPBC Act; VU BC Act**

This species is occasionally recorded in the Southern Cross subregion. No evidence of Chuditch was seen during this survey including, tracks, scats or refuges, targeted surveys would be needed to confirm its presence or absence in the survey.

- **Tree-stem trapdoor spider (*Idiosoma castellum*; *Idiosoma sp.*) -P4 and P3 BC Act**

This species is occasionally recorded in the Southern Cross subregion. No evidence of them was seen during this survey, targeted surveys would be needed to confirm their presence or absence in the survey.

It should be noted that while habitats onsite for the species listed above are considered possibly suitable, some or all may be marginal in extent/quality and therefore the fauna species considered as possibly occurring may in fact only visit the area for short periods as infrequent vagrants. The result of the literature review and observations made during the field survey suggest that the probability of any of the above-mentioned fauna species actually occurring within the survey area would be low.

4.3 Matters of National Environmental Significance

4.3.1 *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*

The EPBC Act protects Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) and is used by the Commonwealth DCCEE to list threatened taxa and ecological communities into categories based on the criteria set out in the EPBC Act (www.environment.gov.au/epbc/index.html). The EPBC Act provides a national environmental assessment and approval system for proposed developments and enforces strict penalties for unauthorised actions that may affect MNES.

The EPBC Act covers nine protected matters:

- world heritage areas
- national heritage places
- wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)
- listed threatened species and ecological communities
- listed migratory species (protected under international agreements)
- Commonwealth marine areas
- Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
- nuclear actions (including uranium mines)
- water resources (that relate to unconventional gas development and large coal mining development).

No MNES as defined by the EPBC Act were identified within the survey area.

4.4 Matters of State Environmental Significance

4.4.1 *Environmental Protection Act WA 1986*

The EP Act provides for the prevention, control and abatement of pollution and environmental harm, for the conservation, preservation, protection, enhancement and management of the environment. The Act is administered by The Department of Water and Environment Regulation (DWER), which is the State Government's environmental regulatory agency.

Under Section 51C of the EP Act and the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004* (Clearing Regulations) any clearing of native vegetation in Western Australia that is not eligible for exemption under Schedule 6 of the EP Act or under the Clearing Regulations requires a clearing permit from the DWER or the Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS). Under Section 51A of the EP Act native vegetation includes aquatic and terrestrial vegetation indigenous to Western Australia, and intentionally planted vegetation declared by regulation to be native vegetation, but not vegetation planted in a plantation or planted with commercial intent. Section 51A of the EP Act defines clearing as “the killing or destruction of; the removal of; the severing or ringbarking of trunks or stems of; or the doing of substantial damage to

some or all of the native vegetation in an area, including the flooding of land, the burning of vegetation, the grazing of stock or an act or activity that results in the above”.

Environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs) are classes or areas of native vegetation as declared in the *Environmental Protection (Environmentally Sensitive Areas) Notice 2005* for the purposes of Part V Division 2 of the EP Act, where the exemptions for clearing vegetation under the Clearing Regulations do not apply.

The following areas are declared to be ESAs:

- a declared World Heritage property as defined in section 13 of the EPBC Act;
- an area that is included on the Register of the National Estate, because of its natural heritage value, under the Australian Heritage Council Act 2003 of the Commonwealth;
- a defined wetland and the area within 50 m of the wetland. Defined wetlands include Ramsar wetlands, conservation category wetlands and nationally important wetlands;
- the area covered by vegetation within 50 m of rare flora, to the extent to which the vegetation is continuous with the vegetation in which the rare flora is located;
- the area covered by a TEC;
- a Bush Forever site listed in “Bush Forever” Volumes 1 and 2 (2000), published by the Western Australia Planning Commission, except to the extent to which the site is approved to be developed by the Western Australia Planning Commission;
- the areas covered by the following policies –
 - Environmental Protection (Gnangara Mound Crown Land) Policy 1992;
 - Environmental Protection (Western Swamp Tortoise Habitat) Policy 2002;
- the areas covered by the lakes to which the Environmental Protection (Swan Coastal Plain Lakes) Policy 1992 applies; and
- protected wetlands as defined in the Environmental Protection (South West Agricultural Zone Wetlands) Policy 1998.

No ESAs declared under the EP Act were identified within the survey area.

Additionally, in accordance with Schedule 1, Clause 4 of the Clearing Regulations, clearing of native vegetation in a ‘Schedule One Area’ for mining purposes is not permitted without a clearing permit.

No Schedule One Areas occur within the survey area.

4.4.2 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

The BC Act is administered by the DBCA to conserve and protect biodiversity and to promote the ecologically sustainable use of biodiversity components in the State of Western Australia,

Under the BC Act, native species are listed as Threatened when they face a high to very high risk of extinction in the wild, and ecological communities are listed as Threatened when they face a high to very high risk of collapse.

Whilst all native flora and fauna are protected throughout the State, special protection is afforded to threatened flora and ecological communities, with the authorisation of the Minister being required before such flora can be taken or communities modified.

Furthermore, The Minister may list vegetation as a 'critical habitat' if it is critical to the survival of a threatened species or ecological community. Under Section 54(1) of the BC Act, habitat is eligible for listing as critical habitat if:

- a) *it is critical to the survival of a threatened species or a threatened ecological community; and*
- b) *its listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines.*

No TECs, Threatened species or critical habitat listed under the BC Act were recorded within the survey area.

4.4.3 Other Areas of Conservation Significance

The DBCA lists 'Priority' species and communities which are under consideration for declaration as 'Threatened' under the BC Act. These Priority species/ communities have no formal legal protection until they are endorsed by the Minister as being Threatened. No Priority flora were identified in the survey area. One PEC is present in the survey area.

There are no wetlands of international importance (Ramsar Wetlands) or national importance (Australian Nature Conservation Agency Wetlands) within the survey area.

There are no Reserves in the survey area, the nearest gazetted Reserve is the Jilbadji Nature Reserve (R24049) which is approximately 6 km east of the survey area.

4.5 Native Vegetation Clearing Principles

Based on the outcomes from the survey undertaken, Botanica assessed the results of the desktop and field survey with regards to the native vegetation clearing principles listed under Schedule 5 of the EP Act (Table 4-17). The assessment found that the proposed vegetation clearing activities may be at variance with clearing principle (f).

Table 4-17: Assessment against native vegetation clearing principles

Letter	Principle	Assessment	Outcome
	Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:		
(a)	comprises a high level of biological diversity.	Vegetation identified within the survey area is not considered to be of high biological diversity and is well represented outside of the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(b)	comprises the whole or part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to WA.	The basic fauna assessment did not record any evidence of the presence of significant fauna within the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle

Letter	Principle	Assessment	Outcome
Native vegetation should not be cleared if it:			
(c)	includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of rare flora.	No Threatened Flora taxa, pursuant to the BC Act and the EPBC Act were identified within the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(d)	comprises the whole or part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a threatened ecological community (TEC).	No TEC listed under the EPBC Act or by the BC Act occur within the survey area.	Clearing is not at variance with this principle
(e)	is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared	The vegetation associations in the survey area retain >88% of their original pre-European vegetation extent.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(f)	is growing, in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland	There is one minor or major drainage lines within the survey area. There are several non-perennial lakes in the survey area.	Clearing may be at variance with this principle
(g)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.	The survey area and surrounding region has not been extensively cleared. Clearing within the survey area is not considered likely to lead to land degradation issues such as salinity, water logging or acidic soils.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(h)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	There are no Reserves in the survey area, the nearest gazetted Reserve is the Jilbadji Nature Reserve which is approximately 6 km east of the survey area.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(i)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	Disturbances within the survey area is not expected to cause deterioration in the quality of water on the surface or underground.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle
(j)	Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence of flooding	Rainfall in the Southern Cross subregion has an average rainfall of 250-300mm and an evaporation rate of 2400 mm. Clearing within the survey area is not likely to increase the incidence or intensity of flooding within the survey area or surrounds.	Clearing is unlikely to be at variance with this principle

5 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Atlas of Living Australia [ALA] (2025). *Spatial Portal. Atlas of Living Australia*. Available: <https://spatial.ala.org.au/>. Accessed March 2025.
- ASRIS (2014). *Atlas of Australian Soils Database*, Australian Soil Resource Information System.
- Beard, J.S. (1990). *Plant Life of Western Australia*, Kangaroo Press Pty Ltd, NSW.
- Bennelongia (2023). *Earl Grey Lithium Project Short-Range Endemic Invertebrate Fauna Desktop Assessment*. Prepared for Covalent Lithium, September 2023.
- Birdlife (2025). *Bird Profiles*. Available: <https://birdlife.org.au/bird-profiles/page/12/>. Accessed March 2025.
- BoM (2025a). Southern Cross Airfield Climate Data, Bureau of Meteorology. Available: <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate> Accessed: December 2025.
- BoM (2025b). Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas. Bureau of Meteorology. Available: <http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml> Accessed: March 2025.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2016). *Level 1 Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Martin's Prospect*. Prepared for Hanking Gold Mining Pty Ltd. April 2016.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2021). *Detailed Spring Flora and Basic Fauna Survey: Southern Cross Project Area*. Prepared for Altan Rio Minerals Ltd. March 2021.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2022b). *Symes Find Project – Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Assessment*. Prepared for Ramelius Resources Ltd. September 2022.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2024). *Southern Cross Windfarm: Reconnaissance Flora/ Vegetation Survey and basic Fauna Assessment*. Prepared for Fortescue Future Industries. January 2024.
- Cowan, M, Graham, G & McKenzie, N (2001). "Coolgardie 2 (COO 2 – Southern Cross Subregion)." in A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002, eds. JE May & NL McKenzie, Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions [DBCA] (2018). *2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics incorporating the CAR Reserve Analysis*. (Full Report). Current as of March 2019. WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth.
- DBCA (2024b). *Threatened and Priority Fauna Database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA (2025a). *Threatened and Priority Flora Database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA, (2025c). *Threatened Ecological Community and Priority Ecological Community database search results*, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA (2025d). *Dandjoo Database search*. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- DBCA (2025e). *Priority Ecological Communities for Western Australia*. Species and Communities Program, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Kensington. Retrieved from <https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/media/1730/download>
- Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water [DCCEEW] (2020). *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia v. 7 (IBRA)*.
- DCCEEW (2025a). *Protected Matters Search Tool. Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water.

- DCCEEW (2025b). *Species Profile and Threats Database*. Department of Climate Change, Energy the Environment and Water, Australian Government.
- DotEE (2017). *National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) Major Vegetation Groups, Version 4.2*, Department of the Environment and Energy
- DPIRD (2018a). *Soil Landscape System of Western Australia*, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.
- DPIRD (2018b). *Pre-European Vegetation - Western Australia (NVIS Compliant Version GIS file)*, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development Western Australia.
- EPA (2016a). *Technical Guide - Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – December 2016*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPA (2016b). *Environmental Factor Guideline Flora and Vegetation*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPA (2016c). *Environmental Factor Guideline Terrestrial Fauna*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- EPA (2020). *Technical Guidance - Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment – June 2020*. Environmental Protection Authority.
- Geoscience Australia (2015). *Surface Hydrology GIS*. Australian Government.
- GHD. (2017). *Great Eastern Highway Ghooli SLK 368.43-395: Biological Assessment*. Report prepared for Main Roads Western Australia, January 2017.
- Gibson, N. and Lyons, M. N. (1998). *Floristic and Vegetation of the Eastern Goldfields Ranges: Part 3. Parker Range*. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 81 (119-129).
- Government of Western Australia (2019). *Soil Landscape Mapping – Systems (DPIRD-064)*. GIS data obtained from data.wa.gov.au, last updated 27 June 2019.
- IUCN (2016a). *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2016-3*. International Union for Conservation of Nature.
- IUCN, (2016b). *The IUCN Red List of Ecosystems*. International Union for Conservation of Nature.
- Keighery, B. J., (1994). *Bushland Plant Survey: A guide to plant community survey for the community*. Wildflower Society of Western Australia (Inc.), Nedlands.
- Keighery, G. J., McKenzie, N. L. and Hall, N. J. (eds) (1995). *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia, Part 11, Boorabbin-Southern Cross Study Area*. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 49, Western Australia.
- McDonald, R. C., Isbell, R. F., Speight, J. G., Walker, J. and Hopkins, M. S. (2024). *Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook, Fourth Edition*. Inkata Press, Melbourne.
- McKenzie, N.L., May J.E. and McKenna, S, (2002). *Bioregional Summary of the 2002 Biodiversity Audit for Western Australia*.
- Stantec (2021). *Yilgarn Star Flora, Vegetation and Fauna Survey*. Prepared for Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. March 2021.
- Stantec (2023). *Southern Cross Operations: Detailed Flora and Vegetation Consolidation Survey*. Prepared for Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd. September 2023.
- Tille, P. (2006). *Soil Landscapes of Western Australia's Rangelands and Arid Interior*. Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia.

Western Australian Herbarium [WAHERB] (1998-). *Florabase – the Western Australian flora*. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Available: <https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/>. Accessed: December 2025.

APPENDIX A: CONSERVATION CATEGORIES (BC ACT AND EPBC ACT)

Definitions of Conservation Significant Species

Code	Category
State categories of Threatened and Priority species	
Threatened Species (T) Listed by order of the Minister as Threatened in the category of critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable under section 19(1), or is a rediscovered species to be regarded as Threatened species under section 26(2) of the BC Act. - Published under Schedule 2 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation (Listing of Native Species) (Fauna) Order 2025</i> (Government Gazette, WA 1 July 2025 No. 78 pg1060-1069). - Published under Schedule 1 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation (Listing of Native Species) (Flora) Order 2025</i> (Government Gazette, WA 1 July 2025 No. 78 pg1070-1075).	
CR	Critically Endangered Threatened species considered to be “facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as critically endangered under section 19(1)(a) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 20 and the ministerial guidelines.
EN	Endangered Threatened species considered to be “facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as endangered under section 19(1)(b) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 21 and the ministerial guidelines.
VU	Vulnerable Threatened species considered to be “facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as vulnerable under section 19(1)(c) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 22 and the ministerial guidelines.
Extinct species Listed by order of the Minister as extinct under section 23(1) of the BC Act as extinct or extinct in the wild. - Published under Schedule 3 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation (Listing of Native Species) (Fauna) Order 2025</i> (Government Gazette, WA 1 July 2025 No. 78 pg1060-1069). - Published under Schedule 2 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation (Listing of Native Species) (Flora) Order 2025</i> (Government Gazette, WA 1 July 2025 No. 78 pg1070-1075).	
EX	Extinct Species where “there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 24 of the BC Act).
EW	Extinct in the Wild Species that “is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 25 of the BC Act). Currently there are no Threatened fauna or Threatened flora species listed as extinct in the wild. If listing of a species as extinct in the wild occurs, then a schedule will be added to the applicable notice.
Specially protected species Listed by order of the Minister as specially protected under section 13(1) of the BC Act. Meeting one or more of the following categories: species of special conservation interest; migratory species; cetaceans; species subject to international agreement; or species otherwise in need of special protection. Species that are listed as Threatened species (critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable) or extinct species under the BC Act cannot also be listed as Specially Protected species. - Published under Schedule 1 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation (Listing of Native Species) (Fauna) Order 2025</i> (Government Gazette, WA 1 July 2025 No. 78).	
CD	Species of special conservation interest Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as Threatened, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 14 of the BC Act).

Code	Category
IA	International Agreement/ Migratory Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth; and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 15 of the BC Act). Includes birds that are subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and fauna subject to the <i>Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals</i> (Bonn Convention), an environmental treaty under the United Nations Environment Program. Migratory species listed under the BC Act are a subset of the migratory animals, that are known to visit Western Australia, protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species.
OS	Other specially protected species Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 18 of the BC Act).
Priority species Possibly Threatened species that do not meet survey criteria, or are otherwise data deficient, are added to the Priority Fauna or Priority Flora Lists under Priorities 1, 2 or 3. These three categories are ranked in order of Priority for survey and evaluation of conservation status so that consideration can be given to their declaration as Threatened Fauna or Flora. Species that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons, are placed in Priority 4. These species require regular monitoring. Assessment of Priority codes is based on the Western Australian distribution of the species, unless the distribution in WA is part of a contiguous population extending into adjacent States, as defined by the known spread of locations.	
P1	Priority 1: Poorly-known species Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P2	Priority 2: Poorly-known species Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.
P3	Priority 3: Poorly-known species Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.
P4	Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring (a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands. (b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for vulnerable but are not listed as Conservation Dependent. (c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.
Commonwealth categories of Threatened species	
EX	Extinct Taxa where there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
EW	Extinct in the Wild Taxa where it is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; or it has not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite exhaustive surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form.
CR	Critically Endangered Taxa that are facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.

Code	Category
EN	Endangered Taxa which are not critically endangered and is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.
VU	Vulnerable Taxa which are not critically endangered or endangered and is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.
CD	Conservation Dependent Taxa which are the focus of a specific conservation program the cessation of which would result in the species becoming vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered; or (b) the following subparagraphs are satisfied: (i) the species is a species of fish; (ii) the species is the focus of a plan of management that provides for actions necessary to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, the species so that its chances of long term survival in nature are maximised; (iii) the plan of management is in force under a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory; (iv) cessation of the plan of management would adversely affect the conservation status of the species.

Definitions of Conservation Significant Communities

Category Code	Category
State categories of Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC)	
PD	Presumed Totally Destroyed
	An ecological community will be listed as Presumed Totally Destroyed if there are no recent records of the community being extant and either of the following applies:
	- records within the last 50 years have not been confirmed despite thorough searches or known likely habitats or; - all occurrences recorded within the last 50 years have since been destroyed.
CR	Critically Endangered
	An ecological community will be listed as Critically Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is found to be facing an extremely high risk of total destruction in the immediate future, meeting any one of the following criteria:
	The estimated geographic range and distribution has been reduced by at least 90% and is either continuing to decline with total destruction imminent, or is unlikely to be substantially rehabilitated in the immediate future due to modification;
	The current distribution is limited i.e. highly restricted, having very few small or isolated occurrences, or covering a small area;
EN	Endangered
	An ecological community will be listed as Endangered when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered but is facing a very high risk of total destruction in the near future. The ecological community must meet any one of the following criteria:
	The estimated geographic range and distribution has been reduced by at least 70% and is either continuing to decline with total destruction imminent in the short-term future, or is unlikely to be substantially rehabilitated in the short-term future due to modification;
	The current distribution is limited i.e. highly restricted, having very few small or isolated occurrences, or covering a small area;
VU	Vulnerable
	An ecological community will be listed as Vulnerable when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered or Endangered but is facing high risk of total destruction in the medium to long term future. The ecological community must meet any one of the following criteria:
	The ecological community exists largely as modified occurrences that are likely to be able to be substantially restored or rehabilitated;
	The ecological community may already be modified and would be vulnerable to threatening process, and restricted in range or distribution;
Commonwealth categories of Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC)	
CE	Critically Endangered If, at that time, an ecological community is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future (indicative timeframe being the next 10 years).

Category Code	Category
EN	Endangered If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered but is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future (indicative timeframe being the next 20 years).
VU	Vulnerable If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered or endangered, but is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future (indicative timeframe being the next 50 years).
Priority Ecological Communities	
P1	Poorly-known ecological communities Ecological communities with apparently few, small occurrences, all or most not actively managed for conservation (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) and for which current threats exist.
P2	Poorly-known ecological communities Communities that are known from few small occurrences, all or most of which are actively managed for conservation (e.g. within national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves, State forest, un-allocated Crown land, water reserves, etc.) and not under imminent threat of destruction or degradation.
P3	Poorly known ecological communities Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or: Communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or within significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat, or; Communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or not be represented in the reserve system, but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing and inappropriate fire regimes.
P4	Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring.
P5	Conservation Dependent ecological communities Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.

APPENDIX B: VEGETATION CONDITION RATING

Vegetation Condition Rating	South West and Interzone Botanical Provinces	Eremaean and Northern Botanical Provinces
Pristine	Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of disturbance or damage caused by human activities since European settlement.	
Excellent	Vegetation structure intact, disturbance affecting individual species and weeds are non-aggressive species. Damage to trees caused by fire, the presence of non-aggressive weeds and occasional vehicle tracks.	Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement.
Very Good	Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.	Some relatively slight signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement. For example, some signs of damage to tree trunks caused by repeated fire, the presence of some relatively non-aggressive weeds, or occasional vehicle tracks.
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbances. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	More obvious signs of damage caused by human activity since European settlement, including some obvious impact on the vegetation structure such as that caused by low levels of grazing or slightly aggressive weeds.
Poor		Still retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it after very obvious impacts of human activities since European settlement, such as grazing, partial clearing, frequent fires or aggressive weeds.
Degraded	Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.	Severely impacted by grazing, very frequent fires, clearing or a combination of these activities. Scope for some regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Usually with a number of weed species present including very aggressive species.
Completely Degraded	The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These areas are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees and shrubs.	Areas that are completely or almost completely without native species in the structure of their vegetation; i.e., areas that are cleared or 'parkland cleared' with their flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees or shrubs.

APPENDIX C: LIST OF SPECIES IDENTIFIED WITHIN EACH VEGETATION TYPE

(A) and blue text-denotes annual taxa; (W) and green text-denotes introduced flora (WAHERB, 1998-)

Family	Species	CLP-EW1	SCLP-EW1	RS-EW1	DD-MS1	CD-MS1	CD-CS1
Aizoaceae	<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>			*			*
Aizoaceae	<i>Gunniopsis intermedia</i>						*
Aizoaceae	<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i> (W)	*		*	*		
Apocynaceae	<i>Alyxia buxifolia</i>		*	*			
Asparagaceae	<i>Angianthus cornutus</i> (A)						*
Asparagaceae	<i>Lomandra effusa</i>	*	*		*		
Asparagaceae	<i>Thysanotus dichotomus</i>		*				
Asteraceae	<i>Angianthus tomentosus</i> (A)						*
Asteraceae	<i>Asteridea athrixoides</i> (A)	*					*
Asteraceae	<i>Erymophyllum ramosum</i> (A)	*					
Asteraceae	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>	*	*	*			
Asteraceae	<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>	*	*				
Asteraceae	<i>Panaetia lessonii</i> (A)		*				*
Asteraceae	<i>Senecio pinnatifolius</i> (A)						*
Asteraceae	<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> (W)						*
Asteraceae	<i>Waitzia fitzgibbonii</i> (A)	*					
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex codonocarpa</i> (A)				*		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>	*	*				
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>	*		*	*		*
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>				*		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana carnosae</i>	*	*				*
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana georgei</i>		*				
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana glomerifolia</i>						*
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>	*	*	*	*		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>			*			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Sclerolaena drummondii</i>						*
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>	*	*		*		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>	*		*			*
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Tecticornia halocnemoides</i>				*		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>				*		*
Ericaceae	<i>Styphelia serratifolia</i>			*			
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Beyeria sulcata</i> var. <i>brevipes</i>	*					
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia colletioides</i>	*	*	*			
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia concolorans</i>	*					
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia erinacea</i>	*					
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia merrallii</i>	*	*	*			
Fabaceae	<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>	*	*	*			
Fabaceae	<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>	*	*	*			*

Family	Species	CLP-EW1	SCLP-EW1	RS-EW1	DD-MS1	CD-MS1	CD-CS1
Frankeniaceae	<i>Frankenia cinerea</i>						*
Frankeniaceae	<i>Frankenia setosa</i>				*		*
Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola bursariifolia</i>		*				
Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>	*	*	*			
Lamiaceae	<i>Westringia cephalantha</i>		*	*			
Lamiaceae	<i>Westringia rigida</i>	*	*				
Malvaceae	<i>Lawrenia diffusa</i>			*			
Montiaceae	<i>Calandrinia polyandra</i> (A)			*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus celastroides</i>		*				
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i>	*		*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus gracilis</i>	*					
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>	*	*	*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	*	*				
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>	*		*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>	*	*				
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus salmonophloia</i>	*		*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	*	*	*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus vittata</i>			*			
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>				*	*	
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	*	*	*	*	*	
Myrtaceae	<i>Melaleuca zeteticorum</i>				*		
Poaceae	<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>	*	*	*			*
Poaceae	<i>Austrostipa nitida</i> (A)		*				
Poaceae	<i>Bromus diandrus</i> (W)						*
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis falcata</i>						*
Poaceae	<i>Vulpia bromoides</i> (W)						*
Primulaceae	<i>Lysimachia arvensis</i> (W)						*
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>	*	*				
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea huegelii</i>		*				
Rutaceae	<i>Phebalium filifolium</i>	*					
Rutaceae	<i>Phebalium multiflorum</i> subsp. <i>multiflorum</i>	*		*			
Santalaceae	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	*	*	*	*		*
Santalaceae	<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>	*	*	*			
Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea stenozyga</i>			*			
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila caperata</i>	*			*		
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila dempsteri</i>	*					
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>	*	*	*			*
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila maculata</i>				*		
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>	*	*				
Solanaceae	<i>Lycium australe</i>	*	*	*	*		*
Zygophyllaceae	<i>Roepera fruticulosa</i> (A)	*					
Zygophyllaceae	<i>Roepera glauca</i> (A)	*					
Zygophyllaceae	<i>Roepera halophila</i> (A)						*
Zygophyllaceae	<i>Roepera ovata</i> (A)	*	*	*			

APPENDIX D: QUADRAT LOCATIONS (NW CORNER-GDA2020)

Quadrat	Easting	Northing	MGA Zone
Q1	752458.9	6499822	51
Q2	752721.5	6499761	51
Q3	752923.7	6500028	51
Q4	753178.2	6500205	51
Q5	753107.5	6500580	51
Q6	753464.0	6500574	51
Q7	753726.3	6500300	51
Q8	753447.1	6500044	51
Q9	753363.8	6499683	51
Q10	752904.0	6500948	51
Q11	752952.1	6501203	51
Q12	752254.3	6502872	51
Q13	752186.6	6502373	51
Q14	752525.9	6501984	51
Q15	753031.7	6502266	51
Q16	750738.8	6502094	51
Q17	750903.0	6502384	51
Q18	750763.8	6502772	51
Q19	751139.2	6502835	51
Q20	751206.3	6502152	51
Q21	750754.7	6501619	51
Q22	750548.4	6502540	51
Q23	752121.1	6501867	51
Q24	752242.8	6501932	51
Q25	751770.9	6501144	51
Q26	751593.5	6500928	51
Q27	751780.4	6500454	51
Q28	752261.1	6500645	51

APPENDIX E:

QUADRAT DATASHEETS

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 802-804
Quadrat No: 1	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4308
Coordinates (GDA94): 752458.9E; 6499822.1N		Elevation (m): 380.5
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Mid slope/ Top third of the height of the landform element/ Hill crest/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: 50%-90%/ 20-60mm/ Subrounded		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Very rocky/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Silty clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 20%		
Cover bare ground: 70%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 3-6m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: 30-70%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Phebalium multiflorum</i> subsp. <i>multiflorum</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Phebalium multiflorum</i> subsp. <i>multiflorum</i>		
<i>Roepera ovata</i> (A)		
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>		
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>		
<i>Styphelia serratifolia</i>		
<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 805-807
Quadrat No: 2	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4312
Coordinates (GDA94): 752721.5E ; 6499760.8N		Elevation (m): 358.6
Aspect: East	Fire (yrs): Long unburnt	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Flat/ Closed depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Playa/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ No runoff		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form:	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height:	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover:	Crown cover: <1%	Crown cover: 30-70%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
Nil	Exocarpos aphyllus	Tecticornia disarticulata
ALL TAXA		
<i>Angianthus tomentosus</i> (A)		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>		
<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Lysimachia arvensis</i> (W) (A)		
<i>Maireana glomerifolia</i>		
<i>Panaetia lessonii</i> (A)		
<i>Sclerolaena drummondii</i>		
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> (W)(A)		
<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>		
<i>Vulpia bromoides</i> (W)(A)		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 808-810
Quadrat No: 3	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4316
Coordinates (GDA94): 752923.7E; 6500028.2N		Elevation (m): 366.1
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Flood-out/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: <2%/ 20-60mm/ Angular platy		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 60%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.25-0.5m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Alyxia buxifolia</i>		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>		
<i>Calandrinia polyandra</i> (A)		
<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Lawrenzia diffusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>		
<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>		
<i>Westringia cephalantha</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 816-818
Quadrat No: 4	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4321
Coordinates (GDA94): 753178.2E; 6500205.2N		Elevation (m): 362.8
Aspect: West	Fire (yrs): 40	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red brown/ Uniform/ Sandy clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 40%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>	<i>Acacia colletioides</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>		
<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		
<i>Thysanotus dichotomus</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 819-821
Quadrat No: 5	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4325
Coordinates (GDA94): 753107.5E; 6500579.5N		Elevation (m): 358.7
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Flat/ Closed depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform/ Playa/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Silty clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 3-6m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>	<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i>		
<i>Eremophila maculata</i>		
<i>Frankenia setosa</i>		
<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>		
<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		
<i>Tecticornia halocnemoides</i>		
<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 822-824
Quadrat No: 6	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4329
Coordinates (GDA94): 753464.0E; 6500573.9N		Elevation (m): 360.5
Aspect: East	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Flat/ Closed depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Playa/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 60%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form:	Growth form:	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height:	Height:	Height: 0.25-0.5m
Crown cover:	Crown cover:	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
Nil	Nil	Tecticornia indica
ALL TAXA		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Bromus diandrus (W)(A)</i>		
<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>		
<i>Frankenia setosa</i>		
<i>Gunniopsis intermedia</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Maireana carnososa</i>		
<i>Tecticornia indica</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 825-827
Quadrat No: 7	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4333
Coordinates (GDA94): 753726.3E; 6500300.4N		Elevation (m): 364.5
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 40	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red brown/ Sandy clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 15%		
Cover bare ground: 60%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>	<i>Acacia colletioides</i>	<i>Lomandra effusa</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 828-830
Quadrat No: 8	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4337
Coordinates (GDA94): 753447.1E; 6500044.4N		Elevation (m): 356.4
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Closed Depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Playa/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 5%		
Cover bare ground: 20%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form:	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height:	Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover:	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
Nil	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 831-833
Quadrat No: 9	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4341
Coordinates (GDA94): 753363.8E; 6499682.9N		Elevation (m): 357.7
Aspect: SW	Fire (yrs): 40	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light red/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 20%		
Cover bare ground: 60%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Maireana georgei</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 834-836
Quadrat No: 10	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4345
Coordinates (GDA94): 752904.0E; 6500948.1N		Elevation (m): 353.6
Aspect: West	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Heavy clay/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 30%		
Cover bare ground: 70%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <1%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>		
<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>		
<i>Grevillea huegelii</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Maireana carnosa</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Panaetia lessonii</i> (A)		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 837-839
Quadrat No: 11	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4349
Coordinates (GDA94): 752952.1E; 6501203.3N		Elevation (m): 356.6
Aspect: West	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red Brown/ Uniform/ Sandy clay loam/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 20%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>	<i>Acacia merrallii</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>		
<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>		
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>		
<i>Scaevola bursariifolia</i>		
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>		
<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>		
<i>Westringia cephalantha</i>		
<i>Westringia rigida</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 840-842
Quadrat No: 12	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4354
Coordinates (GDA94): 752254.3E; 6502872.0N		Elevation (m): 355.8
Aspect: West	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 20%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>	<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 843-845
Quadrat No: 13	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4358
Coordinates (GDA94): 752186.6E; 6502372.9N		Elevation (m): 357.0
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 40	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Top third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Moderately rapid		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Sandy clay loam/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 1-3m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <1%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Acacia colletioides</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Eremophila caperata</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 846-848
Quadrat No: 14	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4362
Coordinates (GDA94): 752525.9E; 6501983.7N		Elevation (m): 354.8
Aspect: West	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light red/ Uniform/ Silty clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 30%		
Cover bare ground: 70%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus celastroides</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 15/10/2025	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 849-851
Quadrat No: 15	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4366
Coordinates (GDA94): 753031.7E; 6502266.0N		Elevation (m): 361.6
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 30%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.25-0.5m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Alyxia buxifolia</i>		
<i>Austrostipa nitida</i> (A)		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Roepera ovata</i> (A)		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>		
<i>Westringia cephalantha</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 847-849
Quadrat No: 16	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4371
Coordinates (GDA94): 750738.8E; 6502094.2N		Elevation (m): 360.6
Aspect: East	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 60%		
Cover bare ground: 90%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <1%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Grevillea acuaria</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Roepera glauca</i> (A)		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 850-852
Quadrat No: 17	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4375
Coordinates (GDA94): 750903.E; 6502383.6N		Elevation (m): 359.4
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Flat/ Closed depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Playa/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 5%		
Cover bare ground: 40%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form:	Growth form:	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height:	Height:	Height: 0.25-0.5m
Crown cover:	Crown cover:	Crown cover: 30-70%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
Nil	Nil	<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Asteridea athrixioides</i> (A)		
<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>		
<i>Frankenia cinerea</i>		
<i>Senecio pinnatifolius</i> (A)		
<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 855-857
Quadrat No: 18	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4379
Coordinates (GDA94): 750763.8E; 6502771.6N		Elevation (m): 367.0
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Clay loam sandy/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 60%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Acacia merrallii</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Asteridea athrixioides</i> (A)		
<i>Austrostipa elegantissima</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Maireana carnososa</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Roepera fruticulosa</i> (A)		
<i>Roepera ovata</i> (A)		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 858-860
Quadrat No: 19	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4383
Coordinates (GDA94): 751139.2E; 6502835.4N		Elevation (m): 366.0
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Closed depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Playa/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ No runoff		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form:	Growth form:	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height:	Height:	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover:	Crown cover:	Crown cover: 30-70%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
Nil	Nil	Tecticornia indica subsp. bidens
ALL TAXA		
<i>Angianthus cornutus</i> (A)		
<i>Bromus diandrus</i> (W)(A)		
<i>Disphyma crassifolium</i>		
<i>Eragrostis falcata</i>		
<i>Roepera halophila</i> (A)		
<i>Senecio pinnatifolius</i> (A)		
<i>Tecticornia indica</i> subsp. <i>bidens</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 861-863
Quadrat No: 20	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4387
Coordinates (GDA94): 751206.3E; 6502151.8N		Elevation (m): 356.0
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Red/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia erinacea</i>		
<i>Atriplex vesicaria</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus myriadena</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Maireana carnosae</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Phebalium multiflorum</i> subsp. <i>multiflorum</i>		
<i>Rhagodia eremaea</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		
<i>Tecticornia disarticulata</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 864-866
Quadrat No: 21	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4391
Coordinates (GDA94): 750754.7E; 6501618.8N		Elevation (m): 371.1
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): Long unburnt	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ Playa/ No effective disturbance		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: <10%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>	<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Beyeria sulcata</i> var. <i>brevipes</i>		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus gracilis</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Phebalium filifolium</i>		
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>		
<i>Senna artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>		
<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>		
<i>Westringia rigida</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 868-870
Quadrat No: 22	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4395
Coordinates (GDA94): 750548.4E; 6502540.2N		Elevation (m): 358.1
Aspect: East	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Clay loam sandy/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 1-3m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover:
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Eremophila caperata</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Eremophila caperata</i>		
<i>Erymophyllum ramosum</i> (A)		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Olearia pimeleoides</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 871-873
Quadrat No: 23	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4399
Coordinates (GDA94): 752121.1E; 6501866.9N		Elevation (m): 362.1
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Clay loam sandy/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 60%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Lomandra effusa</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Eremophila caperata</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salicola</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lomandra effusa</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Melaleuca zeteticorum</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 867-869
Quadrat No: 24	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4403
Coordinates (GDA94): 752242.8E; 6501932.1N		Elevation (m): 356.1
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Open depression/ Bottom third of the height of the landform element/ Gully/ No effective disturbance except for grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 10%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Chenopod shrub
Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m	Height: < 0.2 m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Tecticornia halocnemoides</i>	<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Atriplex codonocarpa</i> (A)		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Melaleuca lateriflora</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i> (A)(W)		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		
<i>Tecticornia halocnemoides</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 870-872
Quadrat No: 25	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4407
Coordinates (GDA94): 751770.9E; 6501143.9N		Elevation (m): 369.5
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Hillslope/ No effective disturbance except for grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: 50-90%/ 2-6mm/ Subangular		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 3-6m	Height: 0.5-1m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Phebalium filifolium</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia concolorans</i>		
<i>Beyeria sulcata</i> var. <i>brevipes</i>		
<i>Eremophila dempsteri</i>		
<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus oleosa</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salmonophloia</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i> (A)(W)		
<i>Phebalium filifolium</i>		
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		
<i>Templetonia ceracea</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 873-875
Quadrat No: 26	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4411
Coordinates (GDA94): 751593.5E; 6500927.7N		Elevation (m): 370.4
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Mid/ Mid slope/ Top third of the height of the landform element/ Hillslope/ Limited clearing		
Coarse fragments on the surface: 50-90%/ 20-60mm/ Subangular		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Silty clay loam/ Soft		
Cover leaf litter: 30%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <1%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus vittata</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Acacia merrallii</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia merrallii</i>		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus vittata</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i> (A)(W)		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>		

Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 876-878
Quadrat No: 27	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4418
Coordinates (GDA94): 751780.4E; 6500454.4N		Elevation (m): 373.9
Aspect: South	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Good
Landform: Mid/ Upper slope/ Top third of the height of the landform element/ Hillslope/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: 50-90%/ 20-60mm/ Angular		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Slightly rocky/ Slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Silty clay loam/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 30%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree Mallee	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 1-3m	Height: 0.5-1m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: <10%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i>	<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>	<i>Olearia muelleri</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Acacia colletioides</i>		
<i>Dodonaea stenozyga</i>		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus corrugata</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salmonophloia</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Phebalium multiflorum</i>		
<i>Westringia cephalantha</i>		

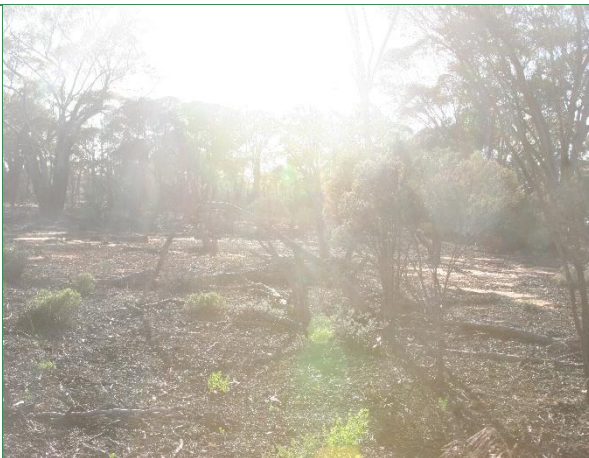
Project Name: Southern Star		
Date: 16/10/25	Botanist: JW	Photo number (NW corner): 879-881
Quadrat No: 28	Quadrat size/shape: 20m x 20m/Square	Waypoint: 4422
Coordinates (GDA94): 752261.1E; 6500645.4N		Elevation (m): 357.4
Aspect: North	Fire (yrs): 60	Condition rating: Very good
Landform: Flat/ Middle third of the height of the landform element/ Plain/ No effective disturbance except grazing by hoofed animals		
Coarse fragments on the surface: Nil		
Rock outcrop (abundance/runoff): Nil/ Very slow		
Soil (profile/field texture/soil surface): Light brown/ Uniform/ Heavy clay/ Firm		
Cover leaf litter: 40%		
Cover bare ground: 80%		
Upper stratum	Mid-stratum	Lower stratum
Growth form: Tree	Growth form: Shrub	Growth form: Shrub
Height: 6-12m	Height: 3-6m	Height: 1-3m
Crown cover: 30-70%	Crown cover: 10-30%	Crown cover: 10-30%
Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:	Dominant taxa:
<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>	<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>	<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>
ALL TAXA		
<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>		
<i>Eremophila ionantha</i>		
<i>Eremophila scoparia</i>		
<i>Erymophyllum ramosum</i> (A)		
<i>Eucalyptus longicornis</i>		
<i>Eucalyptus salubris</i>		
<i>Exocarpos aphyllus</i>		
<i>Lycium australe</i>		
<i>Melaleuca pauperiflora</i>		
<i>Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum</i> (A)(W)		
<i>Olearia muelleri</i>		
<i>Sclerolaena uniflora</i>		
<i>Scaevola spinescens</i>		
<i>Waitzia fitzgibbonii</i> (A)		

APPENDIX F:
QUADRAT PHOTOGRAPHS

Q1			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q2			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q3			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q4			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q5			
Directions	East	South-East	South

Q6			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q7			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q8			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q9			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q10			
Directions	East	South-East	South

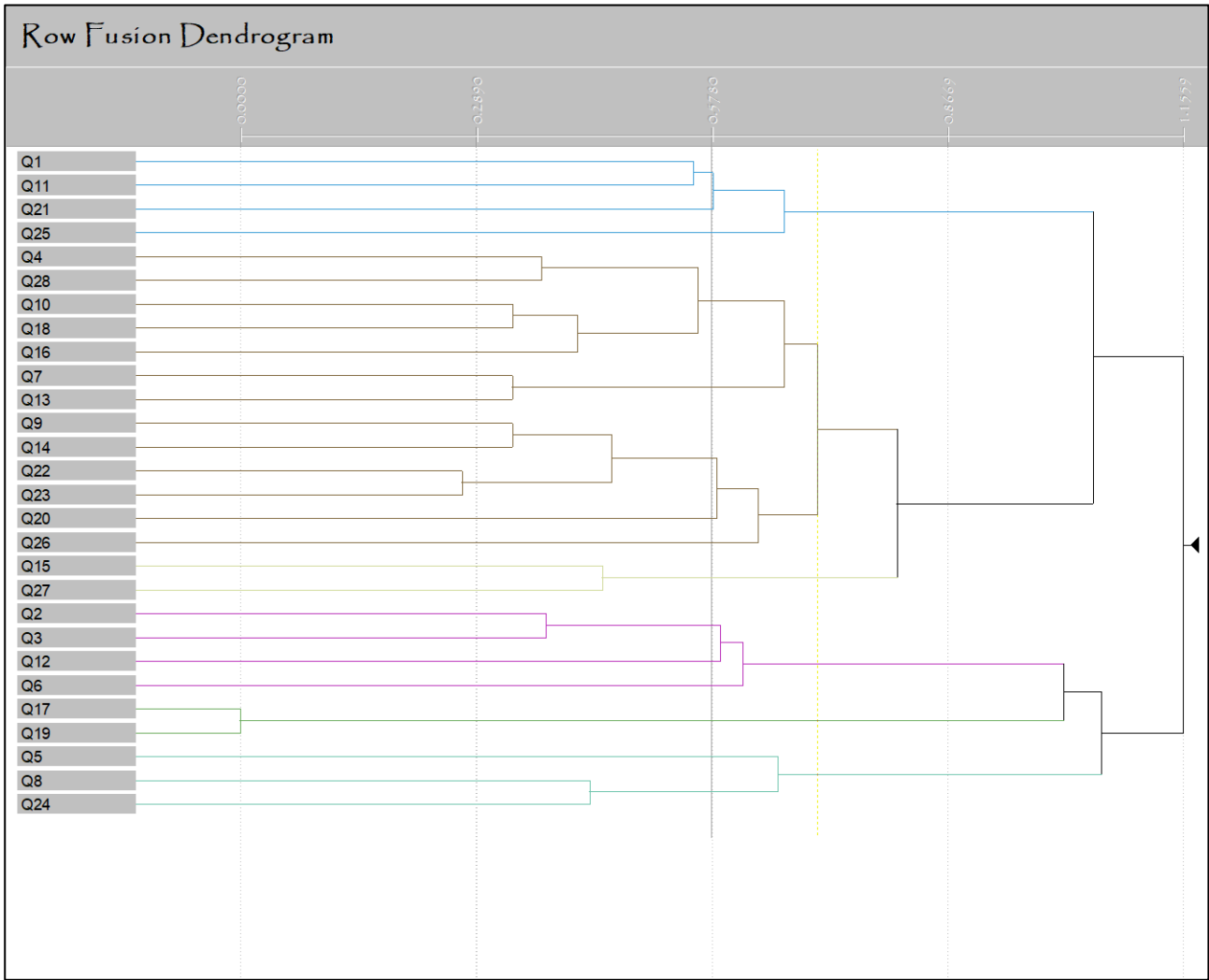
Q11			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q12			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q13			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q14			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q15			
Directions	East	South-East	South

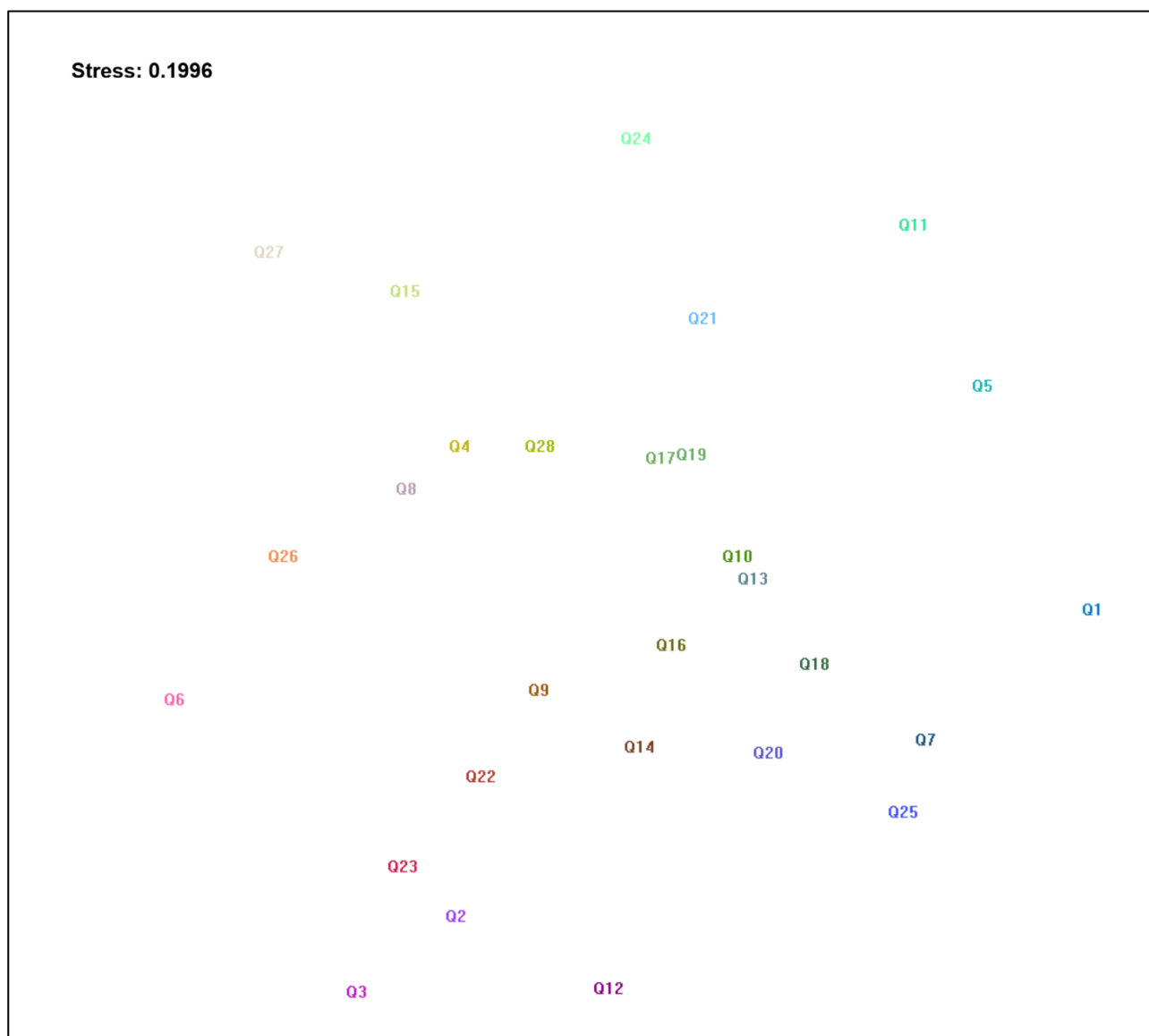
Q16			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q17			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q18			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q19			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q20			
Directions	East	South-East	South

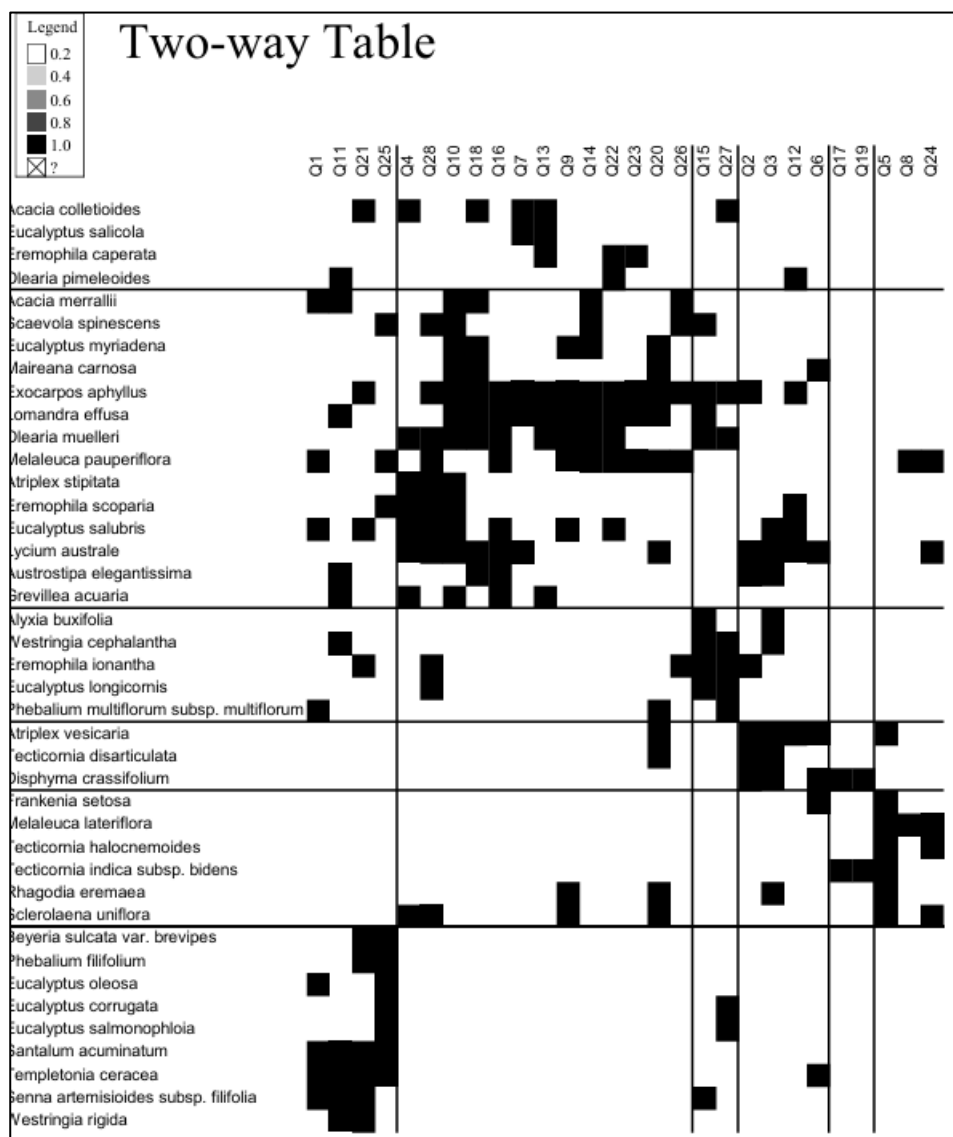
Q21			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q22	No photo available		
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q23			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q24			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q25			
Directions	East	South-East	South

Q26			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q27			
Directions	East	South-East	South
Q28			

APPENDIX G:
PATN ANALYSIS RESULTS







APPENDIX H:

DANDJOO SEARCH RESULTS

Dandjoo Vascular Flora Species List



Source: Dandjoo – Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

Method: User defined circle: [[119.6567, -31.5949]] 27.0 km.

Dandjoo Export: bio_species_list_public_2025-12-18T09_34_09.114587+08_00_filtered_flora.xlsm

Filter: data_provider: ['WA Herbarium'], kingdoms: ['Plantae']

Class	Order	Family	Taxon	Common Name	Estab.	Code
Liliopsida	Alismatales	Juncaginaceae Rich.	Triglochin sp. A Flora of Australia (G.J. Keighery 2477)		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Arthropodium curvipes		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Chamaexeros fimbriata		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Chamaexeros macranthera		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Laxmannia paleacea		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Lomandra collina	Pale Mat Rush	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Thysanotus patersonii	Paterson's Fringed Lily	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Asparagaceae Juss.	Thysanotus speckii		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Boryaceae (Baker) M.V Borya	constricta		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Hemerocallidaceae R.B	Caesia sp. Great Victoria Desert (C. Tauss 2835)		native	P2
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Iridaceae Juss.	Moraea miniata		alien	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Caladenia incensum	Glistening spider orchid	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Caladenia microchila	Western Wispy Spider Orchid	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Caladenia roei	Ant Orchid	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Caladenia sigmoidea	Sigmoid Spider Orchid	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Caladenia x tryphera		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Cyanicula amplexans		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Ericksonella saccharata		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Pterostylis mutica	Midget Greenhood	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Pterostylis picta	Painted Rufous Greenhood	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Pterostylis roensis	Rufous Greenhood	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Pterostylis sargentii	Frog Greenhood	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Pterostylis setulosa	Hairy-stemmed Snail Orchid	native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Orchidaceae Juss.	Thelymitra petrophila		native	
Liliopsida	Asparagales	Xanthorrhoeaceae Durr	Xanthorrhoea nana		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Lepidosperma sanguinolentum		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Lepidosperma sp. Mt Caudan (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2081)		native	P1
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Lepidosperma sp. Parker Range (N. Gibson & M. Lyons 2094)		native	P1
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Schoenus hexandrus		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Schoenus nanus	Tiny Bog Rush	native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Cyperaceae Juss.	Schoenus subaphyllus		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Ecdeiocoleaceae D.F.C	Ecdeiocolea monostachya		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Aira cupaniana	Silvery Hairgrass	alien	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Amphipogon caricinus var. caricinus		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Amphipogon sp. Southern Cross (T.D. Macfarlane et al. TDM 7193)		native	P1
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa hemipogon		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa nitida		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa puberula		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa scabra		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa trichophylla		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Austrostipa variabilis		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Bromus rubens		alien	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Lachnagrostis filiformis		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Pentameris airoides	False Hairgrass	alien	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Pentameris airoides subsp. airoides		alien	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Rytidosperma caespitosum		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Rytidosperma setaceum		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Triodia tomentosa		native	
Liliopsida	Poales	Poaceae Barnhart	Vulpia myuros		alien	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Apiaceae Lindl.	Daucus glochidiatus	Australian Carrot	native	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Apiaceae Lindl.	Platysace juncea		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Araliaceae Juss.	Hydrocotyle corynophora		native	P1
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Araliaceae Juss.	Hydrocotyle diantha		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Araliaceae Juss.	Hydrocotyle intertexta		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Araliaceae Juss.	Hydrocotyle rugulosa		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Apiales	Pittosporaceae R.Br.	Pittosporum angustifolium		mixed	
Magnoliopsid.	Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J.	Angianthus tomentosus	Camel-grass	native	
Magnoliopsid.	Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J.	Asteridea athrixioides		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J.	Brachyscome perpusilla		native	
Magnoliopsid.	Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J.	Ceratogyne obionoides		native	

Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Chthonocephalus pseudevax	Woolly Groundheads	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Cotula cotuloides		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Gnephosis tridens		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Hypochaeris glabra	Smooth Cats-ear	alien
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Isoetopsis graminifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Microseris walteri		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Millotia newbeyi		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Millotia perpusilla		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Millotia tenuifolia var. tenuifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Myriocephalus pygmaeus		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Notisia intonsa		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Olearia magniflora		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Olearia muelleri		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Olearia pimeleoides		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Olearia sp. Eremicola (Diels & Pritzel s.n. PERTH 00449628)		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Panaetia lessonii		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Rhodanthe chlorocephala subsp. rosea		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Rhodanthe heterantha		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Rhodanthe oppositifolia subsp. oppositifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Rhodanthe rubella		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Siemssenia capillaris Steetz		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Siloxerus pygmaeus (A.Gray) P.S.Short		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Vittadinia humerata		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Waitzia acuminata	Orange Immortelle	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Asteraceae Bercht. & J. Waitzia fitzgibbonii		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Dampiera eriocephala		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Dampiera obliqua		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Dampiera stenostachya	Narrow-spiked Dampiera	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia berardiana		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia dyeri		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia heatheriana		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia mimuloides		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia pinifolia	Pine-leaved Goodenia	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia pinnatifida	Cutleaf Goodenia	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia pusilliflora		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Goodenia watsonii subsp. watsonii		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Goodeniaceae R.Br. Scaevola spinescens	Currant Bush	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Levenhookia leptantha		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Levenhookia stipitata		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium androsaceum	Book Triggerplant	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium choreanthum	Dancing Triggerplant	native P3
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium dielsianum	Tangle Triggerplant	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium limbatum	Fringed-leaved Triggerplant	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium repens	Matted Triggerplant	native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium salmoneum		native
Magnoliopsid. Asterales	Stylidiaceae R.Br. Stylidium yilgarnense	Yilgarn Triggerplant	native
Magnoliopsid. Brassicales	Brassicaceae Burnett Lepidium genistoides		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Brassicales	Brassicaceae Burnett Stenopetalum filifolium		native
Magnoliopsid. Brassicales	Brassicaceae Burnett Stenopetalum lineare var. lineare		native
Magnoliopsid. Brassicales	Brassicaceae Burnett Stenopetalum sphaerocarpum		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Amaranthaceae Juss. Ptilotus drummondii	Narrowleaf Mulla Mulla	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Amaranthaceae Juss. Ptilotus holosericeus		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Atriplex semilunaris	Annual Saltbush	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Atriplex vesicaria		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Eriochiton sclerolaenoides		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Maireana erioclada		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Maireana trichoptera	Downy Bluebush	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Sclerolaena diacantha	Grey Copperburr	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Sclerolaena drummondii		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Sclerolaena parviflora	Small-flower Saltbush	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Tecticornia disarticulata		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Tecticornia doliiformis	Samphire	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Chenopodiaceae Vent. Tecticornia indica subsp. bidens		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Droseraceae Salisb. Drosera andersoniana	Sturdy Sundew	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Droseraceae Salisb. Drosera browniana		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Droseraceae Salisb. Drosera rupicola		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Droseraceae Salisb. Drosera sp. Branched styles (S.C. Coffey 193)		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Frankeniaceae Desv. Frankenia interioris Ostenf.		native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Montiaceae Raf. Calandrinia calyptata	Pink Purslane	native

Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Montiaceae Raf.	Calandrinia eremaea	Twining Purslane	native
Magnoliopsid. Caryophyllales	Montiaceae Raf.	Calandrinia granulifera	Pygmy Purslane	native
Magnoliopsid. Celastrales	Celastraceae R.Br.	Psammomoya choretroides		native
Magnoliopsid. Celastrales	Celastraceae R.Br.	Stackhousia sp. Hairy fruited (E.N.S. Jackson 1387)		native
Magnoliopsid. Dilleniales	Dilleniaceae Salisb.	Hibbertia eatoniae		native
Magnoliopsid. Dilleniales	Dilleniaceae Salisb.	Hibbertia exasperata		native
Magnoliopsid. Dilleniales	Dilleniaceae Salisb.	Hibbertia glomerosa	Guinea-flower	native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Acrotriche lancifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Leucopogon sp. Avon (J. Buegge D34)		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Leucopogon sp. Boorabbin (K.R. Newbey 8374)		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Leucopogon sp. Coolgardie (M. Hislop & F. Hort MH 3197)		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Leucopogon sp. outer wheatbelt (M. Hislop 30)		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Leucopogon validus		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Melichrus sp. Coolgardie (K.R. Newbey 8698)		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Styphelia browniae		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Ericaceae Juss.	Styphelia hamulosa		native
Magnoliopsid. Ericales	Primulaceae Borkh.	Lysimachia arvensis	Pimpernel	alien
Magnoliopsid. Euasterids I	Boraginaceae Juss.	Halganina andromedifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Euasterids I	Boraginaceae Juss.	Omphalolappula concava		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia asepala		native P2
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia assimilis subsp. assimilis		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia beauverdiana	Pukkati	native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia camptoclada		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia chrysella		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia colletioides	Wait-a-while	native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia concolorans		native P2
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia consanguinea		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia crenulata		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia deficiens		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia desertorum var. nudipes		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia erinacea		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia hemiteles		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia heteroneura var. jutsonii		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia inaequiloba		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia inceana subsp. conformis		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia intricata S.Moore		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia kalgoorliensis R.S.Cowan & Maslin		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia merrallii F.Muell.		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia multispicata		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia nigripilosa		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia nigripilosa subsp. nigripilosa		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia poliochroa		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia pravifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia rendlei		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia rossei		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia sphacelata Benth. subsp. sphacelata		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia steedmanii Maiden & Blakely subsp. steedmanii		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia warramaba		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Acacia yorkkrinensis subsp. acrita		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Bossiaea celata		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Chorizema circinale		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Daviesia argillacea		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Daviesia croniniana		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Daviesia grahamii		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Daviesia nematophylla		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Erichsenia uncinata		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Eutaxia lasiocalyx		native P2
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Gastrolobium aculeatum		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Gastrolobium floribundum	Wodjil Poison	native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Gastrolobium parviflorum		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Gompholobium gompholobioides		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Gompholobium viscidulum		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Leptosema daviesioides		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Mirbelia trichocalyx		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Senna artemisioides subsp. filifolia		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Templetonia aculeata		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Fabaceae Lindl.	Templetonia ceracea		native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Polygalaceae Hoffmann	Comesperma scoparium	Broom Milkwort	native
Magnoliopsid. Fabales	Polygalaceae Hoffmann	Comesperma spinosum		native

Magnoliopsid: Fabales	Polygalaceae Hoffmanr	Comesperma volubile		native	
Magnoliopsid: Fagales	Casuarinaceae R.Br.	Allocasuarina acutivalvis subsp. acutivalvis		native	
Magnoliopsid: Fagales	Casuarinaceae R.Br.	Allocasuarina campestris		native	
Magnoliopsid: Fagales	Casuarinaceae R.Br.	Allocasuarina corniculata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Fagales	Casuarinaceae R.Br.	Allocasuarina helmsii		native	
Magnoliopsid: Fagales	Casuarinaceae R.Br.	Allocasuarina spinosissima (C.A.Gardner) L.A.S.Johnson		native	
Magnoliopsid: Gentianales	Loganiaceae Mart.	Orianthera exilis		native	P2
Magnoliopsid: Geraniales	Geraniaceae Juss.	Erodium cicutarium		alien	
Magnoliopsid: Geraniales	Geraniaceae Juss.	Erodium cygnorum		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Brachysola coerulea		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Cyanostegia angustifolia	Tinsel-flower	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Dicrastylis parvifolia		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Hemigenia pedunculata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Hemigenia westringioides		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Microcorys elatoides	Mount Holland Microcorys	native	P1
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Microcorys sp. Forrestania (V. English 2004)		native	P4
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Pityrodia lepidota		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Prostanthera incurvata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Prostanthera nanophylla		native	P3
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Prostanthera semiteres		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Teucrium diabolicum	Devil's Germander	native	P3
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Westringia acifolia		native	P1
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Westringia cephalantha		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Lamiaceae Martinov	Westringia rigida	Stiff Westringia	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Phrymaceae Schauers	Glossostigma drummondii	Mudmat	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila caerulea subsp. merrallii	Bruce Rock Eremophila	native	P4
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila clavata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila decipiens subsp. decipiens	Slender Fuschia Bush	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila drummondii	Drummond's Eremophila	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila granitica	Granite Poverty Bush	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila inflata	Swollen-flowered Eremophila	native	P4
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila interstans subsp. interstans		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila ionantha	Violet-flowered Eremophila	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila metallicorum		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila oppositifolia subsp. angustifolia		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila saligna		native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila scoparia	Broom Bush (	native	
Magnoliopsid: Lamiales	Scrophulariaceae Juss.	Eremophila subfloccosa subsp. lanata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Laurales	Lauraceae Juss.	Cassytha melanantha	Large Dodder-laurel	native	
Magnoliopsid: Laurales	Lauraceae Juss.	Cassytha nodiflora		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malpighiales	Elatinaceae Dumort.	Elatine gratioloides		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malpighiales	Euphorbiaceae Juss.	Bertya dimerostigma		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malpighiales	Euphorbiaceae Juss.	Beyeria sulcata var. sulcata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malpighiales	Euphorbiaceae Juss.	Beyeria sulcata var. brevipes		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malpighiales	Violaceae Batsch	Pigea floribunda			
Magnoliopsid: Malvales	Malvaceae Juss.	Alyogyne hakeifolia		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malvales	Malvaceae Juss.	Commersonia craurophylla		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malvales	Malvaceae Juss.	Lawrenzia squamata		native	
Magnoliopsid: Malvales	Malvaceae Juss.	Seringia adenogyna C.F.Wilkins		native	P3
Magnoliopsid: Malvales	Malvaceae Juss.	Seringia velutina (Steetz) F.Muell.		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Baeckea elderiana		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Balaustion grandibracteatum subsp. grandibracteatum			P3
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Balaustion grandibracteatum subsp. junctura			P2
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Beaufortia bracteosa		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Beaufortia orbifolia	Ravensthorpe Bottlebrush	native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Beaufortia puberula	Hairy-leaved Beaufortia	native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Calytrix breviseta subsp. stipulosa		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Calytrix tetragona	Common Fringe-myrtle	native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Chamelaucium pauciflorum subsp. pauciflorum		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Chamelaucium pauciflorum subsp. Perenjori (B.J. Conn 2181)		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Chamelaucium sp. Bendering (T.J. Alford 110)		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Chamelaucium sp. Parker Range (B.H. Smith 1255)		native	P1
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Chamelaucium virgatum		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eremaea pauciflora var. pauciflora		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus aequioperta		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus aspratilis		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus calycogona		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus calycogona subsp. calycogona		native	
Magnoliopsid: Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus calycogona subsp. miraculum		native	P1

Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus capillosa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus celastroides	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus corrugata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus cylindriflora	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus cylindrocarpa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus ecdysiastes	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus extensa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus flocktoniae	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus griffithsii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus incerta	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus kochii subsp. yellowdinensis	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus leptopoda subsp. leptopoda	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus livida	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus longicornis	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus longissima	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus loxophleba subsp. lissophloia	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus melanoxylon	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus moderata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus myriadena	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus oleosa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus olivina	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus petraea	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus phenax subsp. phenax	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus platycorys	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus polita Brooker & Hopper subsp. polita	native	P3
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus proluxa D.Nicolle	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus rigidula Maiden subsp. rigidula	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus salmonophloia F.Muell.	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus salubris F.Muell.	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus sheathiana Maiden	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus tenera L.A.S.Johnson & K.D.Hill	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus tephroclada L.A.S.Johnson & K.D.Hill	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus transcontinentalis Maiden	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus urna subsp. xesta D.Nicolle & M.E.French	native	P3
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus virella (Brooker) D.Nicolle & M.E.French	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus vittata D.Nicolle	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Eucalyptus yilgarnensis (Maiden) Brooker	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Euryomyrtus leptospermoides	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Euryomyrtus maidenii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Homalocalyx pulcherrimus	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Hysterobaeckea ochropetala subsp. reliqua	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Leptospermopsis fastigiata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Malleostemon tuberculatus	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca acuminata subsp. acuminata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca calyptroides	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca cordata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca eleuterostachya	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca grieviana	native	P1
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca hamata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca johnsonii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca lateriflora	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca laxiflora	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca leiocarpa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca pauperiflora subsp. fastigiata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca sparsiflora	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Melaleuca vinnula	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Micromyrtus erichsenii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Micromyrtus obovata	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Micromyrtus racemosa	native	Parent of co
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Thryptomene kochii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia acerosa var. preissii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia chrysantha	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia dasystylis subsp. dasystylis	native	P2
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia eriocephala	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia helmsii	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia inclusa	native	
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia mitodes	native	P3
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia multiflora subsp. solox	native	P2
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia picta	Painted Featherflower	native

Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia plumosa var. incrassata		native
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia pritzelii	Pritzel's Featherflower	native
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia pulchella		native P2
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia rennieana		native
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia roei subsp. meiogona		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Myrtales	Myrtaceae Juss.	Verticordia stenopetala		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Adenanthos argyreus	Little Woollybush	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Banksia audax		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Banksia lullfitzii		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Banksia shanklandiorum		native P4
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Conospermum croniniae		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Conospermum sigmoideum		native P2
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea acuaria		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea cagiana		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea ceratocarpa		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea didymobotrya		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea hookeriana subsp. apiciloba		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea huegelii		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea incrassata		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea lissopleura		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea obliquistigma subsp. obliquistigma		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea oncogyne		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea paradoxa	Bottlebrush Grevillea	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea phillipsiana		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea prostrata	Pallarup Grevillea	native P4
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea teretifolia	Round Leaf Grevillea	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Grevillea tetrapleura		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea commutata		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea erecta		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea francisiana	Emu Tree	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea kippistiana		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea newbeyana		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea pendens		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea platysperma	Cricket Ball Hakea	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Hakea subsulcata		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Isopogon robustus		native CR
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Isopogon scabriusculus subsp. stenophyllus		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Persoonia coriacea	Leathery-leaf Persoonia	native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Persoonia inconspicua		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Persoonia quinquenervis		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Petrophile circinata		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Petrophile merrallii		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Petrophile seminuda		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Petrophile stricta		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Synaphea interioris		native
Magnoliopsid. Proteales	Proteaceae Juss.	Synaphea spinulosa subsp. major		native
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Cryptandra apetala var. anomala		native
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Cryptandra crispula		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Cryptandra minutifolia subsp. brevistyla		native
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Stenanthemum bremerense Rye		native P4
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Stenanthemum Reissek		
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Stenanthemum stipulosum		native
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Rhamnaceae Juss.	Trymalium myrtillus subsp. myrtillus		native
Magnoliopsid. Rosales	Urticaceae Juss.	Parietaria cardiostegia		native
Magnoliopsid. Santalales	Loranthaceae Juss.	Amyema benthamii		native
Magnoliopsid. Santalales	Loranthaceae Juss.	Amyema miquelii	Stalked Mistletoe	native
Magnoliopsid. Santalales	Santalaceae R.Br.	Exocarpos aphyllus	Leafless Ballart	native
Magnoliopsid. Santalales	Santalaceae R.Br.	Leptomeria preissiana		native
Magnoliopsid. Santalales	Santalaceae R.Br.	Santalum acuminatum	Quandong	native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Boronia ternata var. ternata		native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Boronia ternata var. promiscua		native P3
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Cyanothamnus fabianoides		native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Cyanothamnus fabianoides subsp. roseus		native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Drummondita hassellii		native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Drummondita wilsonii		native P1
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium canaliculatum		native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium canaliculatum x tuberculatum		
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium filifolium	Slender Phebalium	native
Magnoliopsid. Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium lepidotum		native

Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium megaphyllum	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium multiflorum	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium multiflorum subsp. multiflorum	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Rutaceae Juss.	Phebalium tuberculosum	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Sapindaceae Juss.	Dodonaea bursariifolia	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Sapindaceae Juss.	Dodonaea caespitosa	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Sapindaceae Juss.	Dodonaea lobulata	Bead Hopbush
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Sapindaceae Juss.	Dodonaea microzyga var. acrolobata	native
Magnoliopsid: Sapindales	Sapindaceae Juss.	Dodonaea stenozyga	native
Magnoliopsid: Saxifragales	Crassulaceae J.St.-Hil.	Crassula peduncularis	Purple Stonecrop
Magnoliopsid: Saxifragales	Haloragaceae R.Br.	Glischrocaryon angustifolium	native
Magnoliopsid: Saxifragales	Haloragaceae R.Br.	Haloragis trigonocarpa	native
Magnoliopsid: Solanales	Convolvulaceae Juss.	Wilsonia humilis	Silky Wilsonia
Magnoliopsid: Solanales	Solanaceae Juss.	Solanum plicatile (S.Moore) Symon	native
Magnoliopsid: Zygophyllales	Zygophyllaceae R.Br.	Roepera apiculata	native
Magnoliopsid: Zygophyllales	Zygophyllaceae R.Br.	Roepera eremaea	native
Pinopsida	Pinales	Cupressaceae Gray	Callitris canescens
Pinopsida	Pinales	Cupressaceae Gray	Callitris columellaris
Pinopsida	Pinales	Cupressaceae Gray	Callitris preissii
Pinopsida	Pinales	Cupressaceae Gray	Callitris roei

Summary by Class	
Class	Taxa
Liliopsida	49
Magnoliopsida	372
Pinopsida	4
TOTAL	425

Top 5 Families by Species Count	
Family	Taxa
Myrtaceae Juss.	94
Fabaceae Lindl.	48
Proteaceae Juss.	40
Asteraceae Bercht.	29
Poaceae Barnhart	17

Top 5 Genera by Species Count	
Genus	Taxa
Eucalyptus	42
Acacia	30
Verticordia	15
Grevillea	15
Eremophila	13

Summary by Conservation Code	
Code	Taxa
P1	17
P2	10
P3	20
P4	6
CR	1
Parent of conservat	1

Summary by Establishment Type	
Establishment	Taxa
native	406
alien	9
mixed	5

Dandjoo Vertebrate Fauna Species List



Source: Dandjoo – Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

Method: User defined circle: [[119.6567, -31.5949]] 27.0 km.

Dandjoo Export: bio_species_list_public_2025-12-18T09_32_32.914604+08_00_filtered_fauna.xlsm

Filter: Kingdom = Animalia, Phylum = Chordata

Class	Order	Family	Taxon	Common Name	Estab.	Code
Amphibia	Anura	Limnodynastidae	Heleioporus albopunctatus	Western Spotted Frog	native	
Amphibia	Anura	Limnodynastidae	Neobatrachus albigipes		native	
Amphibia	Anura	Limnodynastidae	Neobatrachus kunapalari		native	
Amphibia	Anura	Myobatrachidae	Pseudophryne guentheri	Crawling Toadlet	native	
Amphibia	Anura	Myobatrachidae	Pseudophryne occidentalis	Western Toadlet	native	
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Aquila audax		native	
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Circus assimilis		native	
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Hieraaetus morphnoides		native	
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Lophoictinia isura			
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Milvus migrans		native	
Aves	Accipitriformes	Accipitridae	Tachyspiza cirrocephala		native	
Aves	Anseriformes	Anatidae	Chenonetta jubata		native	
Aves	Anseriformes	Anatidae	Tadorna tadornoides		native	
Aves	Apodiformes	Aegothelidae	Aegothales cristatus		native	
Aves	Caprimulgiformes	Caprimulgidae	Eurostopodus argus		native	
Aves	Caprimulgiformes	Podargidae	Podargus strigoides		native	
Aves	Casuariiformes	Casuariidae	Dromaius novaehollandiae		native	
Aves	Charadriiformes	Turnicidae	Turnix varius		native	
Aves	Charadriiformes	Turnicidae	Turnix velox		native	
Aves	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Ocyphaps lophotes		native	
Aves	Columbiformes	Columbidae	Phaps chalcoptera		native	
Aves	Coraciiformes	Meropidae	Merops ornatus		native	
Aves	Cuculiformes	Cuculidae	Cacomantis flabelliformis		native	
Aves	Cuculiformes	Cuculidae	Chalcites basalis			
Aves	Cuculiformes	Cuculidae	Chalcites lucidus			
Aves	Cuculiformes	Cuculidae	Heteroscenes pallidus			
Aves	Falconiformes	Falconidae	Falco berigora		native	
Aves	Falconiformes	Falconidae	Falco cenchroides		native	
Aves	Falconiformes	Falconidae	Falco longipennis		native	
Aves	Galliformes	Megapodiidae	Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	native	VU
Aves	Galliformes	Phasianidae	Pavo cristatus		alien	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Acanthiza apicalis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Acanthiza chrysorrhoa		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Acanthiza uropygialis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Calamanthus campestris		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Calamanthus cautus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Gerygone fusca		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Pyrrholaemus brunneus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Acanthizidae	Smicronis brevirostris	Weebill	native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Artamus cinereus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Artamus cyanopterus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Artamus personatus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Cracticus nigrogularis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Cracticus torquatus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Artamidae	Gymnorhina tibicen			
Aves	Passeriformes	Campephagidae	Coracina novaehollandiae (Gmelin, 1789)		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Campephagidae	Lalage tricolor		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Cinclosomatidae	Cinclosoma clarum		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Climacteridae	Climacteris rufus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Corvidae	Corvus bennetti		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Corvidae	Corvus coronoides Vigors & Horsfield, 1827		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Cracticidae	Strepera versicolor		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Dicaeidae	Dicaeum hirundinaceum		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Cheramoeca leucosterna		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Hirundo neoxena Gould, 1842		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Hirundinidae	Petrochelidon nigricans		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Locustellidae Bonaparte	Cincloramphus mathewsi		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Maluridae	Malurus lamberti		mixed	Parent of co
Aves	Passeriformes	Maluridae	Malurus pulcherimus		native	

Aves	Passeriformes	Maluridae	Stipiturus malachurus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Acanthagenys rufogularis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Anthochaera carunculata		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Certhionyx variegatus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Gavicalis virescens (Vieillot, 1817)		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Gliciphila melanops		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Lichenostomus cratitius		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Lichmera indistincta (Vigors & Horsfield, 1827)		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Manorina flavigula		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Melithreptus brevirostris		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Nesoptilotis leucotis			
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Nesoptilotis leucotis novaenorcae			
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Ptilotula ornata		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Purnella albifrons		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Meliphagidae	Sugomel niger		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Monarchidae Bonaparte	Grallina cyanoleuca (Latham, 1802)		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Neosittidae	Daphoenositta chrysoptera		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Oreoicidae	Oreoica gutturalis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pachycephalidae	Colluricincla harmonica		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pachycephalidae	Pachycephala inornata		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pachycephalidae	Pachycephala occidentalis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pachycephalidae	Pachycephala rufiventris		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pardalotidae	Pardalotus punctatus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pardalotidae	Pardalotus striatus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Drymodes brunneopygia		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Eopsaltria griseogularis			
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Melanodryas cucullata		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Microeca fascians		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Microeca fascians assimilis		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Petroicidae Mathews, 1	Petroica goodenovii		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Pomatostomidae	Pomatostomus superciliosus		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Rhipiduridae	Rhipidura albiscapa Gould, 1840		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Rhipiduridae	Rhipidura leucophrys (Latham, 1802)		native	
Aves	Passeriformes	Zosteropidae	Zosterops lateralis		native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Cacatuidae	Cacatua leadbeateri		native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Cacatuidae	Eolophus roseicapilla			
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittacidae	Neophema elegans		native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittacidae	Psephotellus varius			
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Barnardius zonarius			
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Melopsittacus undulatus		native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Parvipsitta porphyrocephala		native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Platycercus icterotis	Western Rosella	native	
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Platycercus icterotis xanthogenys	Western Rosella (inland)	native	P4
Aves	Psittaciformes	Psittaculidae	Polytelis anthopeplus		native	
Aves	Strigiformes	Strigidae	Ninox boobook		native	
Mammalia	Carnivora	Canidae	Canis familiaris		alien	
Mammalia	Carnivora	Canidae	Vulpes vulpes		alien	
Mammalia	Carnivora	Felidae	Felis catus		alien	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Molossidae	Austronomus australis	White-striped Free-tailed Bat	native	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Molossidae	Ozimops kitcheneri		native	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Vespertilionidae	Chalinolobus gouldii	Gould's Wattled Bat	native	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Vespertilionidae	Chalinolobus morio		native	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Vespertilionidae	Nyctophilus geoffroyi		native	
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Vespertilionidae	Nyctophilus major tor	Central Long-eared Bat	native	P3
Mammalia	Chiroptera	Vespertilionidae	Vespadelus regulus		native	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Antechinomys laniger		native	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Dasyurus geoffroyi		native	VU
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Ningau yvonneae	Southern Ningau	native	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Phascogale calura	Red-tailed Phascogale	native	CD
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Sminthopsis		mixed	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Sminthopsis dolichura		native	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Sminthopsis gilberti		native	
Mammalia	Dasyuromorphia	Dasyuridae	Sminthopsis granulipes		native	
Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Burramyidae	Cercartetus concinnus		native	
Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Macropodidae	Macropus fuliginosus		native	
Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Macropodidae	Notamacropus irma	Western Brush Wallaby	native	P4
Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Macropodidae	Osphranter robustus erubescens		native	

Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Macropodidae	Osphranter rufus		native	
Mammalia	Diprotodontia	Macropodidae	Petrogale lateralis lateralis	Black-flanked Rock-wallaby	native	EN
Mammalia	Lagomorpha	Leporidae	Oryctolagus cuniculus		alien	
Mammalia	Monotremata	Tachyglossidae	Tachyglossus aculeatus		native	
Mammalia	Peramelemorphia	Peramelidae	Isodon fusciventer		native	P4
Mammalia	Rodentia	Muridae	Mus musculus	House Mouse	alien	
Mammalia	Rodentia	Muridae	Notomys mitchellii		native	
Mammalia	Rodentia	Muridae	Pseudomys bolami		native	
Mammalia	Rodentia	Muridae	Pseudomys hermannsburgensis		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus cristatus	Bicycle Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus griseus	Wheatbelt Sand Dragon		
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus ornatus	Ornate Crevice-Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus reticulatus	Western Netted Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus salinarum	Salt Pan Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Ctenophorus scutulatus	Lozenge-marked Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Moloch horridus	Thorny Devil	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Pogona minor (Sternfeld, 1919)		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Pogona minor minor	Western Bearded Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Agamidae	Tympanocryptis pseudopsephos	Goldfields Pebble-mimic Dragon	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Carphodactylidae	Nephruroides stellatus	Starred Knob-tailed Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Crenadactylus ocellatus	South-western clawless gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Diplodactylus granariensis		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Diplodactylus granariensis granariensis	Western stone gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Diplodactylus pulcher	Pretty Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Hesperoedura reticulata	Reticulated Velvet Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Lucasium maini	Main's ground gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Diplodactylidae	Strophurus assimilis	Goldfields Spiny-tailed Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Brachyurophis semifasciatus	Southern Shovel-nosed Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Paroplocephalus atriceps	Lake Cronin Snake	native	P3
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Pseudechis australis	Mulga Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Pseudonaja affinis affinis	Dugite	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Pseudonaja mengdeni	Western Brown Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Pseudonaja modesta	Ringed Brown Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Suta fasciata	Rosen's Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Elapidae	Suta gouldii	Gould's Hooded Snake		
Reptilia	Squamata	Gekkonidae	Christinus marmoratus (Gray, 1845)		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Gekkonidae	Gehyra variegata	Variegated Gehyra	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Gekkonidae	Heteronotia binoei	Bynoe's Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Gekkonidae	Underwoodisaurus milii	Southern Barking Gecko	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Pygopodidae	Delma australis	Marble-faced Delma	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Pygopodidae	Delma fraseri	Fraser's Delma", "Fraser's Legless	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Pythonidae	Morelia spilota imbricata	Carpet Python', 'Western Australian	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Cryptoblepharus buehneri	Buehner's Snake-eyed Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus (Cocteau, 1836)		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Ctenotus leonhardii (Sternfeld, 1919)		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Ctenotus pantherinus	Leopard Ctenotus	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Ctenotus schomburgkii	Sandplain Ctenotus	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Ctenotus uber uber		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Ctenotus xenopleura	Wide-striped Ctenotus	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Cyclodomorphus melanops elongatus	Spinifex Slender Blue-tongue	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Egernia richardi	Woodland Crevice Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Hemiergis initialis		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Hemiergis initialis initialis	Western Earless Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Lerista gerrardii	Bold-striped Robust Slider	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Lerista kingi	King's Lerista	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Liopholis inornata	Desert Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Liopholis multiscutata	Bull Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Menetia greyii	Common Dwarf Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Morethia butleri	Butler's Snake-eye	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Morethia obscura	Shrubland Pale-flecked Morethia	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Tiliqua occipitalis	Western Blue-tongue Skink	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Tiliqua rugosa		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Scincidae	Tiliqua rugosa rugosa	Bobtail	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Typhlopidae Merrem, 1820	Anilius australis Gray, 1845		native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Typhlopidae Merrem, 1820	Anilius bicolor	Dark-spined Blind Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Typhlopidae Merrem, 1820	Anilius bituberculatus	Rough-nosed Blind Snake	native	
Reptilia	Squamata	Varanidae	Varanus gouldii	Bungarra or Sand Goanna', 'Bunga	native	

Reptilia	Squamata	Varanidae	Varanus tristis	Black-headed Monitor	native
----------	----------	-----------	-----------------	----------------------	--------

Summary by Class	
Class	Taxa
Amphibia	5
Aves	99
Mammalia	31
Reptilia	59
TOTAL	194

Top 5 Families by Species Count	
Family	Taxa
Scincidae	21
Meliphagidae	14
Agamidae	10
Acanthizidae	8
Elapidae	8

Summary by Conservation Code	
Code	Taxa
P3	2
P4	3
VU	2
EN	1
CD	1
Parent of conservat	1

Summary by Establishment Type	
Establishment	Taxa
native	173
alien	6
mixed	2

APPENDIX I:

PMST SEARCH RESULTS



Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy,
the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 18-Dec-2025

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	17
Listed Migratory Species:	6

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	10
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	3
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	3
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	None
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eucalypt Woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Aphelocephala leucopsis Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dasyurus geoffroi Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Acacia lanuginophylla Woolly Wattle [55575]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Banksia dolichostyla listed as Banksia sphaerocarpa var. dolichostyla Ironcaps Banksia, Ironcap Banksia [93505]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calectasia pignattiana Stilted Tinsel Lily [82018]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasymalla axillaris Native Foxglove [38829]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Daviesia microcarpa Norseman Pea [56766]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eremophila resinosa Resinous Eremophila [11735]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eremophila viscida Varnish Bush [2394]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gastrolobium graniticum Granite Poison [14872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Isopogon robustus Robust Coneflower [82646]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Roycea pycnophylloides Saltmat [21161]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Condarnin Rock	Nature Reserve	WA
Jilbadji	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Yellowdine	Nature Reserve	WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Parker Range Mt Caudan Iron Ore Haul Road Proposal	2021/8955		Post-Approval

Controlled action			
Iron Ore Project	2010/5435	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Not controlled action			
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

Application for new permit or referral to clear native vegetation

This is the form to submit a referral of proposed clearing or apply for a clearing permit under Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).

Before you submit this form, please check you have completed all the fields for the form type and fully prepared any required supporting documents (maps etc.). The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) or Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS) will return/decline any forms that are not correctly completed.

To find out more about the stages of assessment for clearing permit forms, see the [Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits](#).

Part 1 – Form type

Select your form type. Note: Where appropriate in this form, and unless stated otherwise, the terms ‘application’ and ‘applicant’ also mean ‘referral’ and ‘referrer’ respectively.	☐ Referral of proposed clearing (section 51DA of the EP Act) ☐ Application for an area permit (section 51E of the EP Act) ☒ Application for a purpose permit (section 51E of the EP Act)
Which department are you submitting this form to? If the clearing is for mineral and petroleum activities authorised under the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>, the various petroleum Acts, and/or a State Agreement with areas covered by either mineral or petroleum tenure granted under one of the abovementioned Acts, select ‘Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety’. For all other clearing activities, select ‘Department of Water and Environmental Regulation’.	☒ Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety ☐ Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Part 2 – Applicant details

2.1 Applicant name

For area permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) landowner(s) will be listed as 'permit holders' on the permit. For purpose permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) applicant(s) will go on the permit.	☐ Applying as an individual – complete the following:	
	Title	☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Ms ☐ Other:
	Name(s)	
	☒ Applying as a body corporate or other entity formed at law – complete the following:	
	Name	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
	Australian Company Number (ACN)	161 566 490
☐ Applying as a government entity (e.g. government department, local government authority, or other statutory body)		
	Name	

2.2 Applicant contact details

Provide the contact details for the above (primary contact).

--

2.3 Applicant contact postal details

Provide the postal address for the above individual, body corporate or local government authority (primary contact).

--

2.4 Applicant contact – registered business address

If applying as a company, incorporated body, local government authority or public authority, please also supply the registered business office address.

2.5 Electronic correspondence consent

DWER/DEMIRS prefer to send all correspondence via email. We request that you consent to receiving all correspondence relating to instruments and notices under Part V of the EP Act via email. Please indicate your consent in this section of the form.

I consent that all written correspondence between myself (the applicant) and DWER/DEMIRS (as applicable) about the subject of this form will be exclusively via email, using the email address provided above.	☒ Yes	☐ No
---	--	-----------------------------

2.6 Contact details for enquiries

If different from the applicant's contact details, enter the contact details of a person with whom DWER/DEMIRS should liaise with (e.g. a consultant).

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	52
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Part 3 – Land details

- You must accurately describe the location of the land where your clearing is proposed.
- Provide copies of associated documents registered against the Certificate of Title (limitations, interests, encumbrances or notifications) where the clearing may impact them (i.e. caveats within freehold Lots).
- If you have a large number of properties, please provide the relevant details for each property in a separately attached supporting document.

I have a large number of properties and have given the relevant details in an attached supporting document.	☐ Yes – skip to Part 4 ☒ No
---	--

If 'No' – complete the following:

Land description Provide the following details, as applicable, for all properties: – volume and folio number – lot or location number(s) – crown lease or reserve number – pastoral lease number – mining tenement number	Mining tenements: M77/198, M77/702, M77/660, L77/105		
Street address – Line 1	Burbidge road		
Street address – Line 2	Marvel Loch		
Suburb	Southern Cross		
State	WA	Postcode	6426
Local government area(s)	Shire of Yilgarn		
Land zoning	UCL		

Part 4 – Relationship to landowner

Tell us which of the following options best describes you as the person completing and submitting this form. If you are filling out this form on behalf of the applicant, answer this question as though you are the applicant.

Proof of ownership may include:

- a certificate of title
- a pastoral or mining lease
- public authority that has care, control or management of the land
- other form of lease, land tenure or specific arrangement.

Relationship to landowner (select one of the following options)	Complete the following
☒ I am the landowner	☒ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am lodging a form on behalf of the landowner (e.g. a consultant)	☐ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am acting on the landowner's behalf and will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit (i.e. joint form)	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to act on their behalf and acknowledge they will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit
☐ I am likely to become the landowner	☐ Attach evidence of the pending transfer of ownership, including details of current proprietor on certificate of title, and/or contract of sale ('offer and acceptance')
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities with the landowner's authority and will be the permit holder	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the property(ies) as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I am a person with multiple land parcels within which clearing is proposed	☐ Attach proof of ownership and/or ☐ Attach letters, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the properties as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities through the exercise of power conferred by different legislation (e.g. the <i>Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979</i>)	☐ Provide relevant legislative details:

Part 5 – Proposed clearing

5.1 Maps and/or spatial data

Select which map type(s) you will attach with your form. Note: DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return forms (as applicable) if you do not provide sufficient information for this question.	☒ An ESRI shapefile with the following properties (preferred) • Geometry type: polygon shape • Coordinate system: Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 2020 (geographic latitude/longitude) • Datum: GDA 2020 ☒ An aerial photograph or map with a north arrow, clearly marking the proposed clearing area Note: • An ESRI shapefile must use one of the following filename extensions: .shp, .shx, .dbf, and/or .prj • You must provide an ESRI shapefile if the form requires an assessment under an <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cth) (EPBC Act) accredited process. See Part 8 of this form for more information.
--	---

5.2 Size

- If you propose to clear a patch(es) of vegetation, enter a hectare value for the total size of the area (mark number of trees as zero). For example, “clearing of 5 hectares”.
- If you propose to clear only individual trees (i.e. the shrubs, grasses, groundcover plants will remain intact), provide the number of trees. For example, “clearing of 10 trees”. If any shrubs, grasses, and/or groundcover plants **may** be damaged in the clearing process, enter the total area only.
- If you propose to clear an area of native vegetation within a larger footprint, enter the hectare value for the total size of the area to be cleared (mark number of trees as zero) and the size of the footprint. For example, 5 hectares of clearing within a 10-hectare footprint. This option is only available for purpose permit applications.
- Enter values for **both** number of trees and the size of the area **only if** you are clearing individual trees in one area **and** a patch of vegetation in a different area.
- Please note the following area conversions/calculations:

1 hectare = 10,000 m ²	Area of circle = 3.14 x radius ²
1 acre = 0.4 hectares/4,000 m ²	Area of a rectangle = length x width
1 tree = 0.01 hectares/100 m ²	Area of a triangle = ½ length x perpendicular height

Total area of clearing proposed (hectares)	200 Ha
Footprint of clearing (hectares) (purpose permit only)	696 Ha
Number of individual trees to be cleared	N/A

Note: Calculate the area of a tree based on the area encompassed by the tree's drip line; that being the outermost circumference of the tree's canopy.

5.3 Purpose

Provide the reason for proposed clearing (e.g. road construction, grazing and pasture, hazard reduction, horticulture, timber harvesting etc.). If applicable, provide any additional project overview or explain in detail the activities on the property (e.g. provide context of work proposed and describe how clearing will contribute to overall work activities onsite etc.).	Extraction of gold ore for mineral processing of the Southern Star deposit.
Specify what the final land use will be after clearing	UCL

5.4 Method

Proposed method of clearing (i.e. burning, cutting, draining, flooding, grazing, mechanical clearing/bulldozing or other – specify)	Vegetation will be removed ‘blade up’ by dozer within the permit area. Topsoil will be stripped and retained.
---	---

5.5 Timeframe

Period within which you propose to do the clearing (e.g. 1/7/2022 to 30/8/2024)	Start date: Q4 2026 End date: Q4 2031
---	--

Note: The clearing referral process is not suitable for any clearing that is expected to take longer than two years.

5.6 Pre-application scoping

Historic clearing of native vegetation in the Swan Coastal Plain and Avon Wheatbelt [Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia](#) (IBRA) bioregions has been extensive.

DWER/DEMIRS strongly recommends a pre-application meeting if you propose to clear native vegetation within these bioregions.

Do you propose to clear native vegetation within the Swan Coastal Plain or Avon Wheatbelt bioregions?	☐ Yes – complete section below ☐ I have had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DEMIRS	
	Insert date of meeting and officer name(s):	
	☐ I have contacted DWER/DEMIRS in relation to a pre-application meeting and been advised that a meeting is unnecessary in this case.	
	Insert date of conversation and officer name(s):	

	☐ I have not had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DEMIRS. I understand that this may increase the likelihood of requests for further information and/or delays in assessment. ☒ No – proceed to next question.
--	---

Part 6 – Mitigation hierarchy

6.1 Avoidance and mitigation

Explain how you have, or will, put avoidance and mitigation measures in place to eliminate, reduce, or otherwise mitigate the need for and scale of the proposed clearing of native vegetation.

Attach supporting documents to substantiate your explanation.

Your explanation should demonstrate you have planned the project so that the least clearing possible is to be undertaken. The following questions may help you frame your explanation:

- Why did you select this location and amount of clearing?
- What alternatives to clearing – e.g. engineering solutions – did you consider? (Attach design drawings where applicable)
- What changes, if any, did you make to the location or amount of clearing to reduce the impacts of the clearing?

Note: If you do not demonstrate adequate efforts to avoid and mitigate clearing, DWER/DEMIRS will ask you to do so during the validation of this application. Offsets will only be considered by DWER/DEMIRS as a last resort, once avoidance and minimisation measures have been clearly demonstrated.

Provide the avoidance details (e.g. retention of vegetation on property)	Clearing will be undertaken progressively and areas only cleared when required. Mine design will utilise previously cleared areas where possible to limit new clearing. See Southern Star NVCP Supporting Information attachment for more information.
Provide the mitigation details (e.g. management of weed spread, rehabilitation)	See Southern Star NVCP Supporting Information attachment for more information.

6.2 Offsets

Do you want to submit a clearing offset proposal with your form?	☐ Yes ☒ No
If 'Yes' – please complete and attach Appendix A of the Clearing of native vegetation offsets procedure guideline as a supporting document for your form.	☐ Appendix A attached

Part 7 – Surveys for assessments (IBSA and IMSA)

Do you want to submit marine or biodiversity surveys in support of your form?	☒ Yes ☐ No – skip to Part 8
---	--

7.1 Biodiversity surveys

If you want to submit any biodiversity surveys to support this form, you must follow the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA) [Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments](#) (IBSA). If you do not meet the IBSA requirements, DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return your form.

Please provide the IBSA number(s) – or submission number(s) if the IBSA number has not yet been issued – in the space provided. Note that a submission number is not confirmation that a biodiversity survey has been accepted and is not the same as an IBSA number. IBSA numbers are only issued once a survey has been accepted. Once an IBSA number is issued, please notify DWER/DEMIRS. Please note DWER/DEMIRS will suspend the assessment timeframes for your application until you provide the IBSA number(s).

Have you submitted all the biodiversity surveys that support this form to the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessment ?	☒ Yes ☐ Not applicable
Provide an IBSA number (preferred) or a submission number(s)	IBSASUB-20240729-079A779E

7.2 Marine surveys

If you want to submit any marine surveys to support this form, you must follow the EPA's [Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments](#) (IMSA). If you do not meet the IMSA requirements, DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return your form.

Have you prepared all the marine surveys that support this form in accordance with the EPA's <i>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments</i> ?	☐ Yes ☒ Not applicable
---	--

Part 8 – Assessment bilateral agreement

The native vegetation clearing processes under Part V of the EP Act have been accredited by the Commonwealth of Australia under the EPBC Act and so can be assessed under an assessment bilateral agreement.

To be assessed this way, the proposed clearing action must have been referred to the Commonwealth under the EPBC Act and deemed a '**controlled action**' before you submit this form. DWER/DEMIRS will decline to deal with your application without the proposed clearing first being deemed a controlled action.

For further information, see DWER's [guidance on the assessment bilateral agreement](#).



Application for new permit or referral to clear native vegetation

This is the form to submit a referral of proposed clearing or apply for a clearing permit under Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).

Before you submit this form, please check you have completed all the fields for the form type and fully prepared any required supporting documents (maps etc.). The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) or Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS) will return/decline any forms that are not correctly completed.

To find out more about the stages of assessment for clearing permit forms, see the [Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits](#).

Part 1 – Form type

Select your form type. Note: Where appropriate in this form, and unless stated otherwise, the terms ‘application’ and ‘applicant’ also mean ‘referral’ and ‘referrer’ respectively.	☐ Referral of proposed clearing (section 51DA of the EP Act) ☐ Application for an area permit (section 51E of the EP Act) ☒ Application for a purpose permit (section 51E of the EP Act)
Which department are you submitting this form to? If the clearing is for mineral and petroleum activities authorised under the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>, the various petroleum Acts, and/or a State Agreement with areas covered by either mineral or petroleum tenure granted under one of the abovementioned Acts, select ‘Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety’. For all other clearing activities, select ‘Department of Water and Environmental Regulation’.	☒ Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety ☐ Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

Part 2 – Applicant details

2.1 Applicant name

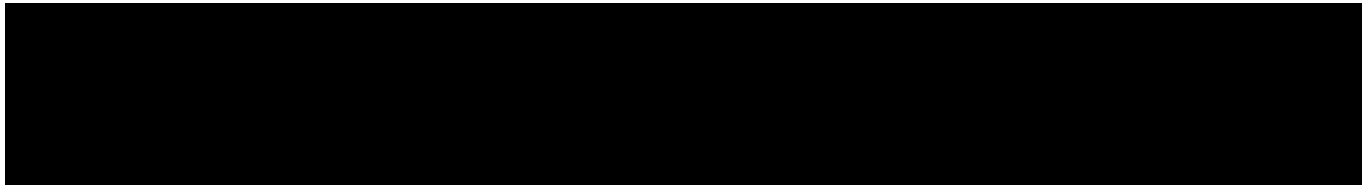
For area permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) landowner(s) will be listed as 'permit holders' on the permit. For purpose permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) applicant(s) will go on the permit.	☐ Applying as an individual – complete the following:	
	Title	☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Ms ☐ Other:
	Name(s)	
	☒ Applying as a body corporate or other entity formed at law – complete the following:	
	Name	Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd
	Australian Company Number (ACN)	161 566 490
☐ Applying as a government entity (e.g. government department, local government authority, or other statutory body)		
	Name	

2.2 Applicant contact details

Provide the contact details for the above (primary contact).

2.3 Applicant contact postal details

Provide the postal address for the above individual, body corporate or local government authority (primary contact).



2.4 Applicant contact – registered business address

If applying as a company, incorporated body, local government authority or public authority, please also supply the registered business office address.

2.5 Electronic correspondence consent

DWER/DEMIRS prefer to send all correspondence via email. We request that you consent to receiving all correspondence relating to instruments and notices under Part V of the EP Act via email. Please indicate your consent in this section of the form.

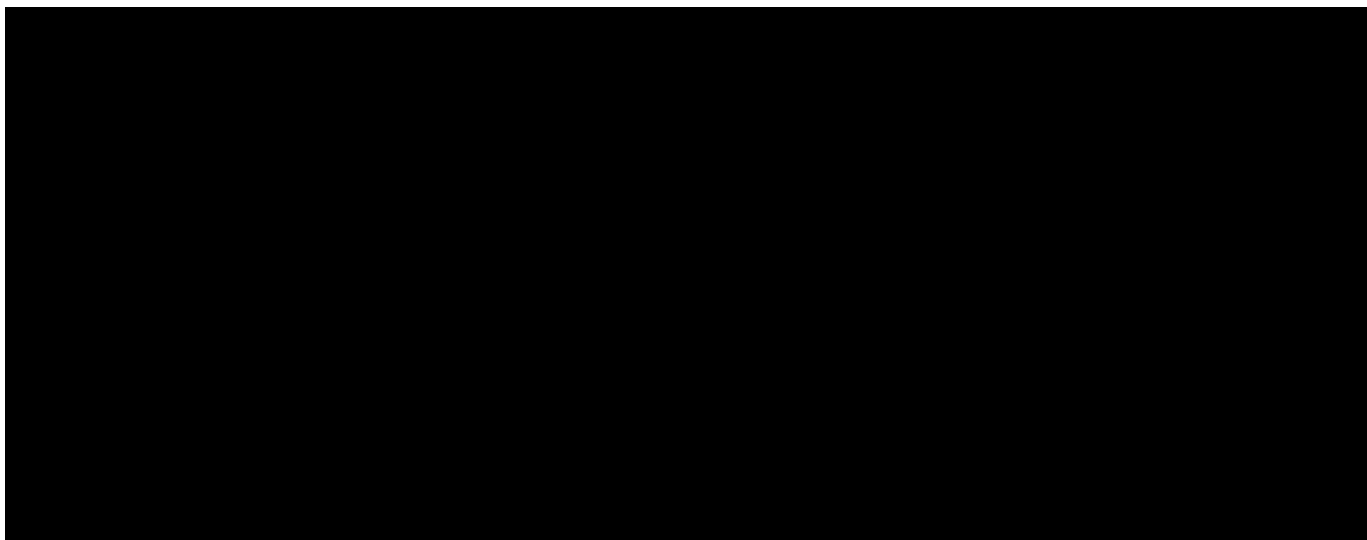
I consent that all written correspondence between myself (the applicant) and DWER/DEMIRS (as applicable) about the subject of this form will be exclusively via email, using the email address provided above.	☒ Yes ☐ No
--	---

2.6 Contact details for enquiries

If different from the applicant’s contact details, enter the contact details of a person with whom DWER/DEMIRS should liaise with (e.g. a consultant).

Same as applicant’s contact details	☐ Yes ☒ No
-------------------------------------	---

If ‘No’ – complete the following:



Part 3 – Land details

- You must accurately describe the location of the land where your clearing is proposed.
- Provide copies of associated documents registered against the Certificate of Title (limitations, interests, encumbrances or notifications) where the clearing may impact them (i.e. caveats within freehold Lots).
- If you have a large number of properties, please provide the relevant details for each property in a separately attached supporting document.

I have a large number of properties and have given the relevant details in an attached supporting document.	☐ Yes – skip to Part 4 ☒ No
---	--

If 'No' – complete the following:

Land description Provide the following details, as applicable, for all properties: – volume and folio number – lot or location number(s) – crown lease or reserve number – pastoral lease number – mining tenement number	Mining tenements: M77/198, M77/702, M77/660, L77/105		
Street address – Line 1	Burbidge road		
Street address – Line 2	Marvel Loch		
Suburb	Southern Cross		
State	WA	Postcode	6426
Local government area(s)	Shire of Yilgarn		
Land zoning	UCL		

Part 4 – Relationship to landowner

Tell us which of the following options best describes you as the person completing and submitting this form. If you are filling out this form on behalf of the applicant, answer this question as though you are the applicant.

Proof of ownership may include:

- a certificate of title
- a pastoral or mining lease
- public authority that has care, control or management of the land
- other form of lease, land tenure or specific arrangement.

Relationship to landowner (select one of the following options)	Complete the following
☒ I am the landowner	☒ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am lodging a form on behalf of the landowner (e.g. a consultant)	☐ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am acting on the landowner's behalf and will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit (i.e. joint form)	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to act on their behalf and acknowledge they will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit
☐ I am likely to become the landowner	☐ Attach evidence of the pending transfer of ownership, including details of current proprietor on certificate of title, and/or contract of sale ('offer and acceptance')
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities with the landowner's authority and will be the permit holder	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the property(ies) as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I am a person with multiple land parcels within which clearing is proposed	☐ Attach proof of ownership and/or ☐ Attach letters, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the properties as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities through the exercise of power conferred by different legislation (e.g. the <i>Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979</i>)	☐ Provide relevant legislative details:

Part 5 – Proposed clearing

5.1 Maps and/or spatial data

Select which map type(s) you will attach with your form. Note: DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return forms (as applicable) if you do not provide sufficient information for this question.	☒ An ESRI shapefile with the following properties (preferred) • Geometry type: polygon shape • Coordinate system: Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 2020 (geographic latitude/longitude) • Datum: GDA 2020 ☒ An aerial photograph or map with a north arrow, clearly marking the proposed clearing area Note: • An ESRI shapefile must use one of the following filename extensions: .shp, .shx, .dbf, and/or .prj • You must provide an ESRI shapefile if the form requires an assessment under an <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cth) (EPBC Act) accredited process. See Part 8 of this form for more information.
--	---

5.2 Size

- If you propose to clear a patch(es) of vegetation, enter a hectare value for the total size of the area (mark number of trees as zero). For example, “clearing of 5 hectares”.
- If you propose to clear only individual trees (i.e. the shrubs, grasses, groundcover plants will remain intact), provide the number of trees. For example, “clearing of 10 trees”. If any shrubs, grasses, and/or groundcover plants **may** be damaged in the clearing process, enter the total area only.
- If you propose to clear an area of native vegetation within a larger footprint, enter the hectare value for the total size of the area to be cleared (mark number of trees as zero) and the size of the footprint. For example, 5 hectares of clearing within a 10-hectare footprint. This option is only available for purpose permit applications.
- Enter values for **both** number of trees and the size of the area **only if** you are clearing individual trees in one area **and** a patch of vegetation in a different area.
- Please note the following area conversions/calculations:

1 hectare = 10,000 m ²	Area of circle = 3.14 x radius ²
1 acre = 0.4 hectares/4,000 m ²	Area of a rectangle = length x width
1 tree = 0.01 hectares/100 m ²	Area of a triangle = ½ length x perpendicular height

Total area of clearing proposed (hectares)	230 Ha
Footprint of clearing (hectares) (purpose permit only)	696 Ha
Number of individual trees to be cleared	N/A

Note: Calculate the area of a tree based on the area encompassed by the tree’s drip line; that being the outermost circumference of the tree’s canopy.

5.3 Purpose

Provide the reason for proposed clearing (e.g. road construction, grazing and pasture, hazard reduction, horticulture, timber harvesting etc.). If applicable, provide any additional project overview or explain in detail the activities on the property (e.g. provide context of work proposed and describe how clearing will contribute to overall work activities onsite etc.).	Extraction of gold ore for mineral processing of the Southern Star deposit.
Specify what the final land use will be after clearing	UCL

5.4 Method

Proposed method of clearing (i.e. burning, cutting, draining, flooding, grazing, mechanical clearing/bulldozing or other – specify)	Vegetation will be removed 'blade up' by dozer within the permit area. Topsoil will be stripped and retained.
---	---

5.5 Timeframe

Period within which you propose to do the clearing (e.g. 1/7/2022 to 30/8/2024)	Start date: Q4 2026 End date: Q4 2031
---	--

Note: The clearing referral process is not suitable for any clearing that is expected to take longer than two years.

5.6 Pre-application scoping

Historic clearing of native vegetation in the Swan Coastal Plain and Avon Wheatbelt [Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia](#) (IBRA) bioregions has been extensive.

DWER/DEMIRS strongly recommends a pre-application meeting if you propose to clear native vegetation within these bioregions.

Do you propose to clear native vegetation within the Swan Coastal Plain or Avon Wheatbelt bioregions?	☐ Yes – complete section below ☐ I have had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DEMIRS	
	Insert date of meeting and officer name(s):	
	☐ I have contacted DWER/DEMIRS in relation to a pre-application meeting and been advised that a meeting is unnecessary in this case.	
	Insert date of conversation and officer name(s):	

	☐ I have not had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DEMIRS. I understand that this may increase the likelihood of requests for further information and/or delays in assessment. ☒ No – proceed to next question.
--	---

Part 6 – Mitigation hierarchy

6.1 Avoidance and mitigation

Explain how you have, or will, put avoidance and mitigation measures in place to eliminate, reduce, or otherwise mitigate the need for and scale of the proposed clearing of native vegetation.

Attach supporting documents to substantiate your explanation.

Your explanation should demonstrate you have planned the project so that the least clearing possible is to be undertaken. The following questions may help you frame your explanation:

- Why did you select this location and amount of clearing?
- What alternatives to clearing – e.g. engineering solutions – did you consider? (Attach design drawings where applicable)
- What changes, if any, did you make to the location or amount of clearing to reduce the impacts of the clearing?

Note: If you do not demonstrate adequate efforts to avoid and mitigate clearing, DWER/DEMIRS will ask you to do so during the validation of this application. Offsets will only be considered by DWER/DEMIRS as a last resort, once avoidance and minimisation measures have been clearly demonstrated.

Provide the avoidance details (e.g. retention of vegetation on property)	Clearing will be undertaken progressively and areas only cleared when required. Mine design will utilise previously cleared areas where possible to limit new clearing. See Southern Star NVCP Supporting Information attachment for more information.
Provide the mitigation details (e.g. management of weed spread, rehabilitation)	See Southern Star NVCP Supporting Information attachment for more information.

6.2 Offsets

Do you want to submit a clearing offset proposal with your form?	☐ Yes ☒ No
If 'Yes' – please complete and attach Appendix A of the Clearing of native vegetation offsets procedure guideline as a supporting document for your form.	☐ Appendix A attached

Part 7 – Surveys for assessments (IBSA and IMSA)

Do you want to submit marine or biodiversity surveys in support of your form?	☒ Yes ☐ No – skip to Part 8
---	--

7.1 Biodiversity surveys

If you want to submit any biodiversity surveys to support this form, you must follow the Environmental Protection Authority's (EPA) [Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments](#) (IBSA). If you do not meet the IBSA requirements, DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return your form.

Please provide the IBSA number(s) – or submission number(s) if the IBSA number has not yet been issued – in the space provided. Note that a submission number is not confirmation that a biodiversity survey has been accepted and is not the same as an IBSA number. IBSA numbers are only issued once a survey has been accepted. Once an IBSA number is issued, please notify DWER/DEMIRS. Please note DWER/DEMIRS will suspend the assessment timeframes for your application until you provide the IBSA number(s).

Have you submitted all the biodiversity surveys that support this form to the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessment ?	☒ Yes ☐ Not applicable
Provide an IBSA number (preferred) or a submission number(s)	IBSASUB-20240729-079A779E ISA-0001603

7.2 Marine surveys

If you want to submit any marine surveys to support this form, you must follow the EPA's [Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments](#) (IMSA). If you do not meet the IMSA requirements, DWER/DEMIRS will decline/return your form.

Have you prepared all the marine surveys that support this form in accordance with the EPA's <i>Instructions for the preparation of data packages for the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments</i> ?	☐ Yes ☒ Not applicable
---	--

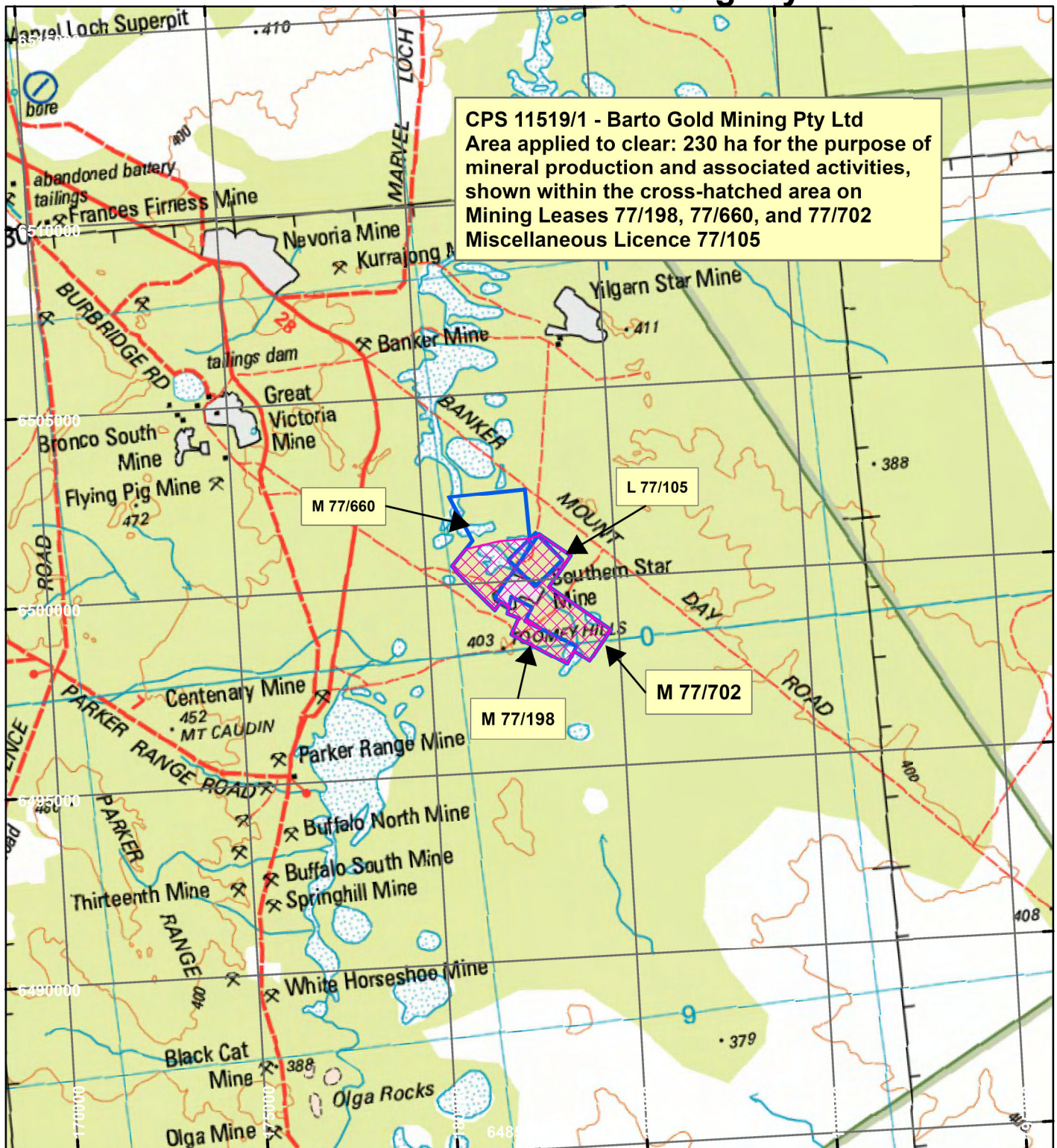
Part 8 – Assessment bilateral agreement

The native vegetation clearing processes under Part V of the EP Act have been accredited by the Commonwealth of Australia under the EPBC Act and so can be assessed under an assessment bilateral agreement.

To be assessed this way, the proposed clearing action must have been referred to the Commonwealth under the EPBC Act and deemed a '**controlled action**' before you submit this form. DWER/DEMIRS will decline to deal with your application without the proposed clearing first being deemed a controlled action.

For further information, see DWER's [guidance on the assessment bilateral agreement](#).

CPS 11519/1 - Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd



LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements



Scale 1:150,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

Geocentric Datum Australia 2020

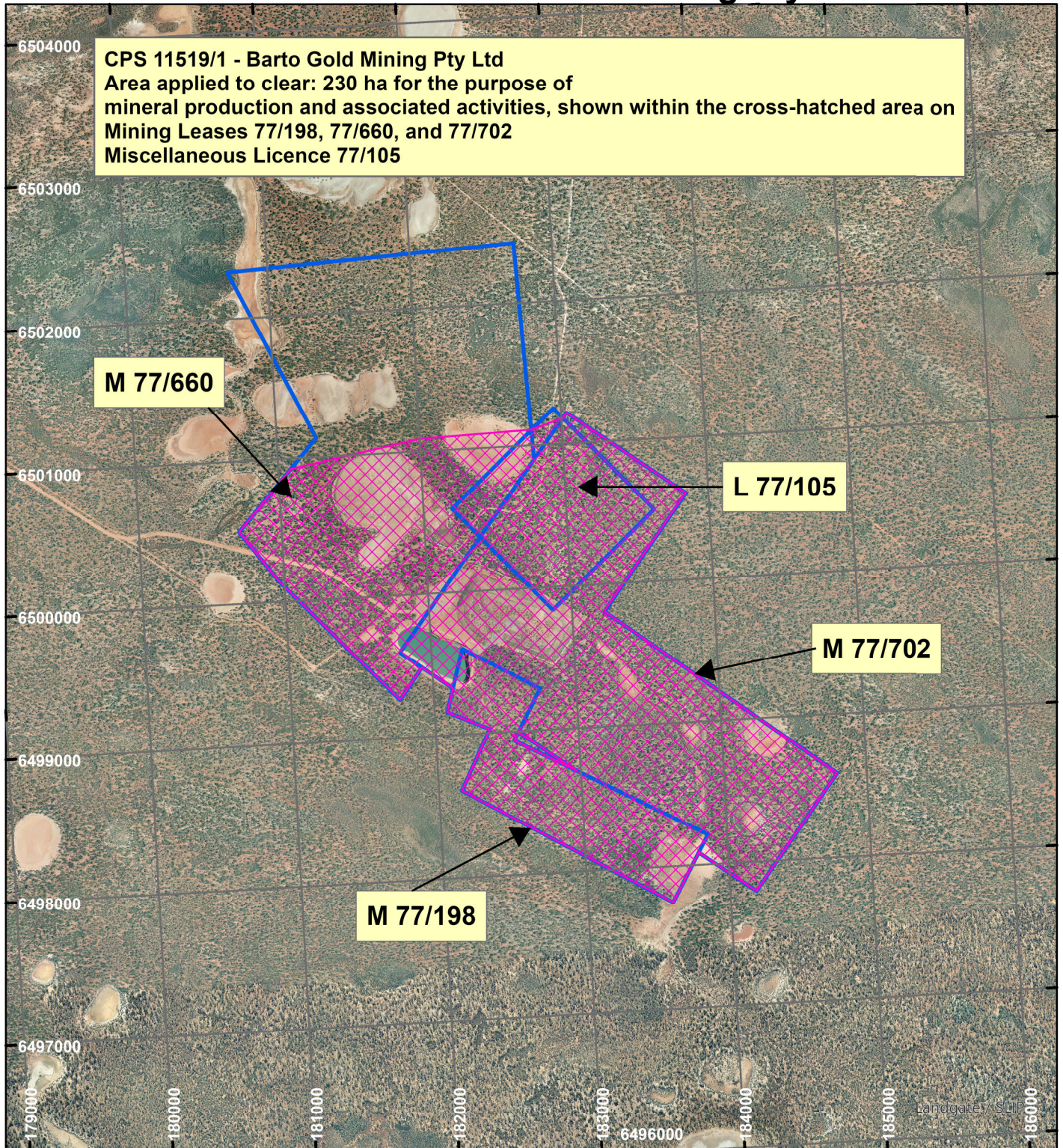
Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged by the agency acronym in the legend.

CPS 11519/1 - Barto Gold Mining Pty Ltd



LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements



Scale 1:40,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

Geocentric Datum Australia 2020

Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged by the agency acronym in the legend.



50 Kings Park Road, West Perth
WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 6005

FORRESTANIA

Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Supporting Documentation

*(Western Australia)
Rev-1 June 2026*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.0	Introduction	4
2.1	Purpose and document overview	4
2.2	Location and Access	4
2.3	History	5
2.4	Previous NVCPs over the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area	6
3.0	Physical Environment.....	7
3.1	Topography and hydrology	7
3.2	Regional geology of the Forrestania area	8
3.3	Soils.....	8
3.4	Regional hydrology	8
3.5	Climate.....	8
4.0	Biological Environment	9
4.1	Flora and Vegetation	10
4.2	Vegetation Communities and Vegetation Condition.....	11
4.3	Significant Flora	13
4.4	Introduced flora species	15
4.5	Dieback.....	15
4.6	Conservation Significant Fauna.....	16
4.7	Vegetation and land degradation issues	17
5.0	RESPONSES TO THE 10 CLEARING PRINCIPLES	17
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ISSUES	20
7.0	REPORTING AND AUDITING	21
8.0	Conclusions	21
9.0	REFERENCES.....	21
10.0	APPENDICES.....	21

List of Tables

<i>Table 1. Previously approved NVCP Permits over the application Area</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Table 2. Flora and Fauna reports conducted over the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area.</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Table 3. IBRA Regions for the Application Area</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>Table 4. Pre-European vegetation associations for the Application Area</i>	<i>11</i>
<i>Table 5. Vegetation coverage over the application area.</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Table 6. Priority Flora Species identified within the application area</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Table 7. Potentially occurring Declared Pests and WoNS within 50 km of the project area.....</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Table 8. Species of Conservation Significance that may occur within the Application Area</i>	<i>16</i>

List of Figures

<i>Figure 1. FGP Project Area</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Figure 2. Previously approved NVCP permits.....</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Figure 3. Monthly Rainfall for Holt Rock Station</i>	<i>9</i>



2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose and document overview

The purpose of this document is to address the Department of Minerals, Petroleum and Environment (DMPE) information requirements for assessment of an application for a clearing permit (purpose permit) made by Medallion Metals.

This application replaces a number of already approved NVCPs that were only recently extinguished due to a change of ownership of the tenements. To streamline the process, the old NVCP areas have been amalgamated into this single replacement NVCP. The application relates to the proposed clearing of up to 30 Ha of native vegetation on mining tenements, M77/582, M77/545, M77/585, M77/912 and M77/911 and for the purposes of mineral exploration and mining infrastructure.

As per tenement conditions for clearing, and the DMPE's requirements, this document provides relevant information relating to: This application replaces a number of already approved NVCPs that were only recently extinguished due to a change of ownership of the tenements. To streamline the process, the old NVCP areas have been amalgamated into this single replacement NVCP.

- Background information;
- The location of the site;
- Ownership of the land, and site history;
- existing environment:
 - natural (biological/physical) values
 - climate
 - landscape
 - soils
 - hydrology
 - flora, fauna, ecological communities

The 10 'Clearing Principles' as defined by Schedule 5 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA) are addressed in Section 3.0 of this document.

This document furthermore addresses the environmental management measures and rehabilitation practices that Medallion will undertake in regards to this proposal. Further management measures are outlined in Appendix A. Medallions Exploration Environmental Management Plan

2.2 Location and Access

The Forrestania Gold Project (FGP) is located within the Shire of Kondinin, Western Australia. The Flying Fox mine is located approximately 450 km east of Perth, 80 km east of Hyden, and 160 km south of Southern Cross.

The Cosmic Boy village is 15 km south of the Flying Fox mine. The location of the proposed clearing area overlays mining tenements M77/582, M77/545, M77/585, M77/912 and M77/911, also known as Lounge Lizard.

These mining tenements lie within the Red Book Area 11.10, and are listed on the Register of the National Estate (Lake Cronin Area). Hence, this area is an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) as defined by Part V of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA).

Appendix 1 displays plans of the clearing area envelope both in a regional context and in relation to significant features, such as tenement boundaries, currently active clearing permit areas, contours, ESA's, PEC's, Threatened and priority flora, vegetation groups, priority fauna habitat etc.

Figure 1 outlines the location of the Forrestania Gold Project, within Western Australia

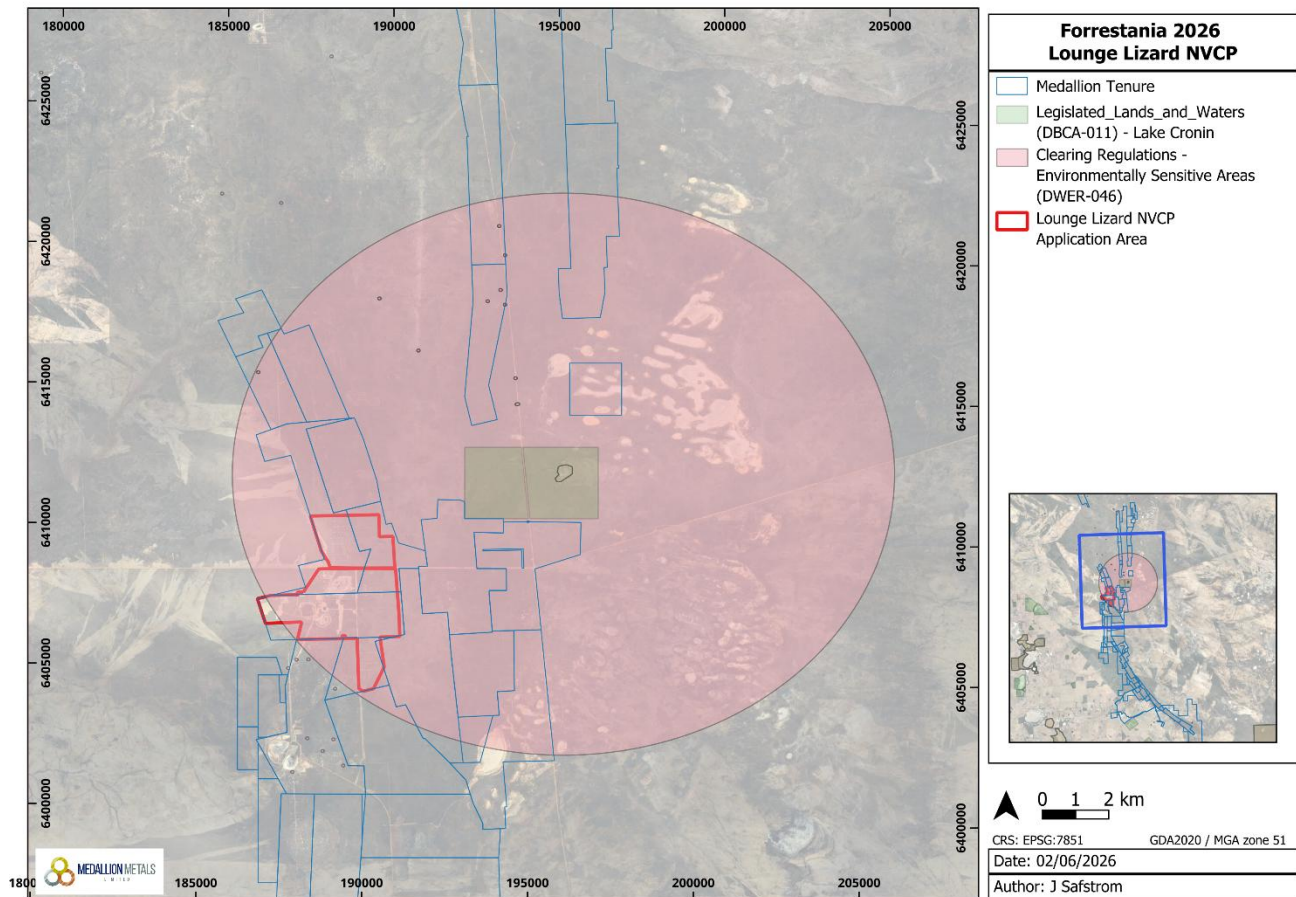


Figure 1. FGP Project Area

2.3 History

Between 1992 and 1999, Outokumpu Mining Australia Pty Ltd operated the FNO, which included mining and mineral processing operations.

In 2002, Western Areas Limited (WSA) entered into a joint venture with Sons of Gwalia Ltd (SOG) and Outokumpu at Forrestania, WSA having base metal rights and SOG the gold rights; subsequently WSA with consultants Newexco discovered the Flying Fox T2, T3, T4, T5, T6 and T7 nickel deposits. The Spotted Quoll deposit was discovered by WSA in 2007. IGO bought out WSA in 2021/2022 and managed the WSA tenement portfolio and mine sites until January 2026.

In August 2024, Medallion announced it had entered exclusive negotiations with IGO to acquire key assets from IGO's Forrestania Nickel Operation (FNO), including the Cosmic Boy Process Plant and related infrastructure, which would see the accelerated commencement of gold mining at their Ravensthorpe Gold Project under a sulphide gold development scenario. Additionally, both companies are exploring the acquisition of gold and silver rights across the broader FNO tenure on a non-exclusive basis.

This agreement was finalised in March 2026. The tenements are now operated by Myamba Minerals which is a subsidiary of Medallion Metals.

2.4 Previous NVCPs over the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area

The proposed clearing area has historically been used mostly for nickel and gold exploration. This application replaces a number of already approved NVCPs that were only recently extinguished due to a change of ownership of the tenements. To streamline the process, the old NVCP areas have been amalgamated into this single replacement NVCP Table 1, Figure 2). Approval documentation are located in Appendix 5. CPS5505/4 has been truncated to the south to avoid flora species, *Eucalyptus steedmanii*, which is listed as Vulnerable, as per Medallion disturbance policy and adhering to Clearing Principal C: Native vegetation should not be cleared if it includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.

Table 1. Previously approved NVCP Permits over the application Area

	Permit Duration	Land Description (Tenements)	Authorized Purpose	Max (ha)	Disturbed (ha)	Rehabbed (ha)
CPS 2271/5	17 May 2008 to 30 June 2028.	M 77/545, M 77/582, M 77/911	Mineral exploration and mine infrastructure.	21.02	8.7	10.8
CPS 4330/3	9 July 2011 to 30 April 2026.	M 77/582, M 77/911	Mineral production and mineral exploration.	9.01	1.321	0.227
CPS 5505/4	8 June 2013 to 7 June 2027.	M 77/545, M 77/582, M 77/583, M 77/584, M 77/912	Mineral exploration and mineral production.	30	1.77	12.49
CPS 6571/2	4 July 2015 to 31 July 2026.	M 77/582, M 77/911	Mineral exploration.	9.3	0.44	1.36
CPS 6654/4*	12 September 2015 to 31 October 2030.	M 77/545	Mineral production and associated activities.	32	4.64	14.46
CPS 6705/2	31 October 2015 to 31 October 2025.	M 77/545, M 77/585, M 77/912	Mineral exploration.	10	0	0

* CPS5505/4 has been truncated to the south to avoid flora species, *Eucalyptus steedmanii*, which is listed as Vulnerable.

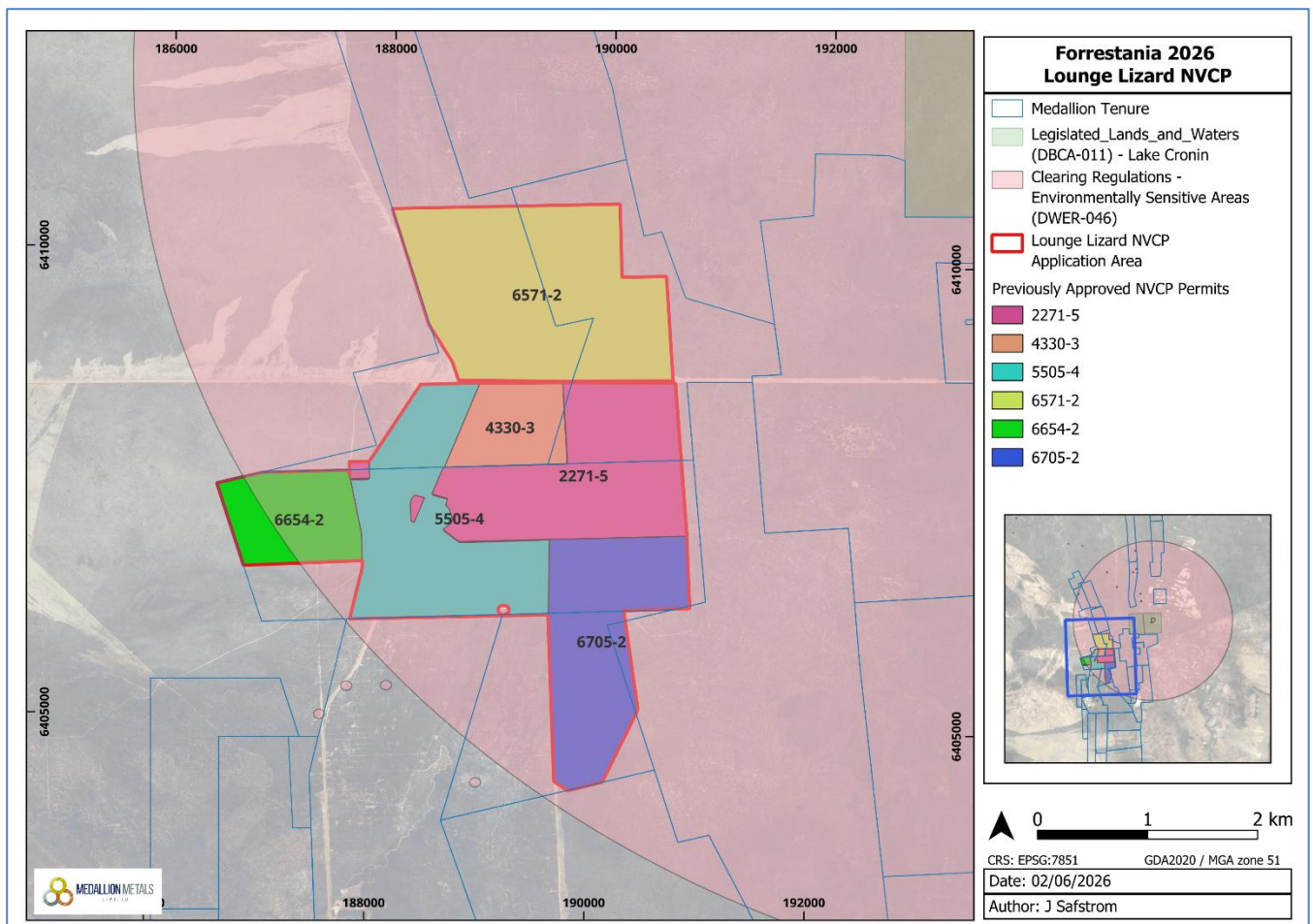


Figure 2. Previously approved NVCP permits

3.0 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.1 Topography and hydrology

The FGP has a low to moderate relief and lies 300 to 500 metres above sea level. It is located within the Salt Lake, or Salinaland, physiographic division, which includes most of the Wheatbelt region of Western Australia. This division is characterised by chains of salt lakes, which are relic river systems. Normally the salt lakes act as surface water sinks, but in exceptionally wet years, floodwaters move along the paleodrainages.

A major topographic divide passes through Forresteria that separates paleodrainages that lead westwards towards the Avon drainage system and those that lead eastwards to the Eucla Basin. The clearing permit area straddles the divide and is at the extreme upper catchment of the Avon drainage system.

The land on which the proposed clearing areas overlay does not feature any significant topographical features, and for the most part are of low relief. The topography is gently undulating uplands with slopes generally ranging between 1.5-3.5% gradient and dissected by broad valleys, with some sections of ridges having a gradient of up to 9%. Clearing within the envelope is proposed to be restricted to the flat areas as a preference.

There are no natural defined/incised drainage channels (i.e., creeks or streams) ephemeral or otherwise within the proposed clearing envelope. However broad scale regional drainage lines are present within the clearing

envelope. Surface water would only flow through this area during extreme rainfall events. The undisturbed areas surrounding the proposed clearing would serve to act as an effective erosion retardant.

3.2 Regional geology of the Forrestania area

According to Beard (1979), the geology of the Forrestania area largely consists of a greenstone belt running on an axis from Mt Holland in the north to Hatters Hill in the south and includes many types of ancient metamorphic rocks.

3.3 Soils

The Forrestania greenstone belt lies within the Western Mallee and Southern Cross Biogeographical sub-regions. According to Beard (1979), the soils of the Forrestania greenstone belt are largely red sandy soils with mottled yellow clayey sub-soils. Beard notes that there are also minor areas of calcareous loamy soil and brown calcareous earth present.

The soils of the Forrestania area are a function of the geomorphology of the region. The western and southern sections of the project area are located on high ground developed on cream to light yellow sands of variable depths over lateritic soil; and a broad shallow valley in the northeast section is developed over brown clay loams. Soils in the clearing envelope area are mostly of duplex composition consisting of sand over clay.

3.4 Regional hydrology

Groundwater in the Forrestania area occurs in weathered and fractured bedrock aquifers. Groundwater salinity ranges from generally saline to hypersaline and is on average around 40 000 mg/L TDS. Groundwater movement is generally from higher parts of the landscape, often where greenstone belts occur, to discharge at salt lakes, which may indicate the presence of paleochannel systems. Recharge is mostly by widespread infiltration of rainfall, probably at low rates as indicated by the high prevailing groundwater salinities. Groundwater depth in the Forrestania area is typically around 40m below ground level.

Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) includes biological assemblages of species such as wetlands or woodlands that use groundwater either opportunistically or as their primary water source. For the purposes of this report, a GDE is defined as any vegetation community that derives part of its water budget from groundwater and must be assumed to have some degree of groundwater dependency. According to the BoM Atlas of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM, 2021b) database, there are no known aquatic or terrestrial GDEs located within the Project area.

3.5 Climate

The climate at the Holt Rock Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) monitoring station (Site 10565) is characterised as semi-arid with a strong winter rainfall influence. Long-term climatic records indicate a mean annual maximum temperature of approximately 24–25 °C and a mean annual minimum temperature of approximately 10–11 °C. Summers (December to February) are typically hot, with average maximum temperatures exceeding 30 °C, while winters (June to August) are mild to cool, with average maximum temperatures of around 15–18 °C and minimum temperatures frequently falling below 5 °C, resulting in regular frost occurrence. Recorded temperature extremes at the station include highs of approximately 46 °C and lows near freezing. Average annual rainfall is approximately 326 mm, with the majority occurring during the winter months between May and August, and comparatively dry conditions prevailing during summer. On average, rainfall is recorded on approximately 70 days per year.

The climatic data averages for the Holt Rock Station are shown in Figure 3, below.

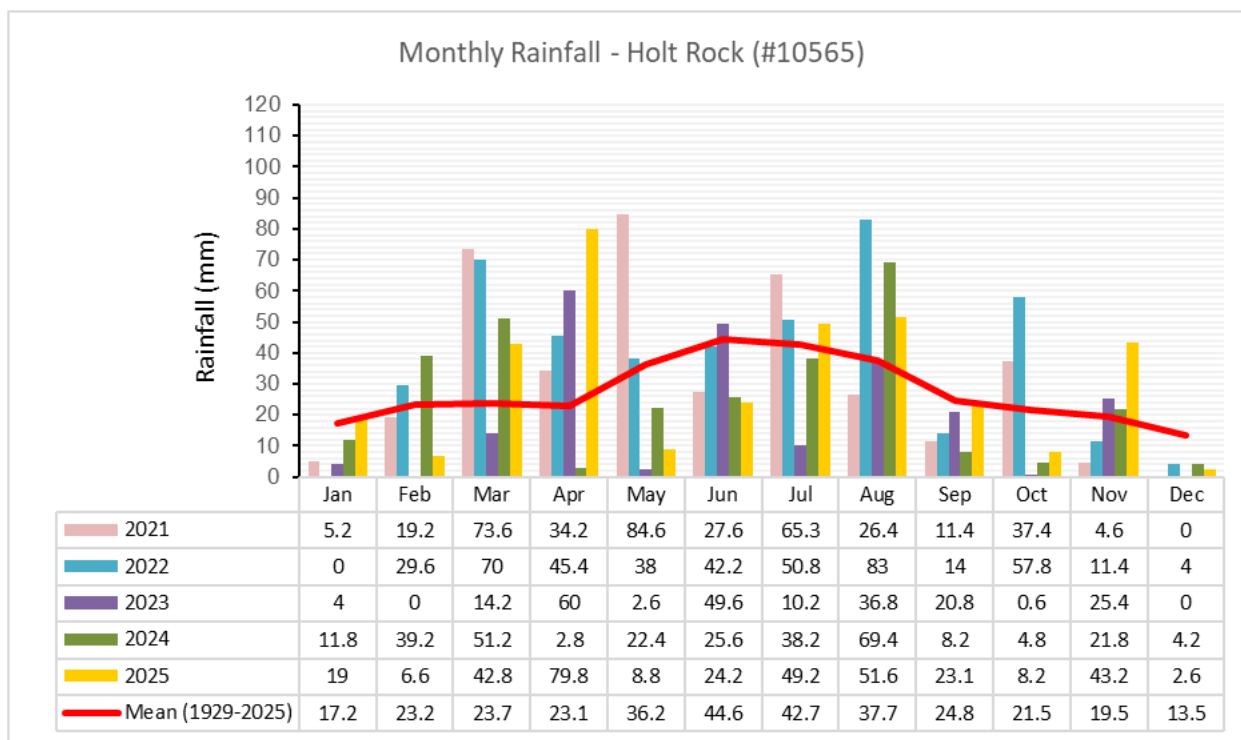


Figure 3. Monthly Rainfall for Holt Rock Station

4.0 BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

Flora and Fauna surveys have been conducted over the application area from a period from early 2000's to 2025 to support environmental approvals over the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area. The most recent survey was undertaken by Botanica in Spring 2025, which included level 1 flora survey and targeted flora survey, with a desktop study with a 40km buffer area. This information has been used to inform and update the existing environment within the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area. The surveys undertaken in the vicinity are outlined in Table 2, and the 2013 Botanica, 2007 Biota and 2025 Botanica surveys are attached within Appendix C.

Table 2. Flora and Fauna reports conducted over the Lounge Lizard NVCP Application Area.

The	Year	Author	Survey Type	Prospect
Flora and vegetation of the Eastern Goldfield Ranges: Part 7. Middle and South Ironcap, Digger Rock and Hatter Hill	2004	Gibson, N	Published flora & vegetation study	Ironcap / Digger Rock / Hatter Hill (regional)
Fauna and fauna Assemblages Report Phase 1 and 2	2006	Bota Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd	Fauna habitat and fauna assemblage	Forretainia Project – Flying Fox Area
Fauna and fauna Assemblages Report Phase 3 and 4	2007	Bota Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd	Fauna habitat and fauna assemblage	Forretainia Project – Flying Fox Area
Sibeliuss Area, Level 1 Flora and Vegetation Survey. Tenements M77/545, M77/585, M77/912	2010	Botanica Consulting	Level 1 flora and vegetation survey	Sibeliuss
Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Greater Fox Area. M77/582, M77911 and M77/545	2013	Botanica Consulting	Level 1 flora and vegetation survey	Greater Flying Fox area

Flora and Vegetation Survey of the Greater New Morning/Spotted Quoll area. M77/158, M77/912, M77/1866, M77/584, M77/283 and E77/1865	2013	Botanica Consulting	Level 1 flora and vegetation survey	Greater Flying Fox area
Forrestania Nickel Operation - Lounge Lizard Vegetation, Flora and Fauna Biological Assessment	2014	Astron Environmental Services (Astron)	Reconnaissance Flora, basic fauna	Lounge Lizard
Reconnaissance Flora and Basic Fauna Assessment	2020	Botanica Consulting	Reconnaissance flora; basic fauna	Forrestania (general)
Reconnaissance Flora/Vegetation Survey & Basic Fauna Survey – Lounge Lizard East Sand Pit Extension	2021	Botanica Consulting	Reconnaissance flora/vegetation; basic fauna	Lounge Lizard
Lady Lila Project: Targeted Flora and Basic Fauna Assessment	2022	Botanica Consulting	Targeted flora; basic fauna	Lady Lila
Reconnaissance Flora/Vegetation and Basic Fauna Survey	2025	Botanica Consulting	Reconnaissance flora/vegetation; basic fauna	Forrestania (general)

4.1 Flora and Vegetation

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) classifies Australia into regions or bioregions on the basis of similar geology, landform, vegetation, fauna and climate characteristics (Australian Government, 2012).

The western portion of the application area is situated within the Mallee Region (Western Mallee sub region) and eastern portion within the Coolgardie (Southern Cross sub region) (Table 1, Figure 9).

The Western Mallee subregion contains two wetlands of national importance: the Lake Grace system and Lake Bryde, and also contains five wetlands of subregional importance (Beecham & Danks, 2001). It also contains restricted habitat, such as granite outcrops and gypsum dunes, which provide refuge for rare or endemic flora and fauna species. In addition, Lake Cronin is known to support a variety of restricted and/or endemic species, including the Lake Cronin snake (*Paroplocephalus atriceps*).

Table 3. IBRA Regions for the Application Area

IBRA Region	IBRA Sub-Region	Description
-------------	-----------------	-------------

Mallee	Western Mallee	The south-eastern part of Yilgarn Craton is gently undulating, with partially occluded drainage. Mainly mallee over myrtaceous-proteaceous heaths on duplex (sand over clay) soils. Melaleuca shrublands characterise alluvia, and Halosarcia low shrublands occur on saline alluvium. A mosaic of mixed eucalypt woodlands and mallee occur on calcareous earth plains and sandplains overlying Eocene limestone strata in the east. Semi-arid (Dry) Warm Mediterranean. Extensively cleared for agriculture.
Coolgardie	Southern Cross	Granite Strata of Yilgarn Craton with Archaean Greenstone intrusions in parallel belts. Drainage is occluded. Mallees and scrubs on sandplains associated with lateritised uplands, playas and granite outcrops. Diverse woodlands rich in endemic eucalypts, on low greenstone hills, valley alluvials and broad plains of calcareous earths. In the west, the scrubs are rich in endemic Proteaceae, in the east they are rich in endemic acacias. Arid to Semi-arid Warm Mediterranean.

The Pre-European vegetation association spatial mapping dataset (DPIRD, 2019) identified three vegetation associations within two IBRA sub regions as occurring within the Project Area. The association descriptions and their remaining extent, as specified in the 2018 Statewide Vegetation Statistics (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions [DBCA], 2019) are provided in Table 4 with reference to their IBRA subregion. Areas retaining less than 30% of their pre-European vegetation extent generally experience exponentially accelerated species loss, while areas with less than 10% are considered “endangered” (EPA, 2000).

Table 4. Pre-European vegetation associations for the Application Area

IBRA Sub-Region Name*	System	Vegetation Association	System Association Sub-Regional Extent	Pre-European Extent	Current Extent	% Remaining	Description
Southern Cross	Forrestania	511	153,641.65	153,641.65	153,002.24	99.58	Medium woodland; salmon gum & morrel
Western Mallee	Forrestania	511	10,277.82	10,277.82	10,253.27	99.76	Medium woodland; salmon gum & morrel
Southern Cross	Forrestania	519	77,225.13	196.88	196.88	100.00	Shrublands; mallee scrub, Eucalyptus eremophila
Western Mallee	Forrestania	519	302,484.08	17,763.58	17,173.42	96.68	Shrublands; mallee scrub, Eucalyptus eremophila
Southern Cross	Forrestania	2048	2,093.75	2,093.75	2,070.85	98.91	Shrublands; scrub-heath in the Mallee Region
Western Mallee	Forrestania	2048	18,130.89	5,735.92	5,595.69	97.56	Shrublands; scrub-heath in the Mallee Region

4.2 Vegetation Communities and Vegetation Condition

The DBCA Priority/Threatened Ecological Communities Database Search (DBCA, 2025c) identified no Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) as occurring within the survey area. The TEC, Eucalypt woodlands of the Western Australian Wheatbelt, is recorded as occurring at many locations within 40 km of the survey area. One Priority Ecological Community (PEC), Ironcap Hills vegetation assemblages, intersects the survey area in the southern portion. No other PEC occurs within 40 km of the survey area. Field surveys demonstrated that no TEC or PEC, restricted vegetation, highly disturbed vegetation, or vegetation providing important refuge or significant ecological function was identified within the survey area. No potential GDE vegetation has been identified.

Vegetation in the area has been recorded as very good, to completely degraded in areas that have been disturbed for mining operations, previous exploration activities, access roads and existing clearing for sand pit.

Table 5 and outlines the vegetation units outlined by Botanica (2006 to 2013) and the % of occurrence across the majority of the application area.

Table 5. Vegetation coverage over the application area.

Vegetation	% Coverage
Cleared vegetation	10.8
E. salmon over mallee of E. cylindrocarpa/E. cylindroflora and E. pileata	0.3
E. salmonophloia over mixed low scrub of Melaleuca	9.5
Heath of Mel hamata/Allocas acut over Microcybe multi	0.4
Heath of mixed Acacia/Allocasuarina/Melaleuca	35.9
Low scrub of mixed Allocasuarina over mixed dwarf scrub	8.9
Low woodland of E.polita/E.platy/E. horistes over Mel hamata and Mic multi/Acacia intricata	0.0
Open shrub mallee of E. erem/ E. caly/E. celast over low heath of mixed Mel	12.1
Open tree mallee of E. eremophila over scrub of Mel hamata	0.1
Regrowth forest of E. salmon/E. salubris over melaleuca	0.8
Shrub mallee of E. erem/E. pileata over mixed acacia/melaleuca	21.2

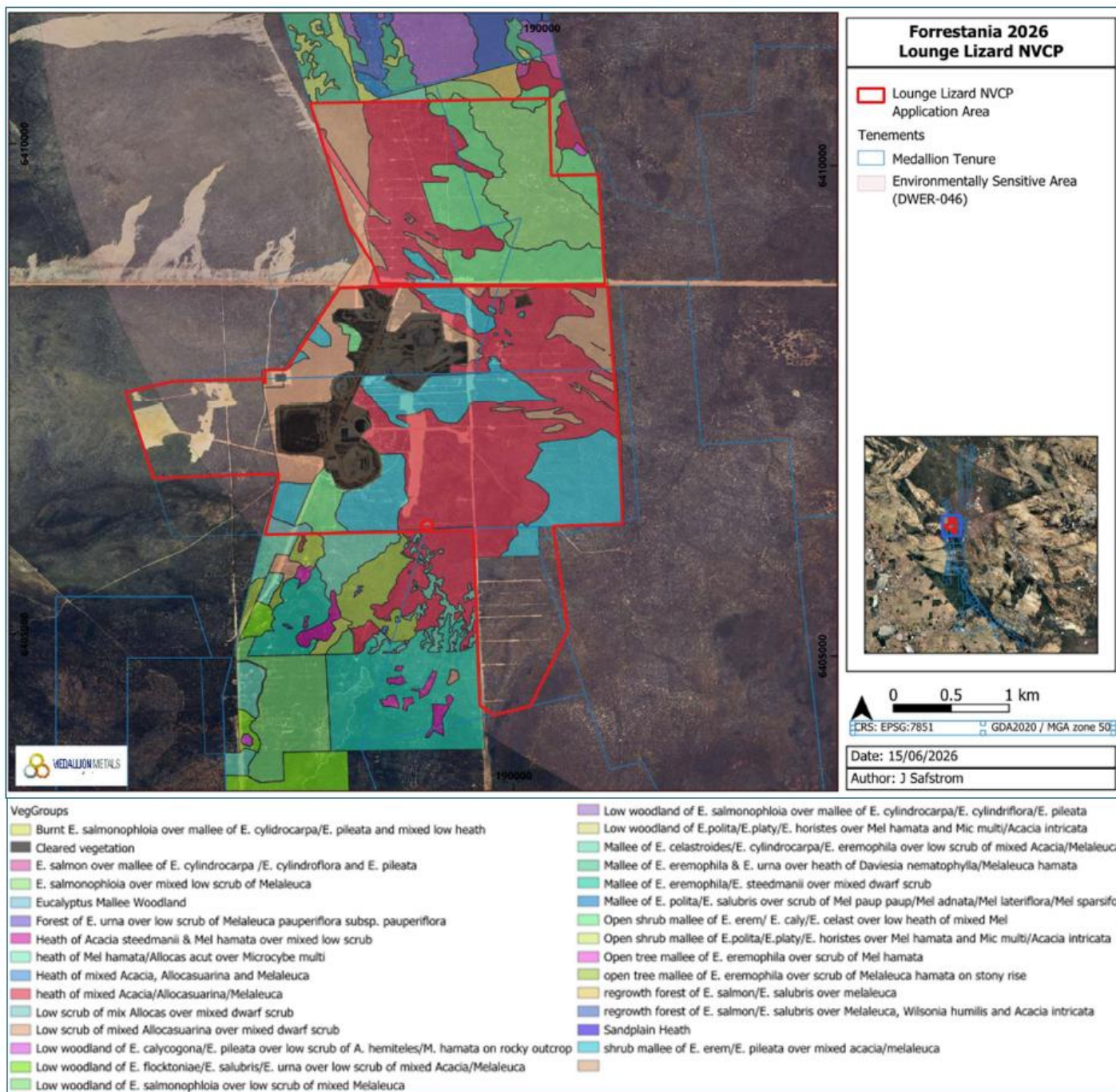


Figure 4. Vegetation Groups over the NVCP Application Area

4.3 Significant Flora

The surveys over the area have not identified any Threatened flora species listed under section 178 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) or listed under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (WA) and gazetted by DBCA.

Surveys have identified eleven priority species within the within Lounge Lizard NVCP application area (Table 6). Species listed as Vu have been identified outside the NVCP application area, but within previously approved NVCP 5505-4. This area has been removed from the NVCP application area, to avoid this species

Table 6. Priority Flora Species identified within the application area

Botanical Name	Current WA Priority Status	Short Description	Previous Botanical Name / Synonym
Balaustion sp. North Ironcap (<i>R.J. Cranfield 10580</i>)	Priority 1 (P1)	Low-growing or prostrate matted shrub featuring vibrant orange-red flowers; restricted largely to specialized ironstone ridges.	<i>Baeckea</i> sp. North Ironcap (<i>R.J. Cranfield 10580</i>)
Grevillea lullfitzii	Priority 1 (P1)	Spreading, rigid, and prickly shrub reaching up to 1.5 meters high with clusters of cream-white flowers; highly localized endemic.	N/A (No major generic revision)
Cyanothamnus westringioides	Priority 2 (P2)	Erect shrub growing up to 75 cm tall with narrow, crowded leaves resembling <i>Westringia</i> and single pale pink flowers.	<i>Boronia westringioides</i>
Eutaxia hirsuta	Priority 2 (P2)	Spindly, broom-like shrub up to 1 meter tall with hairy leaves and bi-colored yellow and red pea-like flowers.	N/A
Daviesia implexa	Priority 3 (P3)	Dense, mound-shaped shrub with a complex network of tangled, ridged branches and striking yellow, apricot, and reddish-brown pea flowers.	<i>Daviesia elongata</i> subsp. <i>implexa</i>
Grevillea insignis subsp. elliotii	Priority 3 (P3)	Prickly, rigid shrub featuring deeply lobed, spine-tipped leaves and showy axillary clusters of pinkish-red flowers.	N/A
Pityrodia scabra subsp. dendrotricha	Priority 3 (P3)	Small mint-family shrub with highly textured, sticky, and rough foliage paired with tubular white or pale pink flowers.	N/A
Rinzia triplex	Priority 3 (P3)	Low, highly branched Myrtaceae shrub with tiny opposite leaves and delicate, widely spacing pinkish-white flowers.	N/A
Verticordia mitodes	Priority 3 (P3)	Upright feather-flower shrub with fine, narrow foliage and vibrant clusters of fringed pinkish-purple flowers.	N/A
Eremophila racemosa	Priority 4 (P4)	Known as the "Showy Poverty Bush," this erect shrub features flowers that dynamically transition in color from yellow/orange buds to deep pinkish-purple open blooms.	N/A
Microcorys sp. Forrestania (<i>V. English 2004</i>)	Priority 4 (P4)	Dense, compact shrub with tiny whorled leaves and delicate white-and-purple flowers, highly specific to localized sandplain and gravel zones.	N/A

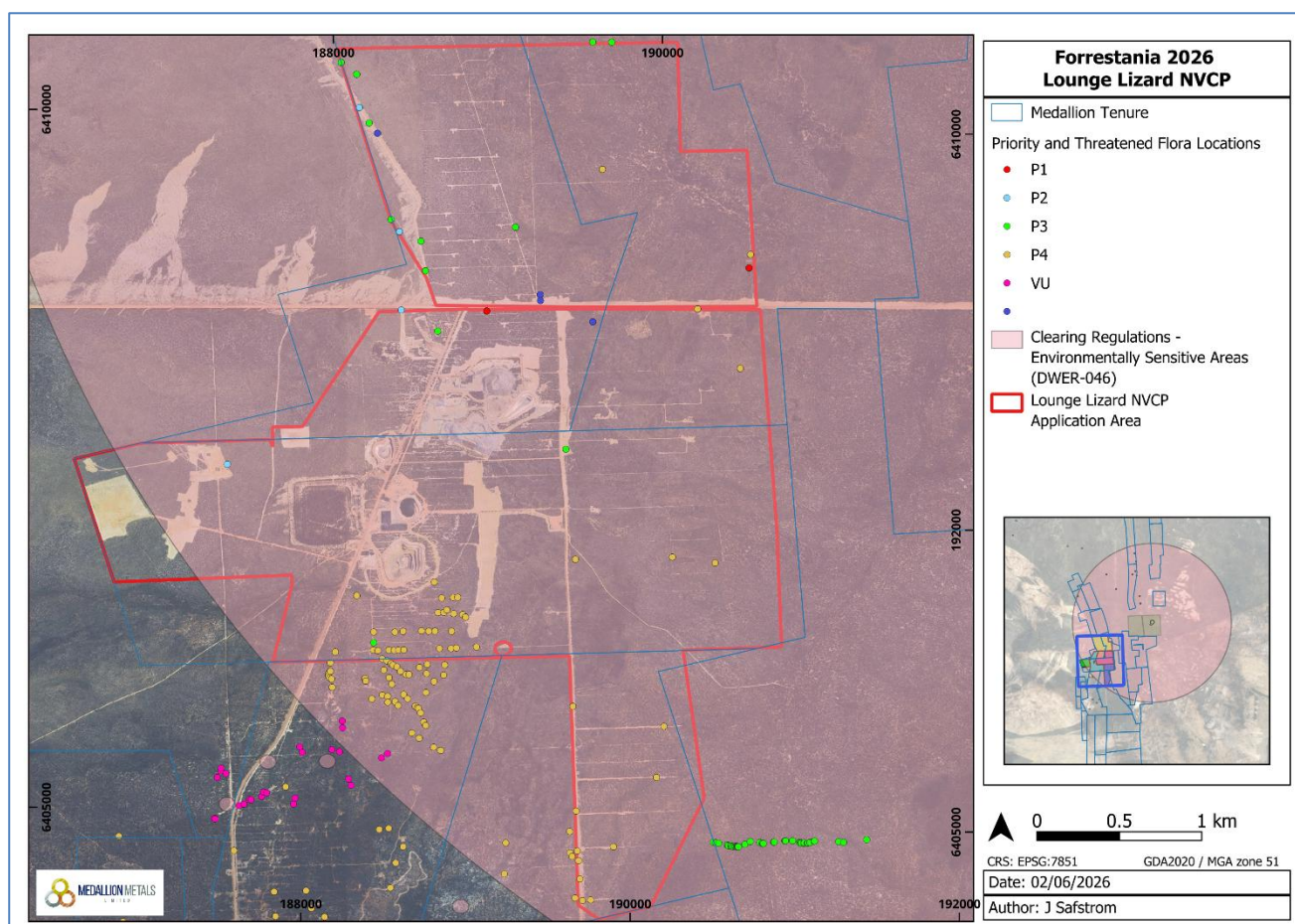


Figure 5. Threatened and Priority Flora species identified near the Application Area

4.4 Introduced flora species

The desktop review identified 52 introduced flora (weed) species as potentially occurring within 50 km of the Project area. Of these, one is listed as Declared Pests on the Western Australian Organism List (WAOL) under the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act), and one is listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS).

A summary of the potentially occurring Declared Pests and WoNS occurring within 40 km of the Project area are listed in Table 7. The full list of potential weed species occurring within 40 km of the Project area is contained in Botanica, 2025. None have been identified within the application area.

Table 7. Potentially occurring Declared Pests and WoNS within 50 km of the project area

Family	Taxon	Common Name	WAOL Status	WoNS
Asteraceae	<i>Chondrilla juncea</i>	Skeleton Weed	Declared Pest - s22(2)	No
Solanaceae	<i>Lycium ferocissimum</i>	Coral Cactus, Boxing Glove Cactus		Yes

4.5 Dieback

In July 2017, following a noticeable decline in vegetation health around Forresteria's Spotted Quoll operation, soil, root and collar tissue were sent for analysis and the novel soil pathogen, *Phytophthora boodjera* (*P. boodjera*)

was detected. Subsequent investigation by a dieback specialist confirmed the pathogen as partially responsible for contributing to plant health decline. The dieback specialist confirmed the presence of *P. boojera* in their survey area, which is located approximately 20km north of the SIC exploration area and 10km north of the Cosmic Boy accommodation village.

Subsequent testing in 2024 confirmed the presence of dieback within the same areas.

Many of the *Phytophthora* species recently uncovered in Australia's native ecosystems are newly described and until more is known, caution must be employed with regard to the spread and conservation management of these new species in Australia's unique ecosystems.

4.6 Conservation Significant Fauna

The recent desktop review by Botanica (2025) identified 20 terrestrial fauna species of conservation significance as previously being recorded within 20 km of the area. Eleven of these are listed as threatened under federal and/or state legislation, one is listed as Other Specially Protected, and six are listed as Priority under state legislation. The EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool also identified six migratory bird species, two of which are threatened. Habitat and distribution data were used to determine the likelihood of occurrence within the Project area. The desktop assessment identified 13 of these fauna species as possibly occurring in, or moving through, the Project area.

The fauna species of conservation significance that were identified from the desktop review to possibly occur in the survey area were further assessed for the likelihood of them utilising the areas based on direct on ground observations. These have been combined with observations from previous surveys.

The current status of some species on site and/or in the general area is difficult to determine; however, based on the habitats present and/or recent nearby records, the following species of conservation significance can be regarded as possibly occurring in the wider area and are outlined in Table 8. Of these, the malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*), chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) and Carnaby's cockatoo (*Zanda latirostris*) may occur in the area. Management measures specifically for those species are outlined in the Exploration Environmental Management Plan.

Table 8. Species of Conservation Significance that may occur within the Application Area

Species	Status	Description
Malleefowl (<i>Leipoa ocellata</i>)	Vulnerable (EPBC Act and BC Act)	Suitable habitat present in unburned mallee and woodlands. Inactive, mallee fowl mounds have been observed in the area.
Chuditch, Western Quoll (<i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i>)	Vulnerable (EPBC Act and BC Act)	This species range is occasionally recorded in the local region, with multiple previous records within/adjacent to the area. Populations are very scattered and of low density. Vegetation within the area may comprise part of the home range of individuals but are unlikely to represent critical habitat.
Fork-tailed Swift (<i>Apus pacificus</i>)	Migratory (EPBC Act and BC Act)	No evidence of Fork-tailed Swift activity was identified. Possibly occurs aerially over entire survey area on very rare occasions.
Grey Falcon (<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>)	Vulnerable (EPBC Act and BC Act)	No evidence of Grey Falcon activity was identified. This species is sparsely recorded throughout inland Australia. Suitable habitat may be present but is unlikely to represent critical habitat. No suitable nesting sites were observed during the field survey. The species may inhabit the area as part of its larger home range.
Peregrine Falcon (<i>Falco peregrinus</i>)	Other Specially Protected (BC Act)	This species is recorded throughout Australia. No suitable nesting sites were observed. The species may inhabit the area as part of its larger home range.
Western Rosella (<i>Platycercus xanthogenys</i>)	Priority 4 (DBCA Priority List)	No evidence of Western Rosella activity was identified. Listed as a potential species as it has infrequently been recorded in the general area. Expected to only occur very occasionally in small transient groups.
Carnaby's Cockatoo (<i>Zanda latirostris</i>)	Endangered (EPBC Act and BC Act)	This species range extends throughout the south-west, south coast and wheatbelt regions of Western Australia. Eucalyptus woodlands within the survey area are unlikely to provide breeding habitat for this species, with no suitable nesting hollows or tree species observed during the field survey. Clearing of significant trees (>500 mm d.b.h.) may cause local impacts to habitat for this species but are unlikely to significantly affect the long-term viability of this species.

Western Brush Wallaby (<i>Notamacropus irma</i>)	Priority 4 (DBCA Priority List)	No evidence of Western Brush Wallaby activity was identified. Listed as a potential species as it has infrequently been recorded in the general area. Expected to only occur very occasionally as individuals/pairs if at all.
Western Mouse (<i>Pseudomys occidentalis</i>)	Priority 4 (DBCA Priority List)	No evidence of Western Mouse activity identified. Potentially occurs in eucalypt and mallee woodland on sand-loam plain habitat in Lounge Lizard area. Regrowth areas unsuitable habitat due to the species' preference for long unburnt habitat.
Heath Mouse (<i>Pseudomys shortridgei</i>)	Endangered (EPBC Act), Vulnerable (BC Act)	No evidence of Heath Mouse activity identified. Regrowth areas unsuitable habitat due to the species' preference for long unburnt habitat.
Lake Cronin Snake (<i>Paroplocephalus atriceps</i>)	Priority 3 (DBCA Priority List)	No evidence of Lake Cronin Snake. Potentially occurs as survey area falls within/near the documented range, and suitable eucalypt habitat present in the North Iron Cap and Lounge Lizard areas.

4.7 Vegetation and land degradation issues

The area has historically been extensively explored and has extensive mining development. There are many old grid lines that are still assessable and/or have been rehabilitated previously. Where possible future disturbance will be restricted to these previously disturbed areas, however it is likely that some disturbance will be required in non-disturbed areas. Medallion intend to only clear the minimum amount of vegetation as is necessary and undertake to rehabilitate disturbed sites as part of mine closure plans.

Where possible around the site progressive rehabilitation will be undertaken on recently disturbed sites that are no longer required as a part of the operation (e.g., drill pads and access tracks). Rehabilitation will include spreading of topsoil and vegetative material if available, deep ripping and/or scarification on the contour to reduce water runoff and erosion. Direct seeding will be carried out on areas where seed is considered necessary to re-establish native vegetation. A provenance seed collection programme will be ongoing throughout the life of the mining operations at Forrestania.

Another potential risk is the spread of soil borne weeds and pathogens. Medallion will implement strict environmental management procedures including vehicle inspections and wash down prior to arrival on site and prior to any movement between sites at the FGP. These measures are outlined in the Exploration Environmental Management Plan.

5.0 RESPONSES TO THE 10 CLEARING PRINCIPLES

Under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 (WA), 10 clearing principles as specified in Schedule 5 of the Act must be regarded before a clearing permit can be issued. These 10 principles are addressed below for the proposed clearing:

(a) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises a high level of biological diversity.

The clearing permit envelope comprises a range of vegetation communities, with the most extensive being heath of mixed *Acacia/Allocasuarina/Melaleuca* (35.9%) and shrub mallee of *Eucalyptus eremophila/Eucalyptus pileata* over mixed *Acacia/Melaleuca* (21.2%). Other mapped communities include open shrub mallee of *Eucalyptus eremophila/Eucalyptus calycogona/Eucalyptus celastroides* over low heath of mixed *Melaleuca* (12.1%), *Eucalyptus salmonophloia* over mixed low scrub of *Melaleuca* (9.5%), low scrub of mixed *Allocasuarina* over mixed dwarf scrub (8.9%), regrowth forest of *Eucalyptus salmonophloia/Eucalyptus salubris* over *Melaleuca* (0.8%), heath of *Melaleuca hamata/Allocasuarina acutivalvis* over *Microcybe multiflora* (0.4%), *Eucalyptus salmon* over mallee of *Eucalyptus cylindrocarpa/Eucalyptus cylindriflora* and *Eucalyptus pileata* (0.3%), and open tree mallee of *Eucalyptus eremophila* over scrub of *Melaleuca hamata* (0.1%). Low woodland of *Eucalyptus polita/Eucalyptus platypus/Eucalyptus horistes* over *Melaleuca hamata* and *Microcybe multiflora/Acacia intricata* was mapped at a negligible extent (0.0%), while previously cleared vegetation accounts for 10.8% of the broader application

area. These results indicate that the vegetation communities within the proposed clearing envelope are consistent with those mapped across the wider application area and do not suggest an unusually high level of biological diversity within the area proposed for clearing.

The Greater New Morning/Spotted Quoll flora surveys conducted by Botanica Consulting (2013), revealed that 198 floral species were present in the survey area. Flora surveys in the Greater Flying Fox flora area revealed 278 floral species. These results indicate the level of species diversity is similar to the continuous adjacent vegetation surrounding the proposed clearing envelope.

(b) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to Western Australia.

The recent flora surveys, and older fauna surveys, recorded the presence of significant fauna habitat, however these will be avoided.

Our internal ground disturbance procedures dictate that, prior to clearing, the proposed clearing area will be walked by a suitably qualified person to identify potential fauna habitat, which will be flagged, recorded and avoided or removed. As the proposed clearing is mainly for exploration, there should not be any reason to impact any potential habitat trees or logs or mallee fowl mounds. These measures are outlined in the Exploration Environmental Management Plan.

(c) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.

In the surveys conducted no Threatened flora, pursuant to Part 2 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (WA), and as listed by DBCA, was identified within the clearing envelope.

Priority species have been identified within the area, and will be avoided from disturbance, as far as practicable. Additionally a 'Permit to Take' will be applied for to cover any incidental destruction of individual Priority species. However Medallion are confident that all priority plants can be avoided by following our ground disturbance procedures and by undertaking Level 1 flora surveys prior to clearing, as per the Exploration Environmental Management Plan (Section 4.5.A)

(d) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of a threatened ecological community.

No 'Threatened Ecological Communities' as listed under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth), or listed were identified in the survey area. The survey area is located within the boundary of two Priority 3 Ecological Communities; North Ironcap and Middle Ironcap. PEC's are not formally protected but are areas of conservation significance being considered for listing and formal protection under the EPBC Act 1999 as TEC's.

(e) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared

According to the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) pre-European vegetation mapping and the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) statewide vegetation statistics, the Southern Cross and Western Mallee subregions of the Coolgardie Bioregion are represented by several Forrestania vegetation associations, including 511, 519 and 2048. Vegetation association 511 (medium woodland dominated by salmon gum and morrel) retains approximately 99.58% of its pre-European extent in the Southern Cross subregion and 99.76% in the Western Mallee subregion. Vegetation association 519 (mallee shrubland) retains 100% of its extent in the Southern Cross subregion and 96.68% in the Western Mallee subregion, while vegetation association 2048 (scrub-heath) retains 98.91% and 97.56% of its extent in the Southern Cross and Western Mallee subregions, respectively. These statistics demonstrate that

all relevant vegetation associations remain well above commonly applied representation thresholds. The proposed clearing by Medallion is therefore not expected to result in any meaningful reduction in the extent or representation of these vegetation associations at a subregional scale. The clearing envelope is situated within a largely intact native vegetation landscape, with the nearest broad-scale disturbance occurring at the Wheatbelt margin approximately 30 km to the west. Accordingly, the proposal will not impact vegetation considered to be a significant remnant within an extensively cleared environment

(f) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is growing in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland.

No vegetation or will be cleared in any environments associated with a watercourse or wetland. The clearing permit envelope is outside of the Lake Cronin catchment boundary.

(g) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.

All infrastructure constructed in relation to this clearing permit will be designed to minimise the potential impacts of erosion. Clearing for exploration will employ the raised blade clearing method to allow for rapid regrowth following the temporary use of access tracks for exploration. Medallion is committed to adhering to environmental best practice, which includes the principle of minimal disturbance and aims to minimise land degradation. Given relatively small amount of clearing involved, and the linear nature of exploration disturbance, it is unlikely that the proposed clearing would cause appreciable land degradation.

(h) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.

The clearing permit application area is approximately 5.5 kilometres south west of the Lake Cronin Class A Nature Reserve and 8 kilometres west of Lake Cronin, itself. Part of the proposed clearing envelope is listed on the RNE and hence, is classed as an ESA. Although the clearing permit area is in part within the Lake Cronin ESA boundary, given the minimal amount of potential clearing involved and the sufficient distance from this Nature Reserve the proposed clearing will not affect its Conservation values. The clearing permit envelope is also outside of the Lake Cronin catchment boundary.

(i) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.

The annual rainfall at Holt Rock is 326mm, based on current Bureau of Meteorology climate statistics for the Holt Rock station. Consequently, there is little surface water flow during normal seasonal rains. Furthermore, the low annual rainfall and high evaporation rate means that there would be little recharge to underground water.

Monitoring of the water levels in the Flying Fox area, indicate that the water levels in the vicinity of the proposed clearing envelope is in the order of at least 40 m below ground level. As the potential area to be cleared is relatively small and linear, it is unlikely that the proposed clearing will have a significant impact on surface or groundwater quality. Groundwater is regularly monitored in the area to discern the impact of dewatering operations on groundwater levels and quality.

(j) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence or intensity of flooding.

As stated in (i), the area receives a low annual rainfall and has a high evaporation rate which implies that flooding in the proposed clearing area is unlikely, and only in major rainfall events. The vegetation in the

outlined area furthermore, is not associated with any watercourses or drainage lines. Given that the area to be cleared is relatively small, it is unlikely that clearing of this vegetation will cause, or exacerbate, flooding intensity or incidence.

6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ISSUES

All FGP operations are undertaken in line with relevant state and federal legislation and a number of additional environmental management policies and procedures. These include:

- (1) The Department of Mines and Petroleum's (DMPE) publication: Guidelines for Mineral Exploration and Mining within Conservation Reserves and Other Environmentally Sensitive Lands in Western Australia published in 1998;
- (2) DMPE publication Conditions and Rehabilitation Guidelines for Mineral and Exploration Activities published in 2003;
- (3) Mining and Exploration Tenement Conditions;
- (4) FGP Exploration Environmental Management Plan (Appendix 4);
- (5) FGP Ground Disturbance Procedure (Appendix 5); and
- (6) Medallion's Environmental Policy (Appendix 6).

The clearing associated with exploration activities and the expansion of mine infrastructure will be undertaken in accordance with the above. Furthermore, the following environmental management measures will be undertaken where appropriate during any ground disturbance works and operation of infrastructure related to this proposed clearing permit as outlined in the FGP Exploration Environmental Management Plan including:

- Ground disturbance will be undertaken within accordance with relevant Mining Act approvals (i.e. Mining Proposals, PoW's);
- Clearing will be kept to the minimum required to allow access to exploration sites;
- Locations of any priority flora will be clearly marked on site and GIS database, and employees educated so as to reduce the risk of accidental damage to these species;
- The layout of infrastructure will be planned to avoid disturbance of priority species where possible; if unavoidable, Medallion will liaise with DBCA regarding the removal of these species;
- Where possible low impact clearing methods such as raised blade clearing will be used (i.e., for access tracks and drill sites);
- Where vegetation is cleared it will be appropriately stockpiled for re-use later and returned directly to the disturbed areas during rehabilitation operations. Any viable seed will be collected and returned to the site during rehabilitation operations;
- All topsoil removed will be appropriately stockpiled and returned directly to the disturbed areas during rehabilitation operations;
- Areas no longer being utilised will be progressively rehabilitated during the life of the operation, all remaining disturbed areas will be rehabilitated within 6 months of the expiry of the associated PoW's;
- If required, direct seeding using a suitable provenance native seed mix will be carried out. A provenance native seed collection program is currently underway for all sites at Forrestania;
- Appropriate surface water management earthworks will be implemented to reduce the risk of erosion or sedimentation;
- Medallion will ensure that all vehicles, tools and machinery are cleaned of all soil and plant material when entering or exiting the area of the proposed clearing;
- Clearing will be restricted to dry periods where possible;

- Vehicle access to, from and within the area are restricted to designated areas i.e. existing access tracks;

7.0 REPORTING AND AUDITING

Disturbance as a result of the proposed vegetation clearing will be reported yearly under the FGP Annual Environmental Report (AER), Clearing Permit Report and Mine Rehabilitation Fund (MRF) reporting. Upon approval of this Clearing Permit, subsequent environmental approvals will be sought to excavate and utilise the sand borrow pit. These approvals will include additional conditions and commitments relating to progressive clearing dependant on demand and depth of sand resource, rehabilitation design specifications and reporting.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS

The vegetation and habitats present within the proposed Clearing Permit Area are well represented on a regional scale. It is considered unlikely that there will be any impact on the conservation status of relevant flora and fauna species and there are likely be only minor local impacts from loss and fragmentation of vegetation.

The proposed clearing will not impact significantly upon the ten clearing principles and a range of environmental management procedures are in place to ensure that clearing will be managed to minimise any potential adverse impacts. Rehabilitation will minimise exposed areas and the long-term loss of vegetation cover.

9.0 REFERENCES

- Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology. (2009, January 29). Climate Statistics for Australian Locations. Retrieved February 8, 2009, from <http://www.bom.gov.au>
- Cowan. (2001). A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Region in 2002 - Coolgardie 2 Subregion. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Beard, J. S. (1979). Vegetation Survey of Western Australia - The Vegetation of the Hyden Area, Western Australia, Map and Explanatory Memoir. Perth: Vegmap Publications.
- Botanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2026). Forrestania Exploration Program Reconnaissance Flora/Vegetation and Basic Fauna Survey. Prepared for Medallion Metals.
- Botanica Consulting. (2013). Flora & Vegetation Survey of the Greater New Morning/Spotted Quoll Area (E77/1568, M77/912, E77/1866, M77/584, M77/583 & E77/1865). Boulder: Botanica Consulting.
- Botanica Consulting. (2013). Flora & Vegetation Survey of the Greater Flying Fox Area (M77/582, M77/911 & M77/545). Boulder: Botanica Consulting.
- Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW). (2009). Retrieved February 8, 2009, from <http://www.environment.gov.au>

10.0 APPENDICES

Appendix 1

Plans

Appendix 2

Exploration Environmental Management Plan

Appendix 3

Forrestania Flora and Fauna Surveys

Appendix 5

Medallion Ground Disturbance Procedure

Application for new permit or referral to clear native vegetation

This is the form to submit a referral of proposed clearing or apply for a clearing permit under Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act).

Before you submit this form, please check you have completed all the fields for the form type and fully prepared any required supporting documents (maps etc.). The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) or Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) will return/decline any forms that are not correctly completed.

To find out more about the stages of assessment for clearing permit forms, see the [Procedure: Native vegetation clearing permits](#).

Part 1 – Form type

Select your form type. Note: Where appropriate in this form, and unless stated otherwise, the terms 'application' and 'applicant' also mean 'referral' and 'referrer' respectively.	☐ Referral of proposed clearing (section 51DA of the EP Act) ☐ Application for an area permit (section 51E of the EP Act) ☒ Application for a purpose permit (section 51E of the EP Act)
--	---

Which department are you submitting this form to? If the clearing is for mineral and petroleum activities authorised under the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>, the various petroleum Acts, and/or a State Agreement with areas covered by either mineral or petroleum tenure granted under one of the abovementioned Acts, select 'Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration'. For all other clearing activities, select 'Department of Water and Environmental Regulation'.	☒ Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration ☐ Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
--	--

Part 2 – Applicant details

2.1 Applicant name

For area permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) landowner(s) will be listed as 'permit holders' on the permit. For purpose permits: If granted, the name(s) of (all) applicant(s) will go on the permit.	☐ Applying as an individual – complete the following:	
	Title	☐ Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Ms ☐ Other:
	Name(s)	
	☒ Applying as a body corporate or other entity formed at law – complete the following:	
	Name	Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd
	Australian Company Number (ACN)	639710428
☐ Applying as a government entity (e.g. government department, local government authority, or other statutory body)		
	Name	

2.2 Applicant contact details

Provide the contact details for the above (primary contact).

2.3 Applicant contact postal details

Provide the postal address for the above individual, body corporate or local government authority (primary contact).

Part 3 – Land details

- You must accurately describe the location of the land where your clearing is proposed.
- Provide copies of associated documents registered against the Certificate of Title (limitations, interests, encumbrances or notifications) where the clearing may impact them (i.e. caveats within freehold Lots).
- If you have a large number of properties, please provide the relevant details for each property in a separately attached supporting document.

I have a large number of properties and have given the relevant details in an attached supporting document.	☐ Yes – skip to Part 4 ☒ No
---	--

If 'No' – complete the following:

Land description Provide the following details, as applicable, for all properties: – volume and folio number – lot or location number(s) – crown lease or reserve number – pastoral lease number – mining tenement number	M77/0911, M77/0582, M77/545, M77/0912, M77/585		
Street address – Line 1			
Street address – Line 2			
Suburb			
State		Postcode	
Local government area(s)	Shire of Kondinin		
Land zoning	Rural		

Part 4 – Relationship to landowner

Tell us which of the following options best describes you as the person completing and submitting this form. If you are filling out this form on behalf of the applicant, answer this question as though you are the applicant.

Proof of ownership may include:

- a certificate of title
- a pastoral or mining lease
- public authority that has care, control or management of the land
- other form of lease, land tenure or specific arrangement.

Relationship to landowner (select one of the following options)	Complete the following
☒ I am the landowner	☒ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am lodging a form on behalf of the landowner (e.g. a consultant)	☐ Attach proof of ownership
☐ I am acting on the landowner's behalf and will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit (i.e. joint form)	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to act on their behalf and acknowledge they will be jointly responsible for the clearing permit
☐ I am likely to become the landowner	☐ Attach evidence of the pending transfer of ownership, including details of current proprietor on certificate of title, and/or contract of sale ('offer and acceptance')
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities with the landowner's authority and will be the permit holder	☐ Attach proof of ownership ☐ Attach a letter, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the property(ies) as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I am a person with multiple land parcels within which clearing is proposed	☐ Attach proof of ownership and/or ☐ Attach letters, in which the landowner authorises you to access and clear native vegetation within the properties as detailed in section 3.1 (if the applicant is not the landowner)
☐ I will undertake the clearing activities through the exercise of power conferred by different legislation (e.g. the <i>Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979</i>)	☐ Provide relevant legislative details:

Part 5 – Proposed clearing

5.1 Maps and/or spatial data

Select which map type(s) you will attach with your form. Note: DWER/DMPE will decline/return forms (as applicable) if you do not provide sufficient information for this question.	☒ An ESRI shapefile with the following properties (preferred) • Geometry type: polygon shape • Coordinate system: Geocentric Datum of Australia (GDA) 2020 (geographic latitude/longitude) • Datum: GDA 2020 ☒ An aerial photograph or map with a north arrow, clearly marking the proposed clearing area Note: • An ESRI shapefile must use one of the following filename extensions: .shp, .shx, .dbf, and/or .prj • You must provide an ESRI shapefile if the form requires an assessment under an <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cth) (EPBC Act) accredited process. See Part 8 of this form for more information.
--	---

5.2 Size

- If you propose to clear a patch(es) of vegetation, enter a hectare value for the total size of the area (mark number of trees as zero). For example, "clearing of 5 hectares".
- If you propose to clear only individual trees (i.e. the shrubs, grasses, groundcover plants will remain intact), provide the number of trees. For example, "clearing of 10 trees". If any shrubs, grasses, and/or groundcover plants **may** be damaged in the clearing process, enter the total area only.
- If you propose to clear an area of native vegetation within a larger footprint, enter the hectare value for the total size of the area to be cleared (mark number of trees as zero) and the size of the footprint. For example, 5 hectares of clearing within a 10-hectare footprint. This option is only available for purpose permit applications.
- Enter values for **both** number of trees and the size of the area **only if** you are clearing individual trees in one area **and** a patch of vegetation in a different area.
- Please note the following area conversions/calculations:

1 hectare = 10,000 m ²	Area of circle = 3.14 x radius ²
1 acre = 0.4 hectares/4,000 m ²	Area of a rectangle = length x width
1 tree = 0.01 hectares/100 m ²	Area of a triangle = ½ length x perpendicular height

Total area of clearing proposed (hectares)	30 ha
Footprint of clearing (hectares) (purpose permit only)	1331.3 ha
Number of individual trees to be cleared	

Note: Calculate the area of a tree based on the area encompassed by the tree's drip line; that being the outermost circumference of the tree's canopy.

5.3 Purpose

Provide the reason for proposed clearing (e.g. road construction, grazing and pasture, hazard reduction, horticulture, timber harvesting etc.). If applicable, provide any additional project overview or explain in detail the activities on the property (e.g. provide context of work proposed and describe how clearing will contribute to overall work activities onsite etc.).	Exploration, Mining Infrastructure
Specify what the final land use will be after clearing	

5.4 Method

Proposed method of clearing (i.e. burning, cutting, draining, flooding, grazing, mechanical clearing/bulldozing or other – specify)	Mechanical Clearing
---	---------------------

5.5 Timeframe

Period within which you propose to do the clearing (e.g. 1/7/2022 to 30/8/2024)	Start date: 01/10/2026 End date: 01/10/2031
---	--

Note: The clearing referral process is not suitable for any clearing that is expected to take longer than two years.

5.6 Pre-application scoping

Historic clearing of native vegetation in the Swan Coastal Plain and Avon Wheatbelt [Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia](#) (IBRA) bioregions has been extensive. DWER/DMPE strongly recommends a pre-application meeting if you propose to clear native vegetation within these bioregions.

Do you propose to clear native vegetation within the Swan Coastal Plain or Avon Wheatbelt bioregions?	☐ Yes – complete section below	
	☐ I have had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DMPE	
	Insert date of meeting and officer name(s):	
	☐ I have contacted DWER/DMPE in relation to a pre-application meeting and been advised that a meeting is unnecessary in this case.	
	Insert date of conversation and officer name(s):	

	☐ I have not had a pre-application meeting with DWER/DMPE. I understand that this may increase the likelihood of requests for further information and/or delays in assessment. ☒ No – proceed to next question.
--	---

Part 6 – Mitigation hierarchy

6.1 Avoidance and mitigation

Explain how you have, or will, put avoidance and mitigation measures in place to eliminate, reduce, or otherwise mitigate the need for and scale of the proposed clearing of native vegetation.

Attach supporting documents to substantiate your explanation.

Your explanation should demonstrate you have planned the project so that the least clearing possible is to be undertaken. The following questions may help you frame your explanation:

- Why did you select this location and amount of clearing?
- What alternatives to clearing – e.g. engineering solutions – did you consider? (Attach design drawings where applicable)
- What changes, if any, did you make to the location or amount of clearing to reduce the impacts of the clearing?

Note: If you do not demonstrate adequate efforts to avoid and mitigate clearing, DWER/DMPE will ask you to do so during the validation of this application. Offsets will only be considered by DWER/DMPE as a last resort, once avoidance and minimisation measures have been clearly demonstrated.

Provide the avoidance details (e.g. retention of vegetation on property)	All infrastructure constructed in relation to this clearing permit will be designed to minimise the potential impacts and will avoid clearing unless necessary. Exploration activities will utilise existing tracks, and areas of disturbance, if possible. Clearing for exploration will employ the raised blade clearing method to allow for rapid regrowth following the temporary use of access tracks for exploration. Medallion is committed to adhering to environmental best practice, which includes the principle of minimal disturbance and aims to minimise land degradation.
Provide the mitigation details (e.g. management of weed spread, rehabilitation)	These mitigation measures are outlined in the Medallion FGP Exploration Environmental Management Plan attached (Appendix 2). Details relating to flora, fauna and Weed/dieback are outlined below: Flora Our internal ground disturbance procedures dictate that, prior to clearing, the proposed clearing area will be walked by a suitably qualified person to identify potential fauna habitat, which will be flagged, recorded and avoided or removed. As the proposed clearing is mainly for exploration, there should not be any reason to impact any potential habitat trees or logs or mallee fowl mounds. These measures are outlined in the Exploration Environmental Management Plan. Clearing of native vegetation during exploration activities can impact the environment

by reduction of floral diversity and conservation significant species and impact the functioning of ecological communities through increased risk of soil erosion and loss of floral species. It is therefore important to reduce the impact of clearing as much as practical during exploration activities. Clearing may be required for construction of access tracks, drill pads and sumps. To manage impacts on soil and vegetation during exploration activities, Medallion will implement the following management measures:

- Prior to any clearing of vegetation or ground disturbance, flora and vegetation surveys will be undertaken for the immediate area. This will include a targeted flora and fauna survey as a minimum.
- The Medallion Ground Disturbance Plan will be fully executed prior to any clearing taking place (as per the Exploration Management Plan).
- The drill site set up will be detailed in the Medallion Ground Disturbance Plan.
- Conservation significant flora that may occur in the area will be included in Medallion FGP Flora Identification Guide (Appendix 2) to aid identification by field staff.
- Priority flora, identified from the field survey, will be taken into account during the earthworks planning stage and each individual plant will be avoided from disturbance where-ever possible.
- Where Threatened flora (BC Act, EPBC Act) has been identified by flora and vegetation surveys, a 50 m exclusion zone will be established around each individual.
- Where possible, clearing will be undertaken with a raised blade to minimise disturbance to roots and soil.
- Where soil and overburden are being removed as part of major ground disturbing activities, the topsoil will be stripped and stockpiled separately, stored and returned to disturbed areas at the completion of exploration activities.
- Cleared vegetation will be stockpiled for respreading at a later date, aiding in rehabilitation.
- Existing tracks, fence lines and firebreaks will be used wherever possible to limit clearing.
- Where practical, branches overhanging tracks which require removal will be pruned, rather than entirely removed, to minimise clearing.
- Areas to be cleared will be clearly pegged or flagged and delineated in the field and marked on the site plan. Persons undertaking clearing activities and the Medallion Exploration Representative will walk the area to be cleared prior to commencement of clearing, to confirm the area to be cleared. All persons involved in clearing activities will be inducted on the importance of minimising vegetation clearing and disturbance.
- Significant flora and habitat of significant fauna species will be avoided wherever possible; this will include retaining large trees and those with significant hollows.
- Any suspected sightings of conservation significant species will be reported to the Medallion Environment team, GPS location and photographs will be recorded.

(a) Fauna

The exploration activities have the potential to pose the following risks on the fauna species likely to occur in the project area:

- Mortality and morbidity due to collisions with vehicles.
- Excessive noise resulting in altered behaviour.
- Introduced fauna may compete with native species for resources.
- Disturbance and destruction of fauna habitat from land clearing.
- Fauna habitat fragmentation.

To reduce the risk of adverse outcome on native fauna species during the exploration activities, the following management measures will be implemented in addition to relevant measures discussed in the above sections:

- All land clearing will be completed to the standard of Medallion Exploration Disturbance Management Plan.
- Conservation significant fauna previously recorded, likely to occur or with the potential to occur in the management area will be included in the Medallion FGP Fauna Identification Guide, made available to staff to facilitate identification.
- All sightings of conservation significant species will be reported to the Exploration Environment team, GPS location will be recorded.
- All drillholes will be temporarily capped upon the completion of drilling and rehabilitated as soon as practicable.
- Any significant natural structure that are likely to provide habitat for the native fauna, such as hollow bearing trees, large trees and hollow logs will be avoided from disturbance wherever possible.
- Exploration activities will be carried out during the daytime and avoided at night, where possible to reduce disturbance to fauna species.
- Vehicles will travel at reduced speeds within the project area to minimise the likelihood of fauna mortality or morbidity associated with vehicle collisions. Any vehicle collisions involving conservation significant species will be immediately reported to the Exploration Manager and the Exploration Environment team.
- Any significant fauna sighted or injured on collision will be notified to DBCA through Injured or Abandoned Fauna Notification Form pursuant to Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2018. All other injured fauna will be released back into wild or handed over to DBCA or suitable facility for rehabilitation.
- Pets will not be allowed within the project area to prevent disturbances to conservation significant species and ensure that fauna are not subjected to predation or injury arising from interactions with domestic animals.
- Staff members will not feed or interact with any native species unless intervention is strictly necessary to prevent injury to personnel or the animal in question.
- All the domestic waste will be stored in container/bins with secure lid to deter fauna attraction.
- Sumps are to be appropriately ramped to allow fauna egress. Sumps should be inspected regularly for fauna.

Carnaby's Black Cockatoo impact mitigating measures:

- All areas of proposed clearing will have targeted pre-clearance surveys to check for suitable black cockatoo habitat trees and evaluate them for suitable hollows. For most species of tree used by Carnaby's black cockatoos, this is a

	DBH of 300-500mm or larger. These will be registered with a GPS location. • Clearing avoidance, wherever possible, of trees with a suitable diameter at breast height (DBH) to currently have hollows or likely to be able to form hollows used by Carnaby's black cockatoo will be avoided • Clearing activities should, if practicable, be undertaken outside of the August to February breeding season to minimise risks to nesting birds. • If undertaking the proposed activities during this seasonal period, large trees with hollows (likely nesting trees) will be avoided from clearing with a 10m buffer. Malleefowl impact mitigating measures: • All areas of proposed clearing will have targeted pre-clearance surveys to ensure that the any Malleefowl mounds within 200m of proposed clearing are identified. • All Malleefowl mounds will be avoided with a 50m buffer. • Prior to the Malleefowl breeding season (September to March), Malleefowl mounds in proximity to exploration activities will be evaluated for signs of activity and avoided with a minimum 10m exclusion zone, if signs of activity are detected. Chuditch impact mitigating measures: • All areas of proposed clearing will have targeted pre-clearance surveys to check for suitable chuditch habitat including hollow bearing trees and burrows. These will be registered with a GPS location • Suitable Chuditch habitat including hollow bearing trees and burrows will be avoided from clearing or other disturbances If suitable Chuditch habitat hollow bearing logs are identified within the proposed disturbance envelope, then they will be retained and moved into adjacent uncleared areas Weed and dieback management Many weed species, as well as <i>Phytophthora</i> dieback, are present in the broader FGP project area. Three weed species with the potential to occur are listed as a Declared Pest in the Western Australian Organism List (WAOL) under the <i>Biosecurity and Agriculture Management (BAM) Act 2007</i> and/or as a Weed of National Significance. The exploration activities have the potential to: • Introduce new weed species from outside the project area via vehicle or equipment tread, on site personal clothing and shoe treads. • Spread existing weeds from one section of the project area to another via vehicle or equipment tread, on site personal clothing and shoe treads. • Introduce <i>Phytophthora</i> dieback from outside the project area via vehicle or equipment tread, on site personal clothing and shoe treads. • Spread <i>Phytophthora</i> dieback from one section of the project area to another via vehicle or equipment tread, on site personal clothing and shoe treads. The following measures will be implemented to minimise and mitigate the potential
--	--

spread of and invasion by weeds and Dieback:

- All vehicles will undergo a full weed and seed wash down at an appropriate facility prior to entry into the project area. A Weed and Seed and Vehicle Hygiene inspection form will be completed for each vehicle that will enter the project area and a new form completed as required on subsequent re-entries.
- Vehicle transit will only be via existing roads and tracks, including (but not limited to) paved public roads, unsealed (e.g. gravel roads), minor tracks, fence lines and fire breaks.
- Access will be minimized during periods of wet soil.
- The number of entry points to the site will be minimised as part of exploration planning.
- A weed species register will be maintained to inform the workers and to maintain records of weeds encountered. A guide detailing weed species that may occur will be made available to enable identification by field staff.
- Weed hygiene will be according to the Medallion's standard work procedure for weed and seed and vehicle hygiene.
- Any work programs that are planned to occur in an area that has been identified as a dieback infected area will be individually assessed to ensure that appropriate measures are put in place to minimise the potential spread of dieback within the FGP project area. These measures will include:
 - Determining no go zones around areas of known infections and areas defined as uninfected, thus eradicating the risk of spread.
 - Establishing Clean on Entry and/or Clean on Exit points if necessary.
 - Scheduling activities to minimise movement within and between areas, with areas of known infestation (i.e., Phytophthora Risk Area) drilled after areas of no known occurrence (i.e., Protectable Area).

Rehabilitation

Appropriate rehabilitation will ensure that the long-term impacts of exploration in the area will be minimal. DMPE rehabilitation requirements are that rehabilitated areas are made safe, stable, are non-polluting and have a demonstrated capacity to support a self-sustaining ecosystem similar to the surrounding natural environment. Medallion will comply with any tenement conditions set regarding rehabilitation and will follow the Medallion Exploration Disturbance Management Plan. Key rehabilitation measures to be implemented include the following:

- Drill holes will be securely capped or plugged immediately at the completion of each drill hole.
- Access routes, survey lines, drill pads, drill holes and sumps will be rehabilitated within twelve months of completion of each exploration program. However, if access routes are likely to be used in the near future to support further exploration, then Medallion will approach DMPE to discuss the need for retention and will apply to defer the requirements to rehabilitate these areas for a longer period (e.g. 6–12 months).
- Plastic bags, grid pegs and other artificial debris and waste will be removed from site and disposed of appropriately.
- Sump liner to be removed from drill sump.
- Drill spoil will be emptied into sumps, or removed from site and disposed of at appropriately licensed facilities.
- Drill holes will eventually be plugged below ground level (preferably with an

	appropriate conical plastic plug) and rehabilitated in accordance with DMPE guidelines. • Sumps will be backfilled and rehabilitated. • Compacted areas will be ripped along the original contour. • Stockpiled soil will be spread over disturbed area. • Stockpiled vegetation will be respread over finished surfaces.
--	---

6.2 Offsets

Do you want to submit a clearing offset proposal with your form?	☐ Yes ☒ No
If 'Yes' – please complete and attach Appendix A of the Clearing of native vegetation offsets procedure guideline as a supporting document for your form.	☐ Appendix A attached

Part 7 – Surveys for assessments (ISA)

Do you want to submit marine or biodiversity surveys in support of your form?	☒ Yes ☐ No – skip to Part 8
---	--

7.1 Biodiversity and Marine surveys

If you want to submit any biodiversity or marine surveys to support this form, you must submit them via Environment Online and follow the **Procedure - – Preparing Data Packages for the Index of Surveys for Assessments (ISA)** at <https://environmentonline.dwer.wa.gov.au/article/?code=KA-00081#/> and <https://environmentonline.dwer.wa.gov.au/article/?code=KA-00098>.

If you do not meet the ISA requirements, DWER/DMPE will decline/return your form.

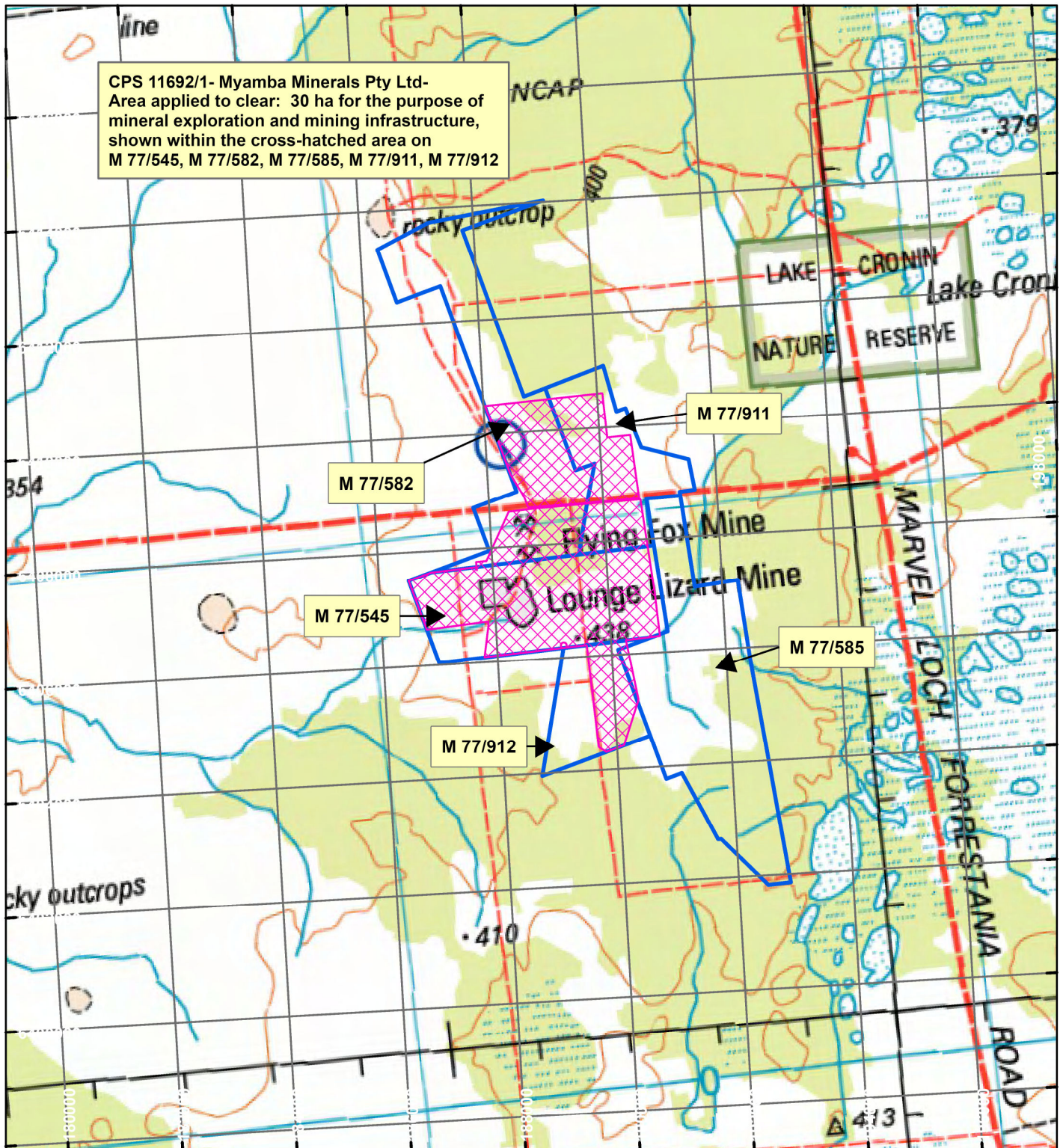
Please provide the ISA number(s) in the space provided. Please note DWER/DMPE will suspend the assessment timeframes for your application until the biodiversity or marine surveys are accepted by ISA.

Have you submitted all the biodiversity surveys that support this form to the Index of Surveys for Assessment via Environment Online?	☒ Yes ☐ Not applicable
If 'Yes' – please provide the ISA number(s) and/or any relevant existing IBSA/IMSA numbers	ISA-0001555

Part 8 – Assessment bilateral agreement

The native vegetation clearing processes under Part V of the EP Act have been accredited by the Commonwealth of Australia under the EPBC Act and so can be assessed under an assessment bilateral agreement.

CPS 11692/1- Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd



LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements



Scale 1:100,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

Geocentric Datum Australia 2020

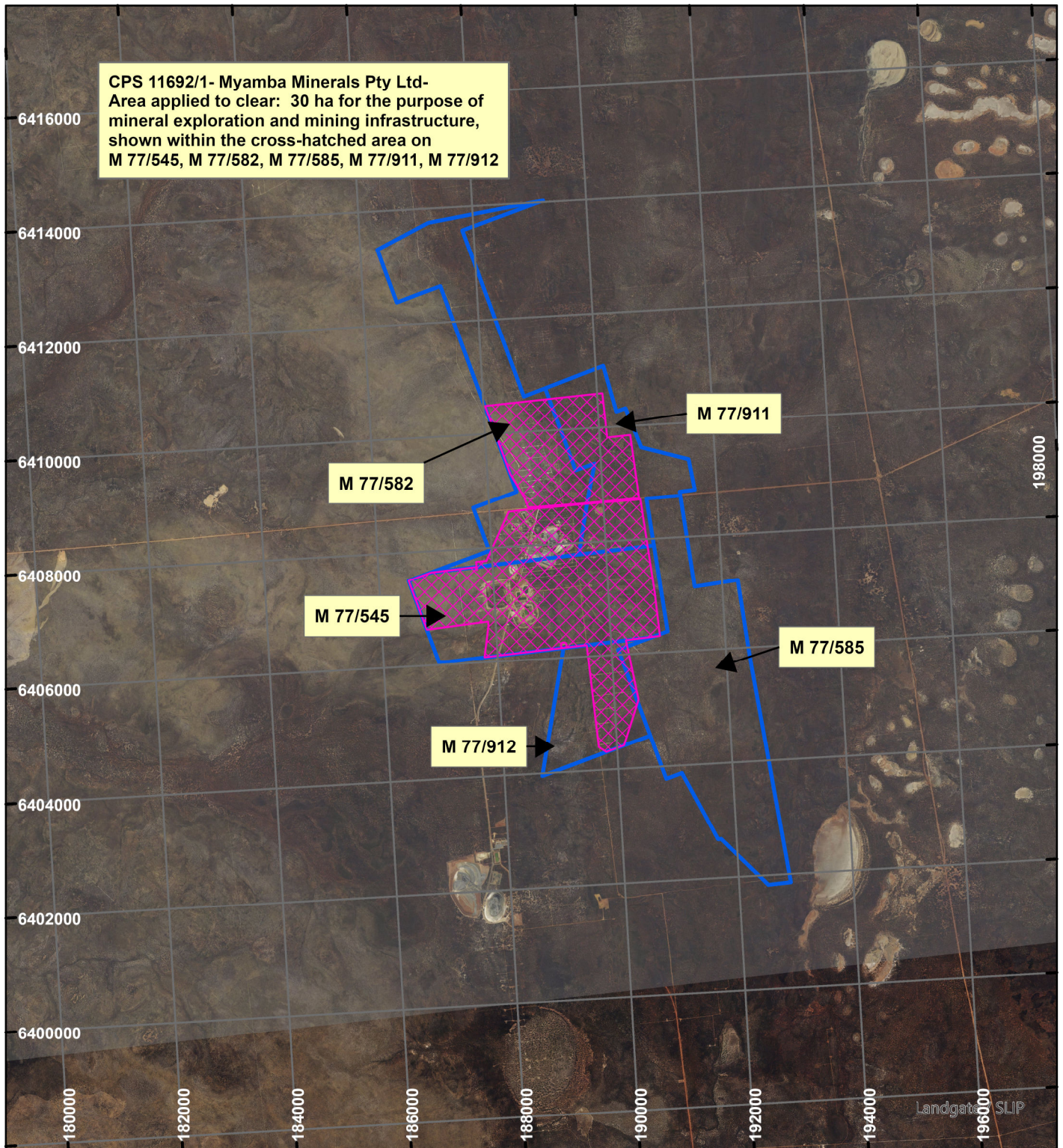
Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of
the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be
confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged
by the agency acronym in the legend.

CPS 11692/1- Myamba Minerals Pty Ltd



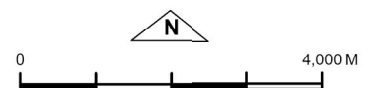
LEGEND



Clearing Instruments



Mining Tenements



Scale 1:100,000

(Approximate when reproduced at A4)

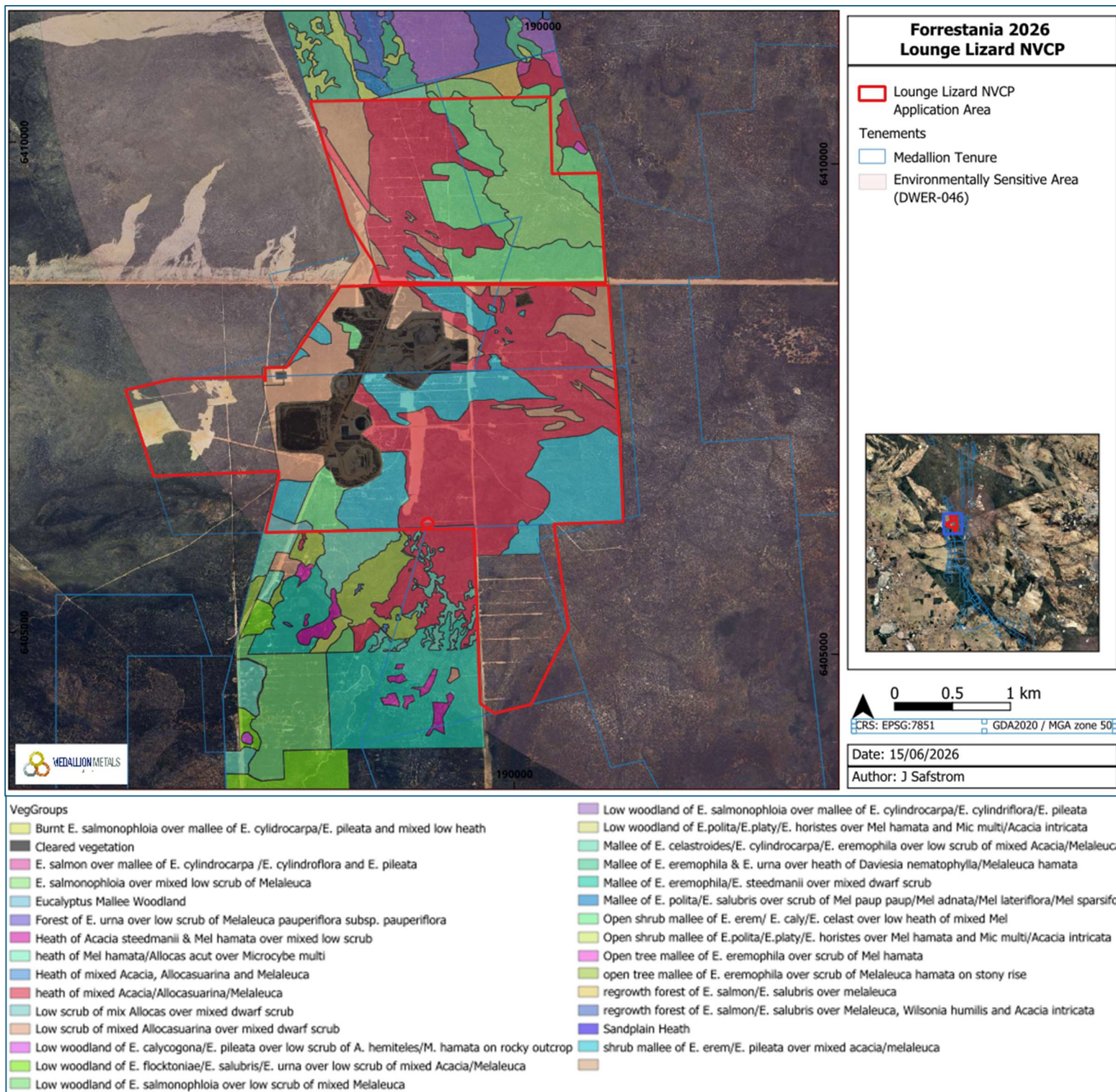
Geocentric Datum Australia 2020

Note: the data in this map have not been projected. This may result in geometric distortion or measurement inaccuracies.

..... Date

Officer with delegated authority under Section 20 of
the Environmental Protection Act 1986

Information derived from this map should be
confirmed with the data custodian acknowledged
by the agency acronym in the legend.





Department of Mines,
Petroleum and Exploration
Resource Tenure

Our ref M77/535
Enquiries Kylie Sinagra
(08) 9222 3595
Kylie.sinagra@dmpe.wa.gov.au

Chief Executive Officer
SHIRE OF YILGARN
PO BOX 86
SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426

By Email: yilgarn@yilgarn.wa.gov.au

Dear Sir/Madam,

**GRANTED MINING LEASE 77/535
HELD BY CYGNET GOLD PTY LTD
SITUATED ON SOUTHERN CROSS TOWNSITE**

Under Sections 23 to 26 of the *Mining Act 1978* (the Act), mining may be carried out on certain classes of land with the written consent of the Hon Minister for Mines and Petroleum.

The above Mining Lease was granted subject to the below condition:

Access to the surface of land within Southern Cross Townsite for mining purposes being subject to the approval of the local Authority or relevant reserve vestees, and mining activities within the first 100 metres below the surface of the land being limited to such exploration activities as may be approved by the State Mining Engineer.

The holder has now requested consent to mine within the Southern Cross Townsite Boundary.

For further information, please contact Sue McKay on sue@mmwc.com.au or (08) 9381 5866.

I have enclosed a plan of the application for this purpose.

Can you please provide comments.

Yours sincerely

Kylie Sinagra

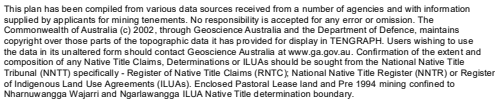
KYLIE SINAGRA | SENIOR TENURE OFFICER
RESOURCE TENURE DIVISION

22 July 2025



-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
04:30 PM, 22/07/2026
MIHRMKS
[Tenement Status]





Department of Mines,
Petroleum and Exploration
Resource Tenure

Our ref M77/552
Enquiries Kylie Sinagra
(08) 9222 3595
Kylie.sinagra@dmpe.wa.gov.au

Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Yilgarn
Po Box 86
SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426

By email: yilgarn@yilgarn.wa.gov.au

Dear Sir/Madam,

**GRANTED MINING LEASE 77/552
HELD BY CYGNET GOLD PTY LTD
SITUATED ON R 2950 – CEMETERY RESERVE AND SOUTHERN CROSS
TOWNSITE**

Under Sections 23 to 26 of the *Mining Act 1978*, mining may be carried out on certain classes of land with the written consent of the Hon Minister for Mines and Petroleum.

1, In respect to reserves vested with local authorities, the Minister for Mines and Petroleum is to first consult and obtain the recommendation of the vested authority and the responsible Minister before he can grant consent to mine.

The Minister for Mines and Petroleum has therefore directed that I commence the consultation process and obtain your Council's comments and recommendation with regard to the impact of the application on the Cemetery Reserve R 2950.

2. In respect to the Southern Cross Townsite, there is a condition as follows:

No mining on Southern Cross Townsite or any reserve contained therein and Recreation Reserve 38802, other than exploration activities which require the written consent of the Shire of Yilgarn in consultation with the Environmental Officer, Department of Minerals and Energy.

The holder has requested consent to mine within the Southern Cross Townsite Boundary and your comments regarding this matter are requested.

I have enclosed a plan of the application.

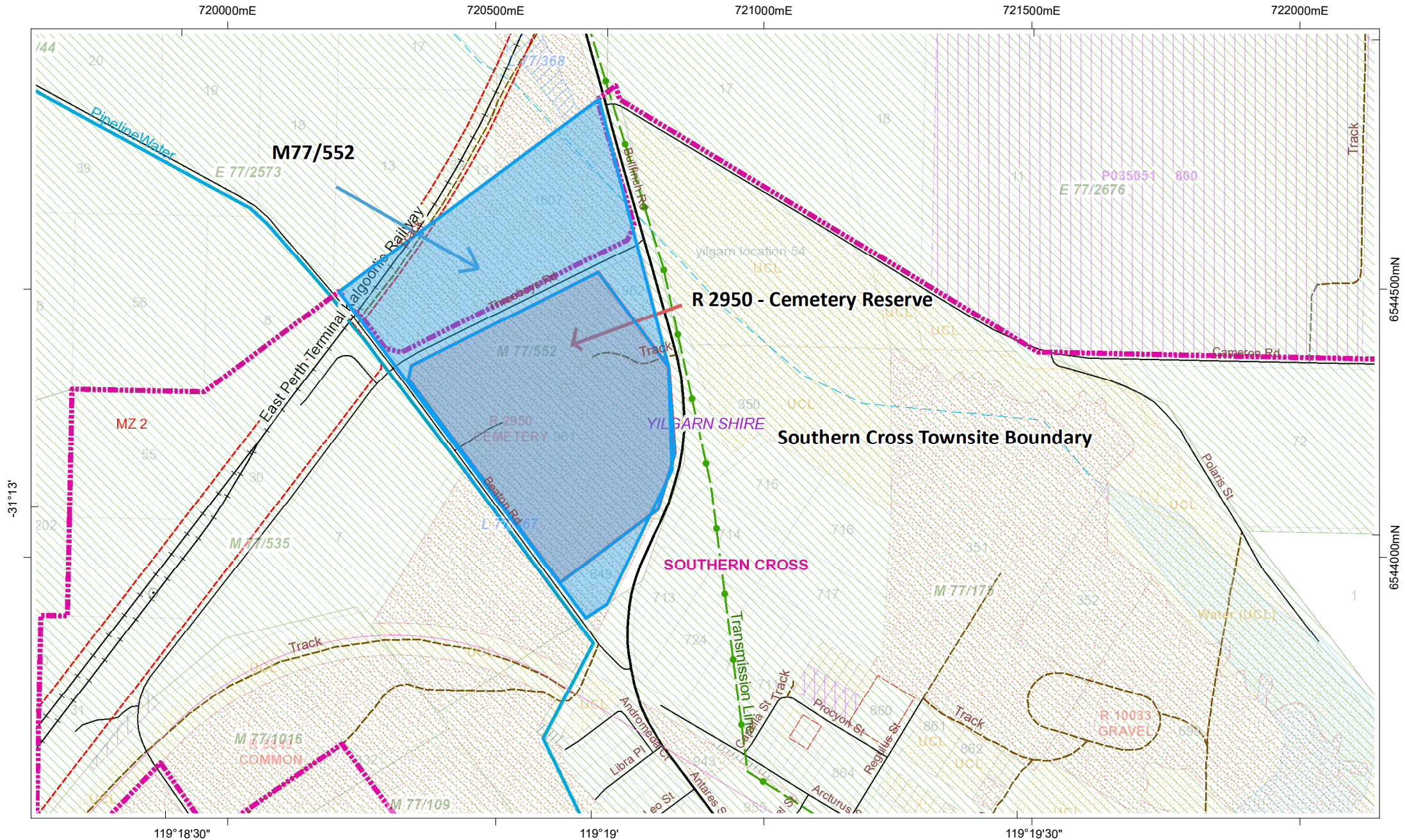
For further information, please contact Sue McKay on sue@mmwc.com.au or (08) 9381 5866.

Your reply in due course would be appreciated please.

Yours sincerely

Kylie Sinagra

KYLIE SINAGRA | SENIOR TENURE OFFICER
RESOURCE TENURE DIVISION
22 July 2025





Shire of Yilgarn
Credit Card Purchases
For the month ended 31 July 2026

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
02/07/2026	WESTPAC	CARD FEE	\$ 73.33
		TOTAL CEO CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS	\$ 73.33



Shire of Yilgarn
Credit Card Purchases
For the month ended 31 July 2026

EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
25/06/2026	SHIRE OF YILGARN	GOVERNMENT SERVICES	\$ 38.80
25/06/2026	BANK OF I.D.E.A.S	NSTR CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$ 3,555.00
01/07/2026	IINET	SHIRE NBN	\$ 79.99
TOTAL EMCS CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS			\$ 3,673.79
TOTAL CREDIT CARD PURCHASES FOR THE PERIOD			\$ 3,747.12



Shire of Yilgarn Fuel Card Purchases For the month ended 31 July 2026

FINANCE MANAGER - RAV4 - YL190			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
02/06/2026	AMPOL BENTLEY	6893 6102 FUEL	\$ 54.84
02/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6893 6102 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
12/06/2026	BP SOUTHERN CROSS	6893 6102 SURCHARGE	\$ 1.30
12/06/2026	BP SOUTHERN CROSS	6893 6102 FUEL	\$ 45.75
12/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6893 6102 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
13/06/2026	ATLAS FUEL WELSHPOOL	6893 6102 SURCHARGE	\$ 1.17
13/06/2026	ATLAS FUEL WELSHPOOL	6893 6102 FUEL	\$ 46.88
13/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6893 6102 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6893 6102 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL FINANCE MANAGER PAYMENTS			\$ 163.36

ADMINISTRATION POOL VEHICLE - RANGER - YL285			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	8125 7262 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION POOL VEHICLE PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93

WORKSHOP - VARIOUS PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
15/06/2026	BP SOUTHERN CROSS	5294 7495 SURCHARGE	\$ 2.72
15/06/2026	BP SOUTHERN CROSS	5294 7495 FUEL	\$ 95.63
15/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5294 7495 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5294 7495 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL WORKSHOP PAYMENTS			\$ 110.11



Shire of Yilgarn Fuel Card Purchases For the month ended 31 July 2026

COMMUNITY BUS - COASTER BUS - YL414			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
13/06/2026	BP MERREDIN ROADHOUSE	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 140.90
13/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5521 9892 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
15/06/2026	BP SOUTHER CROSS	5521 9892 SURCHARGE	\$ 1.42
15/06/2026	BP SOUTHER CROSS	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 49.99
15/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5521 9892 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5521 9892 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL COMMUNITY BUS PAYMENTS			\$ 204.90

PARKS AND GARDENS - VARIOUS EQUIPMENT			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5701 7682 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL PARKS AND GARDENS PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER - PRADO - OYL			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
29/05/2026	AMPOL MECKERING	5809 3955 FUEL	\$ 184.99
29/05/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5809 3955 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5809 3955 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PAYMENTS			\$ 196.75

EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES - TRITON - YL1			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6339 6948 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93



Shire of Yilgarn Fuel Card Purchases For the month ended 31 July 2026

WORKS SUPERVISOR - RANGER - YL333			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	6346 5230 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL WORKS SUPERVISOR PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93

EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE - RANGER - YL150			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
27/06/2026	UNITED KELLERBERRIN	7746 1787 FUEL	\$ 130.78
27/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	7746 1787 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	7746 1787 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE PAYMENTS			\$ 142.54

DEPOT ADMINISTRATION - HILUX - YL252			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	8141 6025 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL DEPOT ADMINISTRATION PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93

VOLUNTEER FIRE BRIGADE - VFB1			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5526 7685 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL VOLUNTEER FIRE BRIGADE PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93

ASSET AND PROJECT MANAGER - RANGER - YL285			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
10/06/2026	BP MERREDIN ROADHOUSE	5808 4749 FUEL	\$ 50.02
10/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5808 4749 TRANSACTION FEE	\$ 0.83
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	5808 4749 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL ASSET AND PROJECT MANAGER PAYMENTS			\$ 61.78



Shire of Yilgarn
Fuel Card Purchases
For the month ended 31 July 2026

VOLUNTEER FIRE BRIGADE - VFB2			
Date	Payee	Description	Amount
30/06/2026	WEX AUSTRALIA	7629 4940 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
TOTAL VOLUNTEER FIRE BRIGADE PAYMENTS			\$ 10.93
TOTAL FUEL CARD PURCHASES FOR THE PERIOD			\$ 955.95



Shire of Yilgarn
Schedule of accounts paid
For the month ended 31 July 2026

EFT/CHQ	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT18327	10/07/2026	3SIXT AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 2,322.07
EFT18328	10/07/2026	ALINTA SALES PTY LTD	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES POWER USAGE	\$ 12,224.37
EFT18329	10/07/2026	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY	SHIRE DEBT RECOVERY SERVICES	\$ 1,769.70
EFT18330	10/07/2026	ALARM MONITORING PERTH	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES ALARM MONITORING SERVICES	\$ 407.55
EFT18331	10/07/2026	AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHTS ASSOCIATION LTD	SHIRE ONEMUSIC ANNUAL LICENCE SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 402.37
EFT18332	10/07/2026	ASTRA ELECTRICAL & AIR	HOMES FOR THE AGED REPLACEMENT AC UNIT FAN MOTOR	\$ 1,714.00
EFT18333	10/07/2026	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WESTERN AUSTRALIAN BRANCH	PAYROLL DEDUCTION FOR UNION FEES	\$ 122.50
EFT18334	10/07/2026	AUSTRALIA POST	SHIRE POSTAL CHARGES	\$ 395.98
EFT18335	10/07/2026	AVON WASTE	SHIRE MONTHLY RUBBISH COLLECTION	\$ 18,010.82
EFT18336	10/07/2026	AVON SKIP BIN'S	SOUTHERN CROSS TIP SKIP BIN HIRE	\$ 300.00
EFT18337	10/07/2026	BENARA NURSERIES	PARKS AND GARDENS VARIOUS TREES	\$ 1,035.65
EFT18338	10/07/2026	CR BRADFORD	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING JUNE 2026	\$ 880.00
EFT18339	10/07/2026	BOC GASES	DEPOT AND MEDICAL CENTRE MONTHLY OXYGEN CHARGES	\$ 63.80
EFT18340	10/07/2026	BROLLY AUSTRALIASIA PTY LTD	CRC BROLLY FLYING SOLO ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 1,425.60
EFT18341	10/07/2026	EMCS	EMCS STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 134.00
EFT18342	10/07/2026	AUST GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTION CHILD SUPPOERT	\$ 569.70
EFT18343	10/07/2026	CHRISTOPHER MOORE	CARAVAN PARK GARDEN AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 1,917.30
EFT18344	10/07/2026	CR CLOSE	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS JUNE 2026	\$ 1,760.00
EFT18345	10/07/2026	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	ADMIN FREIGHT	\$ 81.31
EFT18346	10/07/2026	CSSTECH GROUP PTY LTD	SHIRE MONTHLY PHONE SYSTEM FEES	\$ 963.60
EFT18347	10/07/2026	CR NEWBURY	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING, COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND TRAVEL JUNE 2026	\$ 1,708.11
EFT18348	10/07/2026	CR STEPHEN	SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND TRAVEL JUNE 2026	\$ 919.60
EFT18349	10/07/2026	DYME GROUP PTY LTD	ELEVATED WORK PLATFORM REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 4,225.00
EFT18350	10/07/2026	CR GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING, COMMITTEE MEETINGS AND TRAVEL JUNE 2026	\$ 973.06
EFT18351	10/07/2026	GREAT EASTERN FREIGHTLINES	DEPOT FREIGHT	\$ 200.38
EFT18352	10/07/2026	READYTECH USER GROUP WA INC.	READYTECH USER GROUP ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 962.50
EFT18353	10/07/2026	MARKET CREATIONS TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	RENEWAL OF MERAKI MR ENTERPRISE LICENSES FOR 3 YEARS	\$ 880.00
EFT18354	10/07/2026	IT VISION	IT VISION ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 58,791.40
EFT18355	10/07/2026	JPA PLANNING	TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$ 2,933.26
EFT18356	10/07/2026	LANDGATE	LANDGATE SERVICES FOR UV INTERIMS	\$ 554.58
EFT18357	10/07/2026	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED	VARIOUS PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$ 2,809.95
EFT18358	10/07/2026	CR ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AND TRAVEL JUNE 2026	\$ 598.42
EFT18359	10/07/2026	CR GRANICH	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING JUNE 2026	\$ 919.60
EFT18360	10/07/2026	WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	WALGA ANNUAL CONVENTION REGISTRATION FEES	\$ 3,426.50
EFT18361	10/07/2026	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA INCORPORATED	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS SILVER ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 2,640.00
EFT18362	10/07/2026	MARKET CREATIONS	COUNCIL CONNECT ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 14,190.00
EFT18363	10/07/2026	MERREDIN PANEL AND PAINT	LIGHT VEHICLE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 300.00
EFT18364	10/07/2026	OFFICE NATIONAL BALCATTA	ADMIN STATIONERY SUPPLIES	\$ 274.65



Shire of Yilgarn
Schedule of accounts paid
For the month ended 31 July 2026

EFT/CHQ	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT18365	10/07/2026	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	SWIMMING POOL AND SHIRE SEWAGE CHLORINE BOTTLE RENTAL COSTS	\$ 450.12
EFT18366	10/07/2026	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ADMIN AND MEDICAL CENTRE IT SUPPORT SERVICES	\$ 85.00
EFT18367	10/07/2026	RAILWAY TAVERN	SENIOR LUNCHEON REFRESHMENTS	\$ 889.00
EFT18368	10/07/2026	THINKPROJECT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	DIGITAL ASSET REGISTER ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 11,570.33
EFT18369	10/07/2026	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	SHIRE CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	\$ 693.00
EFT18370	10/07/2026	R MUNNS ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	POLARIS STREET ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	\$ 423.50
EFT18371	10/07/2026	SOPHIE JANE MUSIC	SENIORS LUNCHEON ENTERTAINMENT	\$ 880.00
EFT18372	10/07/2026	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS FOR SOCIAL CLUB	\$ 66.00
EFT18373	10/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER AND CABINET WA	PUBLISHING OF LOCAL LAW IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE	\$ 303.81
EFT18374	10/07/2026	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO. P/L	EMERGENCY SERVICES PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ 7,458.97
EFT18375	10/07/2026	STIRLING ASPHALT	BULLFINCH AND CAMERON ROAD INTERSECTION SUPPLY AND LAY ASPHALT	\$ 76,050.70
			ANTARES STREET VARIOUS SECTIONS SUPPLY AND LAY ASPHALT	\$ 17,849.44
			THREE BOYS ROAD VARIOUS SECTIONS SUPPLY AND LAY ASPHALT	\$ 26,892.72
EFT18376	10/07/2026	SUPERLOOP LIMITED	CARAVAN PARK MONTHLY NBN CHARGES	\$ 95.00
EFT18377	10/07/2026	SUPAGAS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK BULK GAS SUPPLY	\$ 795.83
EFT18378	10/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES MAINTENANCE PURCHASES	\$ 4,964.30
EFT18379	10/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	SHIRE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE PURCHASES	\$ 2,783.19
EFT18380	10/07/2026	SYNERGY	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES POWER USAGE	\$ 8,673.29
EFT18381	10/07/2026	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	DEPOT STAFF UNIFORM ORDER	\$ 564.41
EFT18382	10/07/2026	NORTHAM MOTORS PTY LTD	LIGHT VEHICLE REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 820.00
EFT18383	10/07/2026	RURAL HEALTH WEST	RURAL HEALTH WEST ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	\$ 100.00
EFT18384	10/07/2026	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	\$ 5,634.13
EFT18385	10/07/2026	WATER CORPORATION	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES WATER USAGE	\$ 38.87
EFT18386	10/07/2026	WB CONTRACTING	CAMERON ROAD CORNER REFORM FOR ASPHALT	\$ 1,760.00
			CAPELLA ROAD GRAVEL SHEETING AND ROLLER HIRE	\$ 15,996.75
			TURKEY HILL ROAD GRAVEL SHEETING AND ROLLER HIRE	\$ 20,647.00
			ANTARES STREET REFORM CHURCH PARKING FOR ASPHALT	\$ 2,073.50
			TURKEY HILL ROAD INTALLATION OF NEW CULVERT	\$ 5,423.00
EFT18387	10/07/2026	WESTERN POWER	MT HAMPTON CO-SITING LICENCE FEE	\$ 558.78
EFT18388	10/07/2026	WHEATBELT BUSINESS NETWORK INC	CRC WHEATBELT BUSINESS NETWORK ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	\$ 2,200.00
EFT18389	10/07/2026	YILGARN AGENCIES	SHIRE ENVIROSTORM PIPES AND FREIGHT	\$ 7,202.36
EFT18390	10/07/2026	YILGARN AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY	YILGARN AGRICULTURAL SHOW SPONSORSHIP FOR 2026	\$ 9,100.00
EFT18391	24/07/2026	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$ 1,328.55
EFT18392	24/07/2026	AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS	SEWERAGE EQUIPMENT	\$ 73.70
EFT18393	24/07/2026	ASTRA ELECTRICAL & AIR	MT HAMPTON HALL ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$ 1,746.25
EFT18394	24/07/2026	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION WESTERN AUSTRALIAN BRANCH	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS FOR UNION FEES	\$ 127.50
EFT18395	24/07/2026	BANNER EXCAVATIONS & ROCKBREAKING	DULYALBIN ROAD WATER CARTING TRUCK HIRE	\$ 17,017.00
EFT18396	24/07/2026	BEST PRACTICE SOFTWARE PTY LTD	MEDICAL CENTRE BP PREMIER ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	\$ 983.02
EFT18397	24/07/2026	CR BRADFORD	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING JULY 2026	\$ 1,100.00
EFT18398	24/07/2026	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	DOG PARK SANDBLAST AND PAINT CHAIRS	\$ 1,911.80
EFT18399	24/07/2026	BRANDWORX AUSTRALIA	COUNCILLOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIFORMS	\$ 730.89



Shire of Yilgarn
Schedule of accounts paid
For the month ended 31 July 2026

EFT/CHQ	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT18400	24/07/2026	AUST GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTION FOR CHILD SUPPORT	\$ 569.70
EFT18401	24/07/2026	CHRISTOPHER MOORE	CARAVAN PARK GARDEN AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	\$ 1,940.40
EFT18402	24/07/2026	CARAVAN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION WA	CARAVAN PARK ASSOCIATE ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	\$ 578.00
EFT18403	24/07/2026	CR CLOSE	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND TRAVEL FOR MAYOR/PRESIDENT CONFERENCE JULY 2026	\$ 3,717.28
EFT18404	24/07/2026	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS PAYMENT JUNE 2026	\$ 131,446.00
EFT18405	24/07/2026	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	CAT GRADER TYRE REPLACEMENT	\$ 2,442.00
EFT18406	24/07/2026	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT FOR PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PARTS	\$ 3,539.57
EFT18407	24/07/2026	CR NEWBURY	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR IT ALLOWANCE JULY 2026	\$ 2,274.80
EFT18408	24/07/2026	EASTERN DISTRICTS PANEL BEATERS	LIGHT VEHICLE AND PLANT GLASS REPLACEMENT AND REPAIRS	\$ 4,468.43
EFT18409	24/07/2026	CR GUERINI	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR IT ALLOWANCE JULY 2026	\$ 2,153.07
EFT18410	24/07/2026	STAFF	STAFF UNIFORM REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 299.80
EFT18411	24/07/2026	IAN DEREK CHRISTIE	AERODROME RUNWAY MAINTENANCE WORKS	\$ 9,275.20
EFT18412	24/07/2026	INSTRUMENT CHOICE	ADMIN COIN COUNTING SCALE	\$ 385.00
EFT18413	24/07/2026	JLT RISK SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	SHIRE SALARY CONTINUANCE RENEWAL FOR 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR	\$ 8,998.66
EFT18414	24/07/2026	STAFF	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT FOR ACCOMMODATION AND MEALS FOR TRAINING	\$ 1,267.66
EFT18415	24/07/2026	LANDGATE	LANDGATE SERVICES FOR UV INTERIMS	\$ 49.80
EFT18416	24/07/2026	LGISWA	SHIRE INSURANCES FOR 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR INSTALMENT ONE	\$ 213,524.86
EFT18417	24/07/2026	LIBERTY OIL RURAL PTY LTD	DEPOT BULK DIESEL SUPPLY	\$ 37,178.00
EFT18418	24/07/2026	CR ROSE	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR IT ALLOWANCE JULY 2026	\$ 2,535.25
EFT18419	24/07/2026	CR GRANICH	ORDINARY AND SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND TRAVEL JULY 2026	\$ 919.60
EFT18420	24/07/2026	WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA)	WALGA SUBSCRIPTIONS 2027 FINANCIAL YEAR	\$ 29,222.55
EFT18421	24/07/2026	EXECUTIVE HEALTH OFFICER	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL AND MEALS	\$ 239.36
EFT18422	24/07/2026	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	SHIRE IT SUPPORT SERVICES	\$ 1,895.00
EFT18423	24/07/2026	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	SHIRE CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	\$ 1,386.00
EFT18424	24/07/2026	REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA WHEATBELT INC	SHIRE ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION TO COLLABORATIVE RDA WHEATBELT & MIDWEST GASCOYNE GRANTGURU PORTAL	\$ 550.00
EFT18425	24/07/2026	ROOTS PLUMBING & GAS	CBD TOILET PLUMBING SERVICES	\$ 745.80
EFT18426	24/07/2026	ROYAL W.A. HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC	RHSWA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	\$ 95.00
EFT18427	24/07/2026	SAFE MASTER SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	SPORT COMPLEX ANNUAL INSPECTION OF SAFETY EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,346.40
EFT18428	24/07/2026	SHIRE OF KELLERBERRIN	SHIRE STREET SWEEPING SERVICES	\$ 4,995.00
EFT18429	24/07/2026	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS FOR SOCIAL CLUB	\$ 66.00
EFT18430	24/07/2026	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO	FIRE BRIGADE VOLUNTEERS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	\$ 7,089.46
EFT18431	24/07/2026	SUPERLOOP LIMITED	SHIRE FACILITIES AND PROPERTIES MONTHLY NBN CHARGES	\$ 285.00
EFT18432	24/07/2026	SUPAGAS PTY LTD	SHIRE PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES GAS SUPPLY	\$ 1,237.09
EFT18433	24/07/2026	AKINA SUPERMARKETS PTY LTD	SHIRE FOODWORKS PURCHASES JUNE 2026	\$ 754.43
EFT18434	24/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS GOLF CLUB	SX GOLF CLUB PART REIMBURSEMENT FOR CCTV SYSTEM	\$ 2,600.00
EFT18435	24/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS MOTOR MART	GARDENING EQUIPMENT REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 116.65



Shire of Yilgarn
Schedule of accounts paid
For the month ended 31 July 2026

EFT/CHQ	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT18436	24/07/2026	SOUTHERN STAR CAFE	SENIORS LUNCHEON CATERING	\$ 5,310.00
EFT18437	24/07/2026	T-QUIP	RIDE ON MOWER BLADES	\$ 642.21
EFT18438	24/07/2026	WA ROADS & CIVIL PTY LTD	GRADER OPERATOR REIMBURSEMENT OF MEALS	\$ 982.86
EFT18439	24/07/2026	WB CONTRACTING	TURKEY HILL ROAD MAINTENANCE GRADING AND ROLLER HIRE	\$ 25,346.75
			CAMERON ROAD VERGE CLEARING	\$ 3,190.00
EFT18440	24/07/2026	WESTRAC PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS AND REPAIRS	\$ 2,943.86
EFT18441	24/07/2026	TRANSWA PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY OF WA	TRANSWA TICKET SALES - JUNE 2026	\$ 999.89
EFT18442	24/07/2026	WHEATBELT EAST REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS INC	WHEATBELT EAST REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	\$ 13,200.00
EFT18443	24/07/2026	TELSTRA LIMITED	WHISPIR USAGE JUNE 2026	\$ 3,335.99
EFT18444	24/07/2026	WML CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	LOT 967 ARCTURUS STREET SERVICING REPORT AND CONCEPT DESIGN	\$ 16,203.00
EFT18445	24/07/2026	YILGARN AGENCIES	PARKS AND GARDENS EQUIPMENT	\$ 44.00
2872	21/07/2026	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - JULY 2026	\$ 483.87
2873	24/07/2026	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - JULY 2026	\$ 127.62
2874	03/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 01/07/2026 TO 03/07/2026	\$ 4,007.55
2875	10/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 06/07/2026 TO 10/07/2026	\$ 9,382.40
2876	17/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 13/07/2026 TO 17/07/2026	\$ 12,029.40
2877	24/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 20/07/2026 TO 24/07/2026	\$ 7,031.55
2878	15/07/2026	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	FUEL CARD - JUNE 2026	\$ 955.95
2879	15/07/2026	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE 14/07/2026	\$ 134,461.16
2880	29/07/2026	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 28/07/2026	\$ 130,768.42
2881	01/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	MONTHLY PAYMENT TO THE DOCTOR - JULY 2026	\$ 8,800.00
2882	09/07/2026	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES FOR COUNCIL PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES - JUNE 2026	\$ 21.00
2883	13/07/2026	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES FOR COUNCIL PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES - JUNE 2026	\$ 122.97
2884	16/07/2026	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES FOR COUNCIL PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES - JUNE 2026	\$ 673.06
2885	21/07/2026	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES FOR COUNCIL PROPERTIES AND FACILITIES - JUNE 2026	\$ 795.93
2886	14/07/2026	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	EMCS CREDIT CARD - JUNE 2026	\$ 3,673.79
2887	14/07/2026	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	CEO CREDIT CARD - JUNE 2026	\$ 73.33
2888	27/07/2026	SOUTHERN CROSS PHARMACY AND HEALTH	CHEMIST LEASE - JULY 2026	\$ 550.00
2889	31/07/2026	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 27/07/2026 TO 31/07/2026	\$ 6,353.35
41377	10/07/2026	HILLS HEATING & COOLING	SHIRE PROPERTY REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 3,510.00
41378	10/07/2026	WHEATBELT AGCARE	RURAL FAMILY COUNSELLING SERVICE ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	\$ 990.00
41379	24/07/2026	SHIRE OF YILGARN	5 WILLIAMSON STREET 10 PERCENT DEPOSIT FOR SALE AUCTION PAID TO SHIRE OF YILGARN	\$ 500.00
DD20613	14/07/2026	SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION PAY RUN 14/07/2026	\$ 36,268.11
DD20623	28/07/2026	SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION PAY RUN 28/07/2026	\$ 36,288.21
TOTAL PAYMENTS FOR THE PERIOD				\$ 1,352,122.09



SHIRE OF YILGARN

MONTHLY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the required statement of financial activity and statement of financial position)
For the period ended 31 July 2026

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of financial activity	2
Statement of financial position	3
Note 1 Basis of preparation	4
Note 2 Net current assets information	5
Note 3 Explanation of variances	6

SHIRE OF YILGARN
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

	Adopted Budget Estimates	YTD Budget Estimates	YTD Actual	Variance*	Variance*	Var.
Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	\$	%	
	\$	\$	\$	(c) - (b)	((c) - (b))/(b)	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Revenue from operating activities						
General rates	5,055,613	0	0	0	0.00%	
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2,700,201	268,697	50,444	(218,253)	(81.23%)	▼
Fees and charges	2,201,672	260,261	440,428	180,167	69.23%	▲
Service charges	91,537	6,821	928	(5,893)	(86.39%)	
Interest revenue	1,003,427	84,993	79,707	(5,286)	(6.22%)	
Other revenue	687,800	102,813	48,984	(53,829)	(52.36%)	▼
Profit on asset disposals	52,279	0	0	0	0.00%	
	11,792,529	723,585	620,491	(103,094)	(14.25%)	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs	(5,538,626)	(460,408)	(383,675)	76,733	16.67%	▲
Materials and contracts	(3,126,071)	(377,910)	(140,742)	237,168	62.76%	▲
Utility charges	(960,362)	(79,889)	(162)	79,727	99.80%	▲
Depreciation	(5,366,485)	(447,198)	(374)	446,824	99.92%	▲
Finance costs	(52,366)	(13)	(23)	(10)	(76.92%)	
Insurance	(401,915)	(209,311)	(203,045)	6,266	2.99%	
Other expenditure	(1,015,298)	(102,995)	(101,124)	1,871	1.82%	
Loss on asset disposals	(135,307)	0	0	0	0.00%	
	(16,596,430)	(1,677,724)	(829,145)	848,579	50.58%	
Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2(c) 5,466,876	447,198	374	(446,824)	(99.92%)	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities	662,975	(506,941)	(208,280)	298,661	58.91%	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Inflows from investing activities						
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	5,030,052	1,336,753	0	(1,336,753)	(100.00%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	580,000	0	0	0	0.00%	
	5,610,052	1,336,753	0	(1,336,753)	(100.00%)	
Outflows from investing activities						
Right of use assets recognised	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(3,891,049)	(182,807)	(1,221)	181,586	99.33%	▲
Acquisition of infrastructure	(9,687,223)	(312,498)	(157,716)	154,782	49.53%	▲
	(13,578,272)	(495,305)	(158,936)	336,369	67.91%	
Amount attributable to investing activities	(7,968,220)	841,448	(158,936)	(1,000,384)	(118.89%)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Inflows from financing activities						
Leases liabilities recognised	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
Transfer from reserves	1,909,168	0	0	0	0.00%	
	1,909,168	0	0	0	0.00%	
Outflows from financing activities						
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	(533)	(533)	(533)	0	0.00%	
Repayment of borrowings	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	(749,092)	(62,163)	(62,161)	2	0.00%	
	(749,625)	(62,696)	(62,694)	2	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities	1,159,543	(62,696)	(62,694)	2	0.00%	
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT						
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	2(a) 4,694,100	4,694,100	6,618,336	1,924,236	40.99%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities	662,975	(506,941)	(208,280)	298,661	58.91%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(7,968,220)	841,448	(158,936)	(1,000,384)	(118.89%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities	1,159,543	(62,696)	(62,694)	2	0.00%	
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	(1,451,602)	4,965,911	6,188,426	1,222,515	24.62%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

- ▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data outside the adopted materiality threshold.
 - ▲ Indicates a variance with a positive impact on the financial position.
 - ▼ Indicates a variance with a negative impact on the financial position.
- Refer to Note 3 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

	Actual 30 June 2026 \$	Actual as at 31 July 2026 \$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	21,426,558	20,693,223
Trade and other receivables	1,072,515	1,182,609
Inventories	107,599	113,683
Contract assets	175,005	175,005
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	22,781,677	22,164,520
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Trade and other receivables	55,972	55,542
Other financial assets	155,178	155,178
Property, plant and equipment	41,974,481	41,975,701
Infrastructure	459,950,361	460,108,077
Right-of-use assets	13,648	13,274
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	502,149,640	502,307,772
TOTAL ASSETS	524,931,317	524,472,292
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade and other payables	742,090	499,139
Lease liabilities	5,478	4,945
Borrowings	202,412	202,412
Employee related provisions	483,964	483,964
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,433,944	1,190,460
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Lease liabilities	6,340	6,340
Borrowings	1,354,723	1,354,723
Employee related provisions	133,751	133,751
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,494,814	1,494,814
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,928,758	2,685,274
NET ASSETS	522,002,559	521,787,018
EQUITY		
Retained surplus	76,665,607	76,387,905
Reserve accounts	14,937,287	14,999,448
Revaluation surplus	430,399,665	430,399,665
TOTAL EQUITY	522,002,559	521,787,018

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

1 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARATION

This prescribed financial report has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, regulation 34 prescribes contents of the financial report. Supplementary information does not form part of the financial report.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 01 July 2026

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements.

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

Material accounting policies utilised in the preparation of these statements are as described within the 2024-25 Annual Budget. Please refer to the adopted budget document for details of these policies.

Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

As with all estimates, the use of different assumptions could lead to material changes in the amounts reported in the financial report.

The following are estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year and further information on their nature and impact can be found in the relevant note:

- Fair value measurement of assets carried at reportable value including:
 - Property, plant and equipment
 - Infrastructure
- Impairment losses of non-financial assets
- Expected credit losses on financial assets
- Measurement of employee benefits
- Estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

2 NET CURRENT ASSETS INFORMATION

		Adopted Budget Opening 1 July 2026	Actual as at 30 June 2026	Actual as at 31 July 2026
(a) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity				
Current assets	Note	\$	\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents		14,484,970	21,426,558	20,693,223
Trade and other receivables		902,883	1,072,515	1,182,609
Inventories		42,599	107,599	113,683
Contract assets		0	175,005	175,005
		15,430,452	22,781,677	22,164,520
Less: current liabilities				
Trade and other payables		(912,801)	(742,090)	(499,139)
Other liabilities		0	0	0
Lease liabilities		(11,402)	(5,478)	(4,945)
Borrowings		(202,413)	(202,412)	(202,412)
Employee related provisions		(483,964)	(483,964)	(483,964)
		(1,610,580)	(1,433,944)	(1,190,460)
Net current assets		13,819,872	21,347,733	20,974,060
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	2(b)	(13,820,676)	(14,729,397)	(14,785,634)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		(804)	6,618,336	6,188,426
(b) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency				
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserve accounts		(14,406,211)	(14,937,287)	(14,999,448)
- Non-cash Liabilities recognised during the year				
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at the end of the year				
- Current portion of lease liabilities		11,402	5,478	11,402
- Current portion of borrowings		202,413	202,412	202,412
- Current portion of employee entitlements		371,720	0	
Total adjustments to net current assets	2(a)	(13,820,676)	(14,729,397)	(14,785,634)
		Adopted Budget Estimates 30 June 2027	YTD Budget Estimates 31 July 2026	YTD Actual 31 July 2026
		\$	\$	\$
(c) Amounts excluded from operating activities				
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals		(52,279)	0	0
Add: Loss on asset disposals		135,307	0	0
Add: Depreciation		5,366,485	447,198	374
Movement in current employee provisions associated with restricted cash				
- Employee provisions		17,363		0
Total non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		5,466,876	447,198	374

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the local governments' operational cycle.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

3 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2026-27 year is \$10,000 and 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Description	Var. \$ \$	Var. % %	
Revenue from operating activities			
Grants, subsidies and contributions	(218,253)	(81.23%)	▼
Timing of Grants received to Budget, Predominantly the Grants Commission			
Fees and charges	180,167	69.23%	▲
Higher than budgeted Revenue due to Yilgarn Iron road charges - HUVRUF (for Emu Fence and Parker Range Roads) and early Invoicing of Sports Lease Charges			
Other revenue	(53,829)	(52.36%)	▼
Budgeted Community Development funding from Outback Carbon has not yet been Received			
Expenditure from operating activities			
Employee costs	76,733	16.67%	▲
Budget was set on a monthly basis. Monthly accounts are prepared on a pay cycle basis, as such 3 days of employee costs are not included			
Materials and contracts	237,168	62.76%	▲
Variance due to timing of general expenditure including Antares St CBD Redevelopment. Urban Stormwater Drainage Tourism Committee expenditure and other consultants, and general works.			
Utility charges	79,727	99.80%	▲
Timing of Receipt and Processing of Utility Invoices			
Depreciation	446,824	99.92%	▲
Prior Year has not been rollover as awaiting revaluations and audit, will be caught up in next few months			
Inflows from investing activities			
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	(1,336,753)	(100.00%)	▼
Variance due to timing of grants namely Roads to Recovery, Road Grants and Secondary Road Network			
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	181,586	99.33%	▲
Variance due to timing of acquisitions			
Acquisition of infrastructure	154,782	49.53%	▲
Timing of Road Expenditure of Approx. \$119k, Town Entry Statement			

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Key information	2
2	Key information - graphical	3
3	Cash and financial assets	4
4	Reserve accounts	5
5	Capital acquisitions	6
6	Disposal of assets	8
7	Receivables	9
8	Other current assets	10
9	Payables	11
10	Borrowings	12
11	Lease liabilities	13
12	Other current liabilities	14
13	Grants and contributions	15
14	Capital grants and contributions	16
15	Trust fund	17

BASIS OF PREPARATION - SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Supplementary information is presented for information purposes. The information does not comply with the disclosure requirements of the Australian Accounting Standards.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

1 KEY INFORMATION

Funding Surplus or Deficit Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$4.69 M	\$4.69 M	\$6.62 M	\$1.92 M
Closing	(\$1.45 M)	\$4.97 M	\$6.19 M	\$1.22 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity				

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$20.69 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$5.69 M	27.5%
Restricted Cash	\$15.00 M	72.5%
Refer to 3 - Cash and Financial Assets		

Payables		
	\$0.50 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.06 M	
0 to 30 Days	\$0.02 M	43.1%
Over 30 Days	\$0.03 M	56.9%
Over 90 Days	\$0.00 M	0.0%
Refer to 9 - Payables		

Receivables		
	\$0.90 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.29 M	5.6%
Trade Receivable	\$0.90 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days	\$0.18 M	22.6%
Over 90 Days	\$0.00 M	0.2%
Refer to 7 - Receivables		

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.66 M	(\$0.51 M)	(\$0.21 M)	\$0.30 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$0.00 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.00 M	0.0%

Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$0.05 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.27 M	(81.2%)
Refer to 13 - Grants and Contributions		

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$0.44 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.26 M	69.2%
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$7.97 M)	\$0.84 M	(\$0.16 M)	(\$1.00 M)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.00 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.58 M	(100.0%)
Refer to 6 - Disposal of Assets		

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$0.16 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$9.69 M	(98.4%)
Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.00 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$5.03 M	(100.0%)
Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions		

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$1.16 M	(\$0.06 M)	(\$0.06 M)	\$0.00 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	\$0.00 M
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$1.56 M
Refer to 10 - Borrowings	

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$15.00 M
Net Movement	\$0.06 M
Refer to 4 - Cash Reserves	

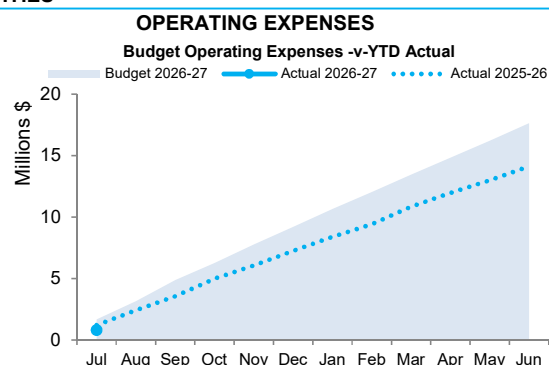
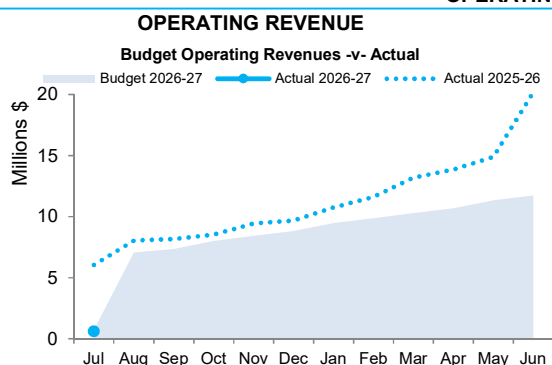
Lease Liability	
Principal repayments	(\$0.00 M)
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$0.01 M
Refer to Note 11 - Lease Liabilities	

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

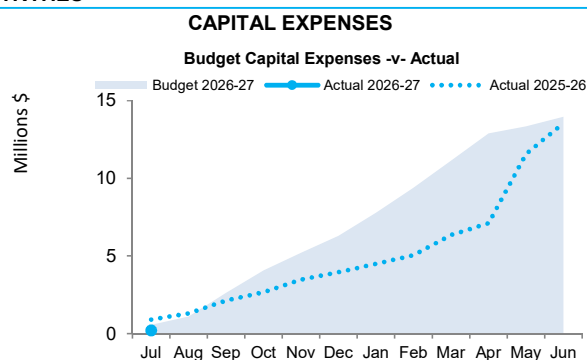
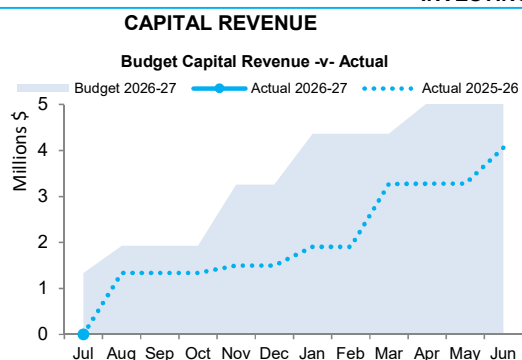
SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

2 KEY INFORMATION - GRAPHICAL

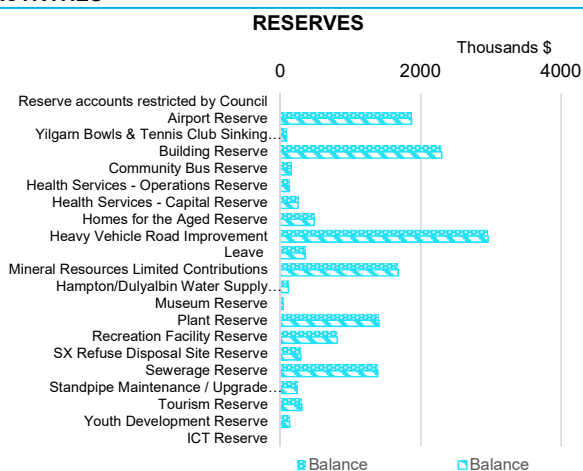
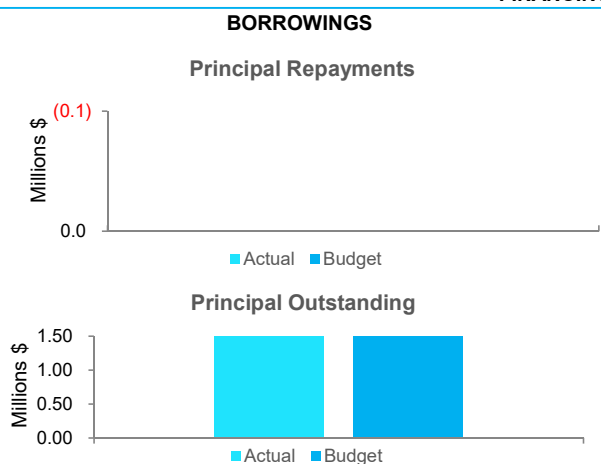
OPERATING ACTIVITIES



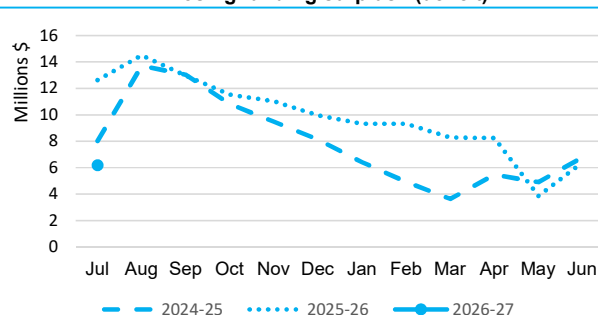
INVESTING ACTIVITIES



FINANCING ACTIVITIES



Closing funding surplus / (deficit)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

3 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Reserve Accounts	Total	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand		1,350		1,350				
Muni funds - bank working account	Cash and cash equivalents	70,295		70,295		WBC	0.00%	
Muni funds - at call account	Cash and cash equivalents	2,877,425		2,877,425		WBC	0.45%	
Muni funds - investment account (31 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	2,700,000		2,700,000		WBC	4.00%	(rolling 31 day)
Reserve funds - investment account (90 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	0	14,999,448	14,999,448		WBC	4.15%	(rolling 90 day)
Trust Account	Cash and cash equivalents	44,705		44,705	44,705	WBC	0.00%	
Total		5,693,775	14,999,448	20,693,223	44,705			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		5,693,775	14,999,448	20,693,223	44,705			
		5,693,775	14,999,448	20,693,223	44,705			

KEY INFORMATION

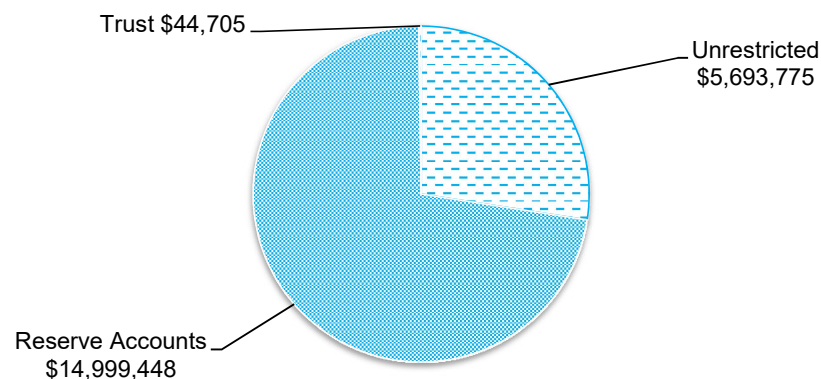
Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 8 - Other assets.



SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

4 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve account name	Opening Balance \$	Budget			Closing Balance \$
		Transfers	Transfers In Principal	Transfers Out Principal	
		In Interest (+) \$	(+) \$	(-) \$	
Reserve accounts restricted by Council					
Airport Reserve	1,865,003	91,385	0	(1,100,000)	856,388
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund Reserve	85,776	10,870	0	0	96,646
Building Reserve	2,290,786	112,248	0	(589,168)	1,813,866
Community Bus Reserve	153,947	7,543	0	0	161,490
Health Services - Operations Reserve	129,963	6,368	0	0	136,331
Health Services - Capital Reserve	253,111	12,402	0	0	265,513
Homes for the Aged Reserve	479,325	23,487	0	0	502,812
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement	2,948,303	144,467	429,000	0	3,521,770
Leave	354,357	17,363	0	0	371,720
Mineral Resources Limited Contributions	1,671,348	81,896	0	(220,000)	1,533,244
Hampton/Dulyalbin Water Supply Reserve	114,641	13,117	0	0	127,758
Museum Reserve	41,164	5,017	0	0	46,181
Plant Reserve	1,398,790	68,541	0	0	1,467,331
Recreation Facility Reserve	807,031	39,545	0	0	846,576
SX Refuse Disposal Site Reserve	289,721	14,196	0	0	303,917
Sewerage Reserve	1,379,511	67,596	0	0	1,447,107
Standpipe Maintenance / Upgrade Reserve	238,690	11,696	0	0	250,386
Tourism Reserve	302,802	14,837	0	0	317,639
Youth Development Reserve	133,018	6,518	0	0	139,536
ICT Reserve	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
	14,937,287	749,092	629,000	(1,909,168)	14,406,211

Opening Balance \$	Transfers In Interest (+) \$	Actual YTD		Transfers Out (-) \$	Closing Balance \$
		Transfers In Principal (+)			
1,865,003	7,761	0	0	0	1,872,764
85,776	357	0	0	0	86,133
2,290,786	9,533	0	0	0	2,300,319
153,947	640	0	0	0	154,587
129,963	541	0	0	0	130,504
253,111	1,053	0	0	0	254,164
479,325	1,995	0	0	0	481,320
2,948,303	12,269	0	0	0	2,960,572
354,357	1,474	0	0	0	355,831
1,671,348	6,955	0	0	0	1,678,303
114,641	477	0	0	0	115,118
41,164	171	0	0	0	41,335
1,398,790	5,821	0	0	0	1,404,611
807,031	3,359	0	0	0	810,390
289,721	1,206	0	0	0	290,927
1,379,511	5,741	0	0	0	1,385,252
238,690	993	0	0	0	239,683
302,802	1,261	0	0	0	304,063
133,018	554	0	0	0	133,572
0	0	0	0	0	0
14,937,287	62,161	0	0	0	14,999,448

5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,228,799	45,621	1,221	(44,400)
Plant and equipment	1,662,250	137,186	0	(137,186)
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	3,891,049	182,807	1,221	(181,586)
Infrastructure - roads	8,164,589	277,282	157,652	(119,630)
Infrastructure Other	1,522,634	35,216	64	(35,152)
Acquisition of infrastructure	9,687,223	312,498	157,716	(154,782)
Total capital acquisitions	13,578,272	495,305	158,936	(336,369)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
Capital grants and contributions	5,030,052	1,336,753	0	(1,336,753)
Other (disposals & C/Fwd.)	580,000	0	0	0
Reserve accounts				
Reserve account - by council - Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement	0	0	0	0
Contribution - operations	6,059,052	(841,448)	158,936	1,000,384
Capital funding total	13,578,272	495,305	158,936	(336,369)

KEY INFORMATION

Initial recognition

An item of property, plant and equipment or infrastructure that qualifies for recognition as an asset is measured at its cost.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Individual assets that are land, buildings and infrastructure acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the Shire's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at reportable value.

Measurement after recognition

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment and right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) are measured using the cost model as required under *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)*. Assets held under the cost model are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses being their reportable value.

Reportable Value

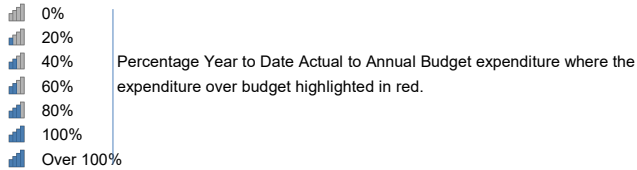
In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)*, the carrying amount of non-financial assets that are land and buildings classified as property, plant and equipment, investment properties, infrastructure or vested improvements that the local government controls.

Reportable value is for the purpose of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(4)* is the fair value of the asset at its last valuation date minus (to the extent applicable) the accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses in respect of the non-financial asset subsequent to its last valuation date.

5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED) - DETAILED

Capital expenditure total

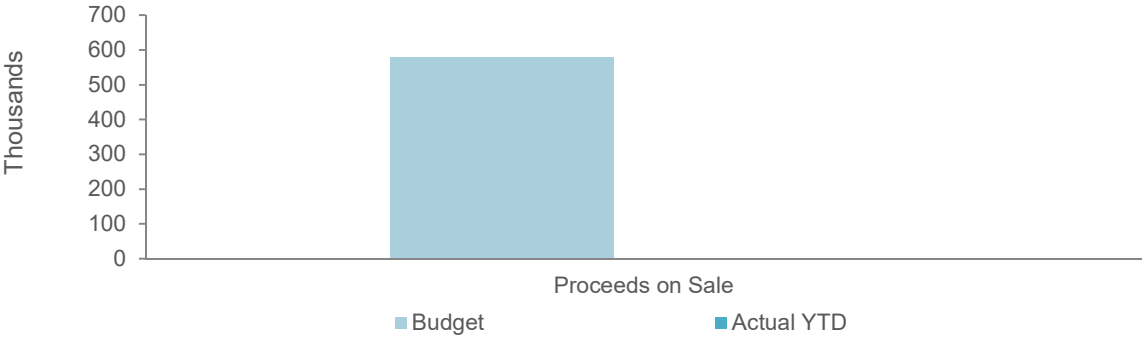
Level of completion indicators



A/c Number	Account Description	Adopted		31 July 2026	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
		Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Under/(Over)	Under/(Over)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
LAND & BUILDINGS						
E09710	Housing Construction - 10 Leo St	770,418	0	978	(978)	769,440
E08350	Senior Citizens Centre - Replce Aircons	18,500	0	0	0	18,500
J09750	37 Taurus St - Fence replacement and Retaining Wall	55,000	0	243	(243)	54,757
J09751	120 Antares St - Land & Buildings Capital	31,238	0	0	0	31,238
J09752	6 Libra Pl - Solar Battery	15,000	0	0	0	15,000
J09764	2 Libra Place - Vanities and Shower Screens	26,715	0	0	0	26,715
J09754	3 Libra Pl - Main Bathroom Renovaton	50,422	0	0	0	50,422
J09770	11 Libra Pl - Solar Power	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
J09755	35 Taurus St - Fence replacement and Retaining Wall	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
J09756	11 Andromeda Ct - Airconditioners ns Solwar Power and Battery	33,500	0	0	0	33,500
J09760	1/50 Antares St - Internal Paint	5,500	0	0	0	5,500
J09763	4/50 Antares St - Solar Power and Battery Storage	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
J11150	SX Community Centre - Roof repairs	10,000	833	0	833	10,000
SPRT10	SX Sporting Complex - Solar Panels and replace Indoor Netball Court flooring	180,000	15,000	0	15,000	180,000
J11152	Marvel Loch Hall - Demolition	150,000	12,500	0	12,500	150,000
J11153	Bullfinch Community Centre - Upgrade Power Disribution Boad	15,000	1,250	0	1,250	15,000
J11158	Mt Hampton Hall - lubstall 3 Tanks and Pads with pump and plumbing	15,048	1,252	0	1,252	15,048
E11250	Swimming Pool -Install Solar Panels	35,000	2,916	0	2,916	35,000
J13203	Caravan Park Improvements - Land & Buildings Capital	667,458	6,870	0	6,870	667,458
J14604	Depot - Yard Surfaces - Wash Bay	60,000	5,000	0	5,000	60,000
Total Land and Buildings		2,228,799	45,621	1,221	44,400	2,227,578
PLANT & EQUIPMENT						
E10353	SX Sewerage Scheme - Pumps, Crane aand Sewer Snake	49,500	4,125	0	4,125	49,500
E10451	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Pumps	10,500	875	0	875	10,500
E11357	Parks & Gardens - Plant and Equipment	60,000	5,000	0	5,000	60,000
E07453	Medical Services - PC and UPS	7,500	0	0	0	7,500
E14650	Admin Centre - replace 3 Airconditioners	8,500	0	0	0	8,500
E14653	Digital Infrastructure- Upgrade Free Public Wifi	6,250	520	0	520	6,250
E12350	Purchase of Plant an Equipment - Depot	1,355,000	112,916	0	112,916	1,355,000
E14655	Admin Server and Chambers AV	105,000	8,750	0	8,750	105,000
E14656	Asset - 2135 - Toyota RAV4	60,000	5,000	0	5,000	60,000
Total Plant and Equipment		1,662,250	137,186	0	137,186	1,662,250
INFRASTRUCTURE- OTHER						
E10350	SX Sewerage Scheme - Access Chamber Upgrades	17,500	1,458	0	1,458	17,500
E10450	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Access Chamber Upgrades	10,500	875	0	875	10,500
E11346	Parks & Gardens - Rotary Park Lighting and Decorative Fire Tower	31,000	2,583	0	2,583	31,000
J11330	Playground Equipment - Constellation Park	55,134	4,593	0	4,593	55,134
J11346	Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club - Replace Shade Structure over playground	70,000	5,833	0	5,833	70,000
AERO1	Airport Aironditoners	8,500	708	0	708	8,500
AERO6	Stage one - Airstrip upgrades	1,100,000	0	64	(64)	1,099,936
E13254	Tourism & Area Promotion - Entry Staement and Lake Kooroordine Walkway	230,000	19,166	0	19,166	230,000
Total Infrastructure - Other		1,522,634	35,216	64	35,152	1,522,570
INFRASTRUCTURE- ROADS						
RRG33	R2030 - Cramphorne Road - Construct & Seal - SLK 16.75 -21.81 (26/27)	1,636,551	0	1,798	(1,798)	1,634,753
RRG34	R2030 - Koolyanobbing Rd - 14mm Bitumen Reseal - SLK 2.10 -11.00 (26/27)	492,221	0	0	0	492,221
R2R49	R2R - Bodallin South Road - Construct & Seal - SLK 10.40-12.00 (26/27)	442,611	0	0	0	442,611
R2R50	R2R - Emu Fence Road - Gravel Sheeting - SLK 96.00-114.00 (26/27)	449,995	0	0	0	449,995
R2R51	R2R - Corinthia West Road - Gravel Sheeting - SLK 11.00-19.00 (26/27)	420,006	0	0	0	420,006
R2R52	R2R - Cockattoo Tank Road - Gravel Sheeting - SLK 7.00-14.00 (26/27)	410,037	0	0	0	410,037
CRF02	CRF - Beaton Road - Gravel Sheet - SLK 12.00 - 18.48 (26/27)	350,017	0	0	0	350,017
J12101	Concrete Footpath - Spica Street - Southern Cross	300,000	25,000	0	25,000	300,000
RRU47	RRU - Southern Cross South Road - Gravel Sheeting - Slk 43.00-50.00 (26/27)	416,446	0	0	0	416,446
RRU48	RRU - Dulyalbin Road - Gravel Sheeting - Slk 5.00-10.00 (26/27)	311,589	103,861	2,197	101,664	309,392
RRU49	RRU - Panizza Road - 14mm Reseal - Slk 11.74-13.74 (26/27)	107,136	0	0	0	107,136
RRU50	RRU - MRL Agreement - Emu Fence Pavement Failures & Needed Reseal	1,220,000	0	0	0	1,220,000
RRU51	RRU - Annual Allocation - Replace / Repair Failed or Undersized Culverts - Various Locations	200,000	16,666	0	16,666	200,000
TRU14	Tru - Altair St - Reseal - Slk 0.00 - 1.50 (24/25 & 25/26)	120,528	0	0	0	120,528
TRU16	Tru - Canopus Street - Reseal - Slk 0.00 - 1.10 (25/26)	117,180	0	0	0	117,180
HVRUF1	Hvruf - Dulyalbin Road - Gravel Sheeting - Slk 35.00 - 43.00 (25/26)	395,272	131,755	147,378	(15,623)	247,894
HVRUF2	Hvruf - Koolyanobbing & Three Boys Rd - Pavement Repairs & Asphalt Overlays (25/26 & 26/27)	775,000	0	6,279	(6,279)	768,721
Total Infrastructure - Roads		8,164,589	277,282	157,652	119,630	8,006,937
TOTAL CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS		13,578,272	495,305	158,936	336,369	13,419,336

6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

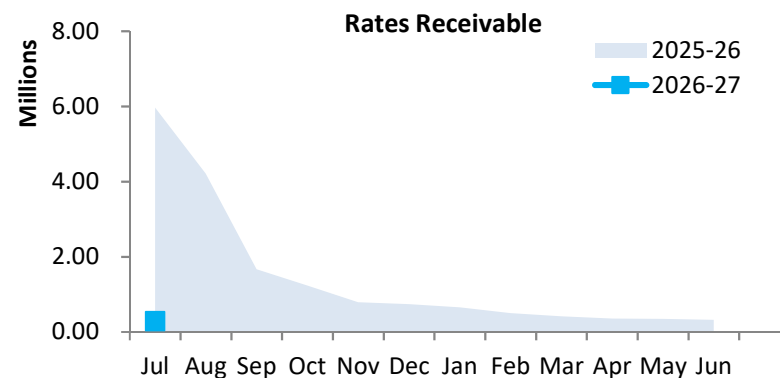
Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Asset - 2034 GRADER - 2018 CATERPILLAR 12M	234,667	140,000	0	-94,667	0	0	0	0
	Asset - 2023 PRIME MOVER - 2018 MACK GRANITE 8X4 RIGID 435 M	88,940	120,000	120,000	0	0	0	0	0
	Asset - 2128 ALLROADS SIDETIPPING TRAILER "A" SECTION	91,139	70,000	0	-21,139	0	0	0	0
	Asset - 2134 FORD RANGER DOUBLE CAB	61,933	50,000	0	-11,933	0	0	0	0
	Asset - 2115 TANDEM DOLLY	41,012	40,000	0	-1,012	0	0	0	0
	Asset - 2019 GRADER - 2017 CATERPILLAR 12	138,781	160,000	160,000	0	0	0	0	0
		656,472	580,000	280,000	(128,751)	0	0	0	0



7 RECEIVABLES

Rates receivable

	30 Jun 2026	31 Jul 2026
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous year	310,001	302,302
Levied this year	4,559,283	0
Less - collections to date	(4,566,982)	(16,787)
Net rates collectable	302,302	285,515
% Collected	93.8%	5.6%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	0	617,533	176,527	2,524	1,849	798,433
Percentage	0.0%	77.3%	22.1%	0.3%	0.2%	
Balance per trial balance						
Trade receivables						798,433
GST receivable						55,203
Allowance for credit losses of rates and statutory receivables						(10,084)
Total receivables general outstanding						897,094

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment).

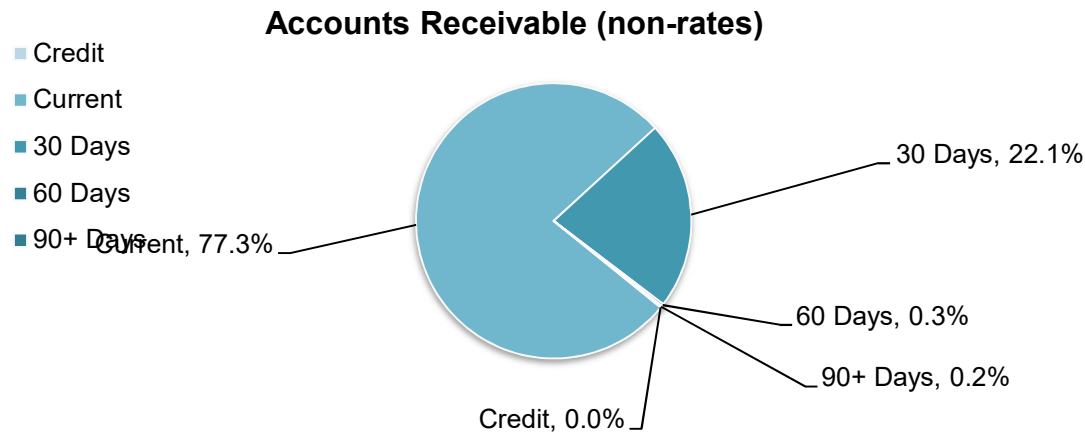
The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

7 RECEIVABLES

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



8 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 July 2026	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 July 2026
Other current assets	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Fuel	107,599	6,084		113,683
Contract assets				
Contract assets	175,005	0	0	175,005
Total other current assets	282,604	6,084	0	288,688

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Contract assets

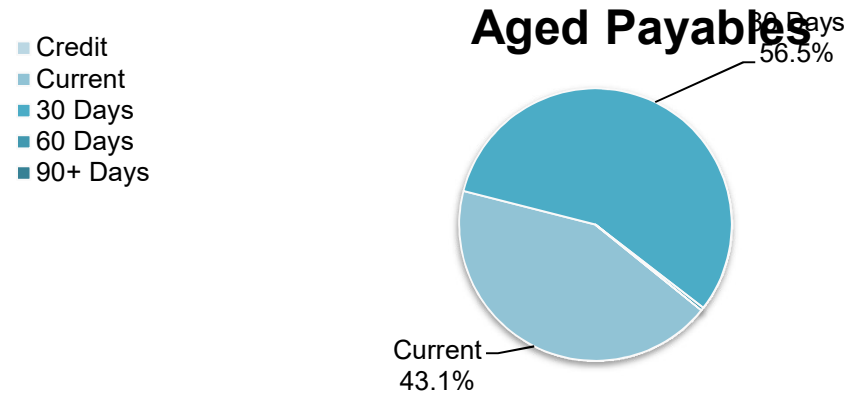
A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

9 PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	23,819	31,188	204	0	55,211
Percentage	0.0%	43.1%	56.5%	0.4%	0.0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						55,211
Prepaid Rates						172,645
ATO liabilities						175,992
Bonds & Retained Funds						7,435
Trust Funds						57,920
Total payables general outstanding						499,139
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

10 BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings		New Loans			Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2026	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
<i>WA Treasury</i>		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Southern Cross Swimming Pool	98	464,122	0	0	0	0	464,122	464,122	0	0
Southern Cross Recreation Centre Upgrade	99	1,093,013	0	0	0	0	1,093,013	1,093,013	0	23,595
Total		1,557,135	0	0	0	0	1,557,135	1,557,135	0	23,595
Current borrowings		202,412					202,412			
Non-current borrowings		1,354,723					1,354,723			
		1,557,135					1,557,135			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

11 LEASE LIABILITIES

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	1 July 2026	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canon Photocopier (back office)	464	0	0	(49)	(49)	415	415	11	6
Canon Photocopier (CRC)	11,354	0		(484)	(484)	10,870	10,870	12	7
Total	11,818	0	0	(533)	(533)	11,285	11,285	23	13
Current lease liabilities	5,478					4,945			
Non-current lease liabilities	6,340					6,340			
	11,818					11,285			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

12 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2026 \$	Liability transferred from/(to) non current \$	Liability Increase \$	Liability Reduction \$	Closing Balance 31 July 2026 \$
Other liabilities						
Capital grant/contributions liabilities		0	0	0	0	0
Unearned Revenue		0	0	0	0	0
Total other liabilities		0	0	0	0	0
Employee Related Provisions						
Provision for annual leave		294,210	0	0	0	294,210
Provision for long service leave		189,754	0	0	0	189,754
Total Provisions		483,964	0	0	0	483,964
Total other current liabilities		483,964	0	0	0	483,964

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

13 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability	Increase in	Decrease in	Liability	Current	Adopted	YTD	YTD
	1 July 2026	Liability	Liability	31 Jul 2026	Liability	Budget	Budget	Revenue
	\$	(As revenue)	(As revenue)	\$	\$	Revenue	\$	Actual
Grants and subsidies								
Grants Commission General				0	0	480,582	120,145	0
Grants Commission Roads				0	0	380,248	95,062	0
ESL Operating Grant				0	0	69,500	17,350	17,375
CRC Professional Development & Training				0	0	2,500	208	0
DRD Grant Funding (CRC)				0	0	129,035	32,258	32,259
Grant Funding - Other				0	0	1,000	1,000	0
Grants - Urban Stormwater Drainage				0	0	12,300	0	0
Street Light - Operation Grant				0	0	14,340	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	1,089,505	266,023	49,634
Contributions								
Grant Funding - Other				0	0	10,696	2,674	810
	0	0	0	0	0	10,696	2,674	810
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	1,100,201	268,697	50,444

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

INVESTING ACTIVITIES

14 CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities					Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2026	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 Jul 2026	Current Liability 31 Jul 2026	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital grants and subsidies								
Local Roads and Community Infrastructure (LRCI)				0	0	0	0	0
Grant Roads 2026				0	0	1,419,182	567,672	0
MRWA Direct Grant				0	0	588,167	0	0
Roads to Recovery (R2R)				0	0	1,722,703	689,081	0
Third Party Contributions				0	0	1,100,000	0	0
Commodity Route / Secondary Freight Network Funding				0	0	200,000	80,000	0
	0	0	0	0	0	5,030,052	1,336,753	0

SHIRE OF YILGARN
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JULY 2026

15 TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2026	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 July 2026
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	759			759
Builders Levy	20,710			20,710
Transwa Bookings	3,046			3,046
Housing Tenancy	2,280			2,280
Hall Hire	1,115			1,115
Security Key System	1,830			1,830
Clubs & Groups	(1,731)			(1,731)
Third Party Contributions	3,198			3,198
Rates Overpaid	11,714			11,714
Retention Monies	15,000			15,000
	57,920	0	0	57,920